United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service **Pacific Northwest Region**

Steelhead Biological Assessment

Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek and York Allotments

Blue Mountain Ranger District
Malheur National Forest
Grant County, Oregon

November 2022

for the greatest good

In accordance with Federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies, offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender identity (including gender expression), sexual orientation, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, political beliefs, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity, in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA (not all bases apply to all programs). Remedies and complaint filing deadlines vary by program or incident.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.) should contact the responsible Agency or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program discrimination complaint, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, AD-3027, found online at <http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html> *and at any USDA office or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by: (1) mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or (3) email:* program.intake@usda.gov.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Cover Photo: Slide Creek in the Slide Riparian pasture, MIM DMA, September 28, 2016.

Steelhead
Biological Assessment

Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York Allotments
Blue Mountain Ranger District
Malheur National Forest
Grant County, Oregon

November 2022

Prepared for:
United States Department of Agriculture
Forest Service
Malheur National Forest
Blue Mountain Ranger District
Grant County, Oregon

Prepared By:
/s/ Brandy Langum

Brandy Langum, Fisheries Biologist
Malheur National Forest
Supervisor's Office

January 3, 2018

Updated By:
Lindsay Davies, NR & Planning Staff Officer
Malheur National Forest
November 15, 2022

Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendices

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Biological Assessment (BA) covers the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York (On/Off) allotments in response to the re-initiation of grazing consultation for Middle Columbia River (MCR) Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). The action area for this consultation is within the Middle Fork John Day River subbasin (8 digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 17070203), Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day 10 digit HUC 1707020303, Camp Creek-Middle Fork John Day 10 digit HUC 1707020302 and Long Creek – 10 digit HUC 1707020304. There is a total of 48 designated critical habitat miles and 25.3miles of Most Sensitive Riparian Area (MSRA) in the four allotments. The consultation is proposed to cover the next five years (2023-2027) of livestock grazing.

The Malheur National Forest previously received a BO on June 1, 2018 (Reference: WCR 2018/9125) for grazing consultation on these allotments for years 2018-2022. ESA consultation call for this period was "May *Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect"* (LAA) for the four allotments. The Malheur National Forest is submitting this updated BA for the period of 2023-2027.The environmental baseline as defined by the Matrix of Pathway Indicators for the Middle Fork John Day subbasin has zero indicators Properly Functioning, nine indicators Functioning at Risk (sediment, nutrients/number of 303(d) listed streams, off channel habitat, refugia, stream bank condition, floodplain connectivity, change in peak/base flow, disturbance history, and disturbance regime), and 10 indicators Not Properly Functioning (temperature, physical barriers, substrate, large woody debris, pool frequency, pool quality, channel width/depth ratio, increase in drainage network, road density and location, and riparian habitat conservation areas).

The proposed action is to graze these allotments with permitted numbers and identified seasons presented in this document. Project design criteria and adaptive management are common to the proposed action and are identified in detail in the document (Section 6).

During the 2018-2022 consultation period, MIM and compliance monitoring has identified which end of grazing indicators have exceeded standards at the Designated Monitoring Areas (DMA's) in these allotments. Long Creek Allotment exceeded standards in 2018, 2021 and 2022. Camp Creek Allotment exceeded standards in 2021. Slide Creek Allotment exceeded standards in 2018. Excess use has been documented several times in these allotments as well. Notice of Non-Compliance letters were sent for Long Creek Allotment in 2018, 2021 and 2022; for Camp Creek Allotment in 2021; and for Slide Allotment in 2018. As a result of the 2018 Notice of Non-Compliance in Long Creek Allotment, the permittees took a voluntary reduction in numbers from 967 c/c pairs to 520 c/c pairs, from 2019-2022. As a result of the 2021 non-compliance in Long Creek Allotment, the MSRAin Flat Camp Pasture was fenced to exclude grazing in 2022.In 2022, the permittee was billed for excess use. The York Allotment never exceeded end of grazing use indicators. The York Riparian pasture is the only pasture in the allotment that contains critical habitat (CH). This pasture has been rested from 2018-2021, however, excess use from neighboring permittees occurred in 2019 and 2021. Follow up monitoring showed that standards were not exceeded in 2019 (stubble height was 15", bank alteration was 5%, and woody browse 10%). In 2021, follow-up monitoring did not occur.

There were no trampled redds documented in this allotment over the past five years.

Based on analysis of the proposed project actions and the effects to the environmental baseline, the effect determinations for the listed species and critical habitat are as follows:

Long Creek Allotment	**May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect (LAA)**
Slide Creek Allotment	**LAA**
Camp Creek Allotment	**LAA**
York Allotment	**LAA**

1 INTRODUCTION

The Blue Mountain Ranger District (BMRD) of the Malheur National Forest (MNF) proposes to re-authorize livestock grazing for the next five seasons, 2023-2027, on the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York allotments. Consistent with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and its implementing regulations, this Biological Assessment (BA) documents the analysis and conclusions of the Forest Service (FS) regarding the effects of implementing the livestock grazing it intends to authorize during that period. The analysis in the BA evaluates the effects on: (1) the Middle Columbia River (MCR) Steelhead Distinct Population Segment (DPS) listed by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) as Threatened; and (2) designated critical habitat (CH) for the DPS (Table 1). This BA is prepared in compliance with the requirements of Forest Service Manual (FSM) 2630.3, FSM 2672.4, and ESA regulations.

Table 1. Federally Listed Species that occur in or near the action area and ESA effect determinations for the species and designated CH. (LAA = Likely to Adversely Affect)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Jurisdiction Agency	Federal Status	Critical Habitat	ESA Effect Determination Species/CH Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York Allotments
Middle Columbia River Steelhead	Oncorhynchus mykiss	NMFS	Threatened	Designated	LAA/LAA

1.1 ESA ACTION AREA SUBWATERSHEDS AND STREAMS

The ESA action area includes all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal grazing actions and as such includes the hydrological watersheds bounding the allotment, and within the watersheds includes designated critical habitat (CH), as well as non-critical habitat streams and wetland or riparian areas tributary to the CH. This allotment is located within the Middle Fork John Day River subbasin (8-digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 17070203). The Long Creek allotment is located within Camp Creek-Middle Fork John Day 10 digit HUC 1707020302 and the Long Creek 10 digit HUC 1707020304. The Slide Creek allotment is located in the Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day 10-digit HUC 1707020303. The Camp Creek allotment is located in the Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day and the Camp Creek-Middle Fork John Day 10 digit HUC 1707020302. The York allotment is located in the Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day 10 digit HUC. The 12 digit Hydrologic Unit Code is provided below for each sub-watershed (Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5) which are the smaller watersheds that make up the action area. Most Sensitive Riparian Areas (MSRA) are miles identified in the previous consultation as part of the response to grazing litigation, and MSRA is used to identify stream sections that are most vulnerable to livestock impacts as well as steelhead and livestock interaction.

Table 2. Long Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles.

Subwatershed (12 Digit)	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Lick Creek	170702030206	Lick Creek	6.56	4.96	2.86
		West Fork Lick Creek	4.53	2.43	1.9
Upper Camp Creek	170702030205	Camp Creek	13.34	10.26	10.57
		Unnamed Trib to Camp Creek	2.09	0.71	-
		Coxie Creek	2.72	0.56	-
		Cougar Creek	3.87	2.61	0.77
		Eagle Creek	1.64	1.47	-
		Charlie Creek	1.05	-	-
		Trail Creek	3.27	0.41	-
Lower Camp Creek	170702030207	Cottonwood Creek	5.34	3.84	-
		Whiskey Creek	0.09	0.09	-
Headwaters Long Creek	170702030401	Long Creek	9.34	6.57	4.41
		Jonas Creek	2.47	1.64	-
Total Miles			**56.31**	**35.57**	**20.51**

Table 3. Slide Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles.

Subwatershed (12 Digit)	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Slide Creek	170702030304	Slide Creek	4.55	2.97	0.89
Bear Creek-Middle Fork John Day	170702030301	Bear Creek	3.57	2.35	-
Lower Camp Creek	170702030207	Lick Creek	0.07	0.07	-
		Whiskey Creek	3.61	2.40	-
		Camp Creek	1.43	1.35	1.40
Total Miles			**13.23**	**9.14**	**2.29**

Table 4. Camp Creek Allotment 12 Digit HUCs, Streams, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles.

Subwatershed (12 Digit)	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Lower Camp Creek	170702030207	Camp Creek	1.02	0.92	0.82
Bear Creek-Middle Fork John Day	170702030301	Middle Fork John Day River	1.57	1.28	1.68
Total Miles			**2.59**	**2.2**	**1.68**

Table 5. York Allotment 12 Digit HUC, Stream, River Miles, Critical Habitat, and MSRA Miles

Subwatershed (12 Digit)	12 Digit HUC	Stream	Action Area (River Mile)	Steelhead Critical Habitat (Miles)	MSRA (Miles)
Slide Creek	1707020030304	Slide Creek	1.05	1.05	-
Total Miles			1.05	1.05	-

1.2 CONSULTATION HISTORY

Past and ongoing informal and formal consultations that overlap the ESA action area and the 12 digit HUC sub-watersheds of the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek and York allotments are described in this section.

1.2.1 Recent and Ongoing Associated ESA Consultations

Blue Mountains Expedited Section 7 Consultation Process

The three Blue Mountain National Forests (Umatilla, Wallowa-Whitman, and the Malheur), and the Vale and Prineville Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Districts consulted with NMFS and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). The effects on listed animal and plant species in the action area of implementing a subset of forest management projects with a set of project design criteria (PDC) called the *Blue Mountain Expedited Section 7 Consultation Process* (BM-PDC) were evaluated as a Programmatic Informal Consultation.

Informal consultation has been concluded by both NMFS and USFWS (collectively the Services) on the categories of MNF actions addressed by the programmatic to listed fish species and designated critical habitat. On May 31, 2007, the MNF received a concurrence letter from NMFS (2007/02970) regarding effects to both listed MCR steelhead and their designated critical habitat. Additionally, informal consultation with USFWS was concluded regarding effects to Columbia River bull trout and their designated CH on June 04, 2007 (TS Number 07-1661; TAILS: 13420-2007-I-0154) and on July 30, 2010 (TS Number 10-1262; TAILS: 13420-2010-IC-0150), respectively.

Informal consultation was reinitiated in 2013 on the BM-PDC and was concluded by both NMFS and USFWS on the categories of MNF actions addressed by the programmatic process. On November 1, 2013, the MNF received a concurrence letter from NMFS (NWR-2013-10339) regarding effects to both listed MCR steelhead and their designated critical habitat. Additionally, informal consultation with USFWS was concluded regarding effects to CR bull trout and their designated CH on November 1, 2013 (TAILS Number 01EOFW00-2013-I-0173). The BA was amended to fix several small errors and omit the Gray wolf, and submitted to the Services on January 29, 2015.

Malheur National Forest Road Maintenance

Currently, the MNF consults on road maintenance specific to actions that are included in vegetation management projects.

Livestock Grazing Consultations

In 2011, the MNF initiated formal consultation with NMFS on the 2012-2016 livestock grazing. A Biological Opinion was received on April 2, 2012 with the NMFS reference number 2011/05362. A new BA was submitted on June 6, 2017 to the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and was edited in January 2018 to include the 2017 monitoring results and a final “Common to All” section with this edition of the final BA. The Malheur National Forest received a BO on June 1, 2018

(Reference: WCR -2018-9125) for grazing consultation on this allotment for years 2018-2022. The ESA consultation call for this period was "*May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect*" (LAA).

Litigation over Previous Compliance has occurred. The MNF was challenged by Oregon Natural Desert Association (ONDA), the Center for Biological Diversity, and Western Watersheds Projects in 2007 on the adequacy of the 2007-2011 MCR steelhead Biological Opinions, and the MNF's compliance with the Biological Opinion (BO) and Forest Plan Standards (PACFISH) for 13 allotments with ESA listed MCR steelhead. The court ruled in 2010 that the MNF failed to comply with the PACFISH standards, violated the ESA, and failed to reinitiate consultation following violation of the Take Statement. The Biological Opinion, which had also been challenged was upheld. Ten allotments were banned (permanently enjoined) from grazing in December 2010, until the permanent injunction was modified to only apply to two allotments and five pastures in three additional allotments.

The various legal challenges (including one filed in 2008 by permittees over the Biological Opinion) were consolidated as ONDA III, also commonly referred to as the "Tidwell case". Much of the case was lost over the MNF's failure to conduct adequate monitoring in 2007 and 2008, and over the failure to adequately evaluate the standards to determine whether steelhead habitat is recovering at a "near natural rate". The court noted that violation of the Incidental Take Statement was likely due to inadequate monitoring by the MNF. The court also pointed out that the MNF's grazing strategy "passed muster as it sets up an enforcement process that is triggered by certain criteria (i.e. by the exceedance of the bank alteration standard)." The grazing strategy included the allotment specific standards such as stubble height, woody browse use, and streambank alteration, and required the use of monitoring and conservation measures as well as the use of fencing and active herd management. The court understood that the MNF implemented grazing strategies by incorporation into grazing authorizations and the strategy's measures are binding on the permittees, requiring them to move livestock when move triggers are reached, prior to exceeding endpoint indicators. This updated BA for grazing consultation (2023-2027) is part of the requirements for the MNF to meet the intent of the ESA section 7 with respect to conservation and recovery of listed species and preventing violation of section 9 of the ESA (the "take" provision).

Aquatic Restoration Biological Opinion

The FS and BLM concluded a region-wide formal consultation with the NMFS (April 25, 2013, NMFS reference no. NWP-2013-9664) on aquatic restoration activities for administrative units in Oregon and Washington including the MNF. The NMFS aquatic restoration biological opinion II (ARBO II) updates a prior formal consultation on similar activities that expired in 2012. The USFWS also issued an ARBO II opinion to the FS and BLM for the same activities on July 1, 2013 (USFWS reference no. 01EOFW00-2013-F-0090). ARBO II provides coverage for 20 aquatic restoration program activity types.

The ARBO II has been used to cover consultation on a variety of aquatic restoration activities across the MNF since consultation conclusion. The categories of aquatic restoration from the ARBO II consultation that may be implemented in this action area according to specific project design criteria include: off channel livestock water facilities, livestock fencing, and instream large wood placement. As part of that consultation, pre- and post- project reporting has occurred annually through reporting

databases managed by the FS Region 6 Regional Office. These actions will not be discussed or analyzed further in this BA.

Big Mosquito Landscape Restoration Project Aquatic Species Biological Assessment

The MNF consulted with USFWS and NMFS on the Big Mosquito Landscape Restoration Project. On January 21, 2015 the final BA was submitted to and received by NMFS and USFWS with a request for informal consultation. The effect determination was NLAA for MCR Steelhead and CR bull trout and Critical Habitat in Big Creek and Bear Creek sub-watersheds of the Middle Fork John Day River. The FWS issued a Letter of Concurrence (LOC) on April 9, 2015 (TAILS: 01EOFW00-2015-I-0114) TS Number 15-425 and NMFS issued a LOC on April 14, 2015 (WCR-2015-1994).

Camp Lick Landscape Restoration Project Aquatic Species Biological Assessment

The MNF consulted with NMFS on the Camp Lick Landscape Restoration Project. This project includes an analysis area of approximately 40,000 acres in the Lick Creek, Lower Camp Creek, and Upper Camp Creek subwatersheds, with a very small portion of this project in the Balance Creek sub-watershed. The proposed activities focused on reducing surface and ladder fuels in forested areas, reducing the impacts of roads, legacy structures, and ungulates to riparian areas, improving tree health and vigor, reducing tree stand densities, improving fish and wildlife habitat, improving aspen stand health and resiliency, and improving forage for ungulates in uplands. The effect determination was LAA for steelhead and Critical Habitat. NMFS issued a Biological Opinion on 3/26/2020 (WCRO-2019-03481)Description of the Project Area

The project area consists of the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York allotments (Appendix A, maps). The four allotments are located within the Middle Fork John Day (8 digit 17070203) subbasin, and comprise a total of 76,077 acres. Elevations within these allotments range from 3,600 feet at the Middle Fork John Day River in the Camp Creek allotment to 6,300 feet at Ragged Rocks in the Long Creek allotment.

Overstory vegetation in the allotment varies from dominant ponderosa pine stands with associated species of Douglas-fir, grand fir, and western larch. The understory consists of bluebunch wheatgrass, Idaho fescue, and prairie junegrass in the open pine stands, elk sedge/pine grass in the forested areas, and mixed riparian grasses and sedges along the riparian areas. Riparian overstory vegetation generally consists of a mix of hardwood and conifer species along the stream. Dominant hardwood species within riparian areas consist of alder, willow, and dogwood, conifer species are generally Engelmann spruce and Douglas-fir with lesser components of lodgepole pine and Pacific yew.

Shade is provided by grass and grass-like species, riparian hardwood species and conifer species along the stream. Historically, riparian areas were logged by conventional tractor yarding. Dredge mining and railroad logging also occurred in and along many of the streams within the Allotments. The combination of logging and valley bottom roads, railroad grades, insect epidemic, and historic livestock grazing has reduced riparian shading from hardwood and conifer species, as well as created deficit instream wood loading conditions. Historical beaver populations were likely much higher than current conditions. The watersheds encompassing the allotments support a mix of primarily National Forest System with smaller amounts of private lands located mostly along the mainstem Middle Fork

John Day River. Activities that have occurred or continue to occur within these watersheds include mining, (now mostly very small scale), timber harvest, grazing, roads, trails, prescribed and natural fire, noxious weed treatment, and recreation.

Throughout these allotments, livestock have varying levels of access to streams and the associated riparian communities. Parameters such as gradient, valley form, geologic substrate, vegetative structure, and forage availability can greatly influence livestock movement, use patterns, and distribution relative to streams. Other factors, such as the presence of "windthrown" or "jack-strawed" timber, may also influence livestock accessibility to streams and riparian communities.

Activities that have occurred or continue to occur within these watersheds include timber harvest, grazing, road and trail use, water diversions, prescribed and natural fire, noxious weed treatment, and recreation (hiking, hunting, off road-vehicle use, driving for pleasure, camping, cross country skiing, and horseback riding).

Important aquatic species within the action area, in addition to MCR steelhead include: spring Chinook salmon (Oncoryhnchus tshawytscha), redband (Oncoryhnchus mykiss gairdneri), Pacific lamprey (Entosphenus tridentatus), sculpin (Cottus sp.), and potentially three species of freshwater mussel; California floater (Anodonta californiensis), western ridged mussel (Gonidea angulate), and the shortface lanx (Fisherola nuttali).

A considerable amount of aquatic restoration work has occurred in these allotments. A summary of the instream restoration projects aiming to improve MCR steelhead habitat (and other important native aquatic biota) is described in Section 4, Environmental Baseline.

1.3 FOREST PLAN DIRECTION AND POLICIES GUIDING THE ACTION

Forest plan direction and policies provide a management framework that directs and guides development and implementation of grazing actions on the Malheur National Forest. This section (1.4) of the BA is included to help inform the reader on the various Forest Plan Directions and Policies that have helped guide the development of the proposed actions outlined below (Section 6). This section is not the proposed action.

The original Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) of 1990 contained Forest Goals, Desired Conditions, and Forest-wide Standards, along with 22 Management Areas (each with different management goals, resource potentials, and limitations, see below). The 1990 plan established General Forest (MA 1) as a common area, along with Rangeland (MA 2) and Anadromous Riparian Areas (MA 3B). Included in those MA 3B areas are Class IV streams (intermittent streams, not perennial), upland riparian areas, such as seeps, springs, meadows, and bogs, which have high water table conditions during some parts of the growing season. Class IV channels are to be recognized as important links between the uplands and downslope perennial streams. Per the LRMP they will be managed to ensure bank and channel stability.

Since 1990 the Forest Plan has been amended many times, most significantly for PACFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995) and INFISH USDA FS 1995b) and Amendment 29 (MNF 1994), which used updated information to establish direction to restore and protect habitat for listed fishes.

1.3.1 Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP)

The MNF LRMP (MNF 1990) contains Forest-wide goals, objectives, and specific Forest Management Area standards that provide direction with respect to fish and wildlife, range management, anadromous riparian areas and other resources.

Goals 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 on page IV-2 apply to the Fish and Wildlife management:

- **Goal 15.** Assist in the identification, protection and recovery of threatened, endangered, and sensitive species.
- **Goal 16.** Coordinate fish and wildlife management activities with other agencies and organizations to achieve mutual resource goals and utilize project cost share opportunities.
- **Goal 17.** Provide for maintenance and enhancement of big-game habitat so as to sustain elk and deer populations at the state management objective level.
- **Goal 18.** Provide for improved fish habitat conditions to support increased populations of anadromous and resident fish.
- **Goal 19.** Provide a diversity of habitat sufficient to maintain viable populations of all species.

Goals 20, 21, and 22 on page IV-2 apply to the Range management:

- **Goal 20.** Provide a sustained production of palatable forage for grazing by livestock and dependent wildlife species.
- **Goal 21.** Manage rangelands to meet the needs of other resources and uses at a level which is responsive to site-specific objectives.
- **Goal 22.** Permit livestock use on suitable range when the permittee managing livestock is using prescribed practices.

The Goal for the MNF LRMP Anadromous Riparian Areas (MA3B) states:

"Manage riparian areas to protect and enhance their value for wildlife, anadromous fish habitat, and water quality. Manage timber, grazing, and recreation to give preferential consideration to anadromous fish on that portion of the management area "suitable" for timber management, grazing, or recreation. Design and conduct management in all riparian areas to maintain or improve water quality and beneficial uses".

Important Fish and Wildlife Standards of MA3B are standards 5, 8, and 10 on page IV-63:

- **Standard 5.** Provide the necessary habitat to maintain or increase populations of management indicator species with special emphasis on steelhead.

- **Standard 8.** Manage the composition and productivity of key riparian vegetation to protect or enhance riparian dependent resources. Emphasis will be on reestablishment of remnant hardwood shrub and tree communities.

- **Standard 10.** Improve the rate of recovery in riparian areas that are not in a condition to meet management objectives by eliminating or reducing the impacts of management activities that may slow riparian recovery.

Important Range Standards of MA3B are standards 15-22 on pages IV-64-65:

- **Standard 15.** Grazing allotments with riparian areas in less than desirable condition will be identified and updated according to the schedule shown in Activity Schedule A-10 (Activity Schedule A-10 is an outdated list from the 1990 Forest Plan and has been replaced with an updated range/National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) schedule (Appendix E).

- **Standard 16.** Include in allotment management plans (AMPs) a strategy for managing riparian areas for a mix of resource uses. Establish a measurable desired future riparian condition based on existing and potential vegetative conditions. When the current riparian condition is less than that desired, objectives will include a schedule for improvement. AMPs will identify management actions needed to meet riparian objectives within specific timeframes. Measurable objectives will be set for key parameters, such as amount of stream surface shaded, streambank stability, sedimentation, cover provided by trees, shrubs, forbs, and grass/grasslike vegetation. This process is described in "Managing Riparian Ecosystems (Zones) for Fish and Wildlife in Eastern Oregon and Washington" (Oregon/Washington Interagency Wildlife Committee 1979). The AMP will specify the monitoring needed to determine if the desired rate of improvement is occurring. AMPs currently not consistent with this direction will be developed or revised on a priority bases as shown in Activity Schedule A-10 of the 1990 LRMP (now out dated). Page IV-64.

- **Standard 17.** Using Activity Schedule A-10 and available funding, prepare Allotment Management Plans for every grazing allotment on the Malheur National Forest as soon as possible. This process will use information gathered through the range allotment analysis activity, including the analysis of the management situation. Prepare an allotment management plan for each allotment that provides the techniques to reach an agreed upon interdisciplinary desired future condition. Establish resource value ratings and the range resource management level needed to reach the desired future condition. Use Table IV-5 to establish utilization levels for grass/grasslikes and shrubs by range resource management level. Inventory existing conditions to determine of the riparian area is satisfactory or unsatisfactory. Page IV-64.

- **Standard 18.** Establish annual forage utilization requirements for each grazing allotment as a tool to achieve or maintain the desired condition. Use the forage utilization standards as shown in Table IV-4, except where site-specific monitoring information shows that a higher level of utilization will achieve the desired future condition without delaying the rate of

improvement. As a minimum, the desired condition must be "satisfactory". Employ all available methods to achieve the desired levels of utilization by permitted livestock and big game. In cooperation with Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife establish riparian area carrying capacity of big-game. Limit game populations to the level necessary to achieve riparian objectives for all riparian resources. Special emphasis needs to be placed on big game riparian winter range management. Design the methods selected for controlled livestock use to fit the site-specific requirements for improving the riparian area to desirable condition. Any one or a combination of methods may be used to treat less than desirable areas, such as corridor fencing, herding, additional water developments, salting, nonuse for resource protection, early and late season use, short-term grazing rather than season long, reduced livestock numbers, control of degree of use, and/or creating additional pastures through fencing. Pages IV-64-65.

- **Standard 19.** Manage allotments to protect or enhance riparian-dependent resources. Page IV-65.

- **Standard 20.** Manage livestock grazing so that water quality meets Oregon State standards and fish populations are maintained at an acceptable condition or in an upward trend. Page IV-65.

- **Standard 21.** Maintain sufficient streamside vegetation to maintain streambank stability and fish habitat capability. Page IV-65.

- **Standard 22.** Restrict season long grazing, unless specifically evaluated and approved through the environmental analysis process. Page IV-65.

Following standard 22 the MNF LRMP displays the following table (Table 6) regarding forage utilization in riparian areas.

Table 6. Allowable Utilization of Available Forage in Riparian Areas (% Allowable use of available forage) (page IV-65 LRMP)

	Grass and Grasslikes1		Shrubs2	
Range Resource Management Level	S3	U4	S	U
Strategy B- Stewardship Management5	40	0-30	30	0-25
Strategy C- Extensive Management6	45	0-35	40	0-30

1. Utilization based on percent removed by weight.
2. Utilization based on weight and twig length. Example if 2/3 of the available leader length is removed, then browse utilization is 50% (USDA-FS-PNW-RN-472, April 1988).
3. Satisfactory Condition: On suitable range, forage condition is at least fair, with stable trend, and allotment is not classified PC (basic resource damage) or PD (other resource damage).
4. Unsatisfactory Condition: Allotment does not meet criteria for satisfactory condition
5. Management controls livestock numbers so that livestock use is within present grazing capacity. Distribution is achieved through riding, herding and/or salting. Improvements are minimal and constructed only to the extent needed to cost effectively maintain stewardship of the range in presence of grazing.
6. Management seeks full utilization of forage available to livestock. Cost-effective management systems and techniques, including fencing and water development, are designed and applied to obtain relatively uniform livestock distribution and use of forage to maintain plant vigor.

The LRMP direction described above is intended to provide many conservation benefits to ESA-listed MCR steelhead and designated CH by directing standards that must be met during management actions in anadromous riparian areas.

Other components of the forest management framework (MNF LRMP) that guide the development of the proposed action are discussed below under the Forest amendments sections of the BA. The most pertinent amendments to the MNF LRMP for aquatic objectives are PACFISH/INFISH and Amendment 29. Both the LRMP and the amendments are still the current direction for guiding grazing management.

1.3.2 LRMP Amendment 29 Desired Future Conditions

The MNF Land and Resource Management Plan (MNF 1990) was amended in 1994 (Amendment 29) in response to the Columbia River Basin Anadromous Fish Habitat Management Policy and Implementation Guide (USDA FS 1991). The Forest modified the 1990 LRMP Standard 5 for Fish and Wildlife which stated "provide the necessary habitat to maintain or increase populations of management indicator species with special emphasis on steelhead" (page IV-63) to include specific numeric desired future conditions (DFCs) to protect water quality, features of riparian vegetation, riparian dependent species, and components of fish habitat. The amended Standard 5 included specific numerical DFCs for Management Area 3A (non-anadromous riparian areas) and Management Area 3B (anadromous riparian areas). The DFCs provided numeric values for the elements and sub-elements of: 1) sediment/substrate, 2) water quality, 3) stream channel morphology, and 4) riparian vegetation.

Amendment 29 states, *"These values are based upon the best information currently available and are considered to be consistent with management area desired future condition. If new information becomes available in the future which indicates changes in the numeric values to achieve the stated desired condition, these values may be inserted as a clarification/correction to the individual standard."*

Amendment 29 did not set specific quantifiable standards for livestock grazing activities. However, grazing activities can directly affect the attainment of Amendment 29 DFCs for: 1) sediment/substrate (cobble embeddedness), 2) water quality (water temperature – Forest wide or by fish species), 3) channel morphology (large woody debris, bank stability, lower bank angle, width to depth ratios, 4) riparian vegetation (ground cover, percentage of stream bank vegetated), and 5) shade/canopy closure (hardwood/meadow complex). DFCs were developed to provide the criteria against which attainment or progress toward attainment of the riparian goals are measured. The MNF was directed to manage according to the more conservative standards applicable to habitat components of anadromous riparian areas as between Amendment 29 DFCs and the Riparian Management Objectives (RMOs) of the PACFISH/INFISH amendment (Table 7). See Section 1.3.3 and 1.3.4 for PACFISH/INFISH details.

Table 7. Identification of the More Stringent Habitat Indicator Objective (Amendment 29 Desired Future Conditions or PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objective)

Habitat Indicator	Desired Future Condition or Riparian Management Objective		More Stringent Condition or Objective
	Amendment 29	PACFISH and INFISH RMOs	
Cobble embeddedness	<20% embedded	NA	Amendment 29

Habitat Indicator	Desired Future Condition or Riparian Management Objective		More Stringent Condition or Objective
	Amendment 29	PACFISH and INFISH RMOs	
Water temperature	Forest-wide: No increase if < 68°F, reduce to 68°F if >68°F ≤ 55°F Bull Trout spawning and rearing habitat	No measurable increase. Max below 64°F for migration/rearing, max below 60°F for spawning No measurable increase. Max below 59°F for adults and 48°F for spawn and rearing (IN)	MCR steelhead: PACFISH RMO CR bull trout: Amendment 29 in part and INFISH RMO in part.
Large Woody Debris Stream Densities (pieces per mile in forested systems)	Varies by ponderosa (20-70/mi) Mixed conifer (80-120/mi) Lodgepole (100-350/mi) Sizes vary.	>20/mi >12" dia >35' length	Amendment 29
Pool frequency (wetted width in feet/Number of pools per mile	Range expected for Rosgen (1996) B&C streams, upper limits adjusted for streams >75 ft. to be consistent w/PACFISH. Provides table w/ranges by bankfull width (BFW)	Table provided shows pools/mile by wetted width. All values fall within ranges by BFW of Amendment 29	Same
Bank stability	90% and no decrease if above 90% (forested streams)	>80% (non-forested streams)	Amendment 29
Lower bank angle (undercut banks) non-forested	50-75% of banks w/90 degree angle or greater	>75% w/90 degree angle	PACFISH RMO
W/D ratio	<10	<10	Same
Potential LWD forest	To provide a rate of input to maintain large woody material standard	NA	Amendment 29
Ground cover	90% of site potential	NA	Amendment 29
% streambank vegetated	90% of site potential	NA	Amendment 29
Percent shade/canopy closure	Varies by conifer species forest. Hardwood/meadow complex 80% shaded	NA	Amendment 29 Ponderosa Pine 20-50% Mixed Conifer 50-65% Lodgepole Pine 60-75% Hardwood/Meadow 80%

1.3.3 PACFISH LRMP Amendment

PACFISH applies specifically to the MNF lands within the range of anadromous fish including the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York allotments. PACFISH amended Forest LRMPs in 1995 (USDA and USDI 1995). PACFISH contains the following components that provide the necessary direction and objectives, and regulatory certainty that FS management actions will be designed to maintain and restore ecological processes that support high quality habitat for anadromous fish, over the long term:

- Riparian Goals;
- Riparian Management Objectives (RMOs);
- Delineation of streamside areas (Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas) that are important to maintenance of high quality aquatic habitat and where special management considerations are applied;
- Standards and/or guidelines to ensure projects do not prevent or retard attainment of riparian goals and management objectives;
- Designation of Key watersheds where habitat for anadromous fish would receive special attention and treatment, and also a landscape pattern of protection would be achieved;
- Watershed analyses to provide a basis for evaluating cumulative watershed effects, define watershed restoration needs, goals, and objectives, implement watershed restoration strategies, and monitor the effectiveness of watershed protection measures;
- Targeted watershed restoration identified through watershed analysis;
- A monitoring program to evaluate the implementation (compliance) and effectiveness of PACFISH in improving aquatic habitat on federal lands.

Riparian Goals provide management context for proposed activities. The goals of PACFISH establish an expectation of the characteristics of healthy, functioning watersheds, riparian areas, and associated fish habitats. They are stated in relatively broad, generic terms such that they can be said to apply to most riparian areas regardless of stream type and other more site-specific conditions, but need to be evaluated in the context of the particular stream at issue. Since the quality of water and fish habitat in aquatic systems is inseparably related to the integrity of upland and riparian areas within watersheds, PACFISH articulates the following goals to maintain or restore:

- Water quality, to a degree that provides for a stable and productive riparian and aquatic ecosystem;
- Stream channel integrity, channel processes and sediment regime (including the elements of timing, volume, and character of sediment input and transport) under which riparian and aquatic ecosystems developed;
- Instream flows to support healthy riparian and aquatic habitats, stable and functioning channels, and the ability to route flood flows;
- Natural timing and variability of water tables in meadows and wetlands;
- Diversity and productivity of native and desirable non-native plant communities in riparian zones;
- Riparian vegetation to provide for 1) an amount and distribution of large woody debris characteristic of natural aquatic and riparian ecosystems, 2) adequate summer and winter

thermal regulation within the riparian and aquatic zone, and 3) rates of surface erosion, bank erosion, and channel migration characteristics of those under which the communities developed;

- Riparian and aquatic habitats necessary to foster unique genetic fish stock that evolved within the specific geo-climatic region; and,

- Habitat to support populations of well-distributed native and non-native plant, vertebrate and invertebrate populations that contributes to the viability of riparian-dependent communities.

1.3.4 PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Management Objectives

Interim quantitative RMOs for stream channel, riparian and watershed conditions were developed in 1995 to provide criteria against which attainment or progress of the PACFISH and INFISH strategies' riparian goals could be measured. They were first established for PACFISH from stream survey inventory data and used as a description of good anadromous fish habitat (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995). INFISH (USDA FS 1995b) also adopted RMO's for inland native fish species, which were identical, except for temperature and Large Woody Debris (LWD) objectives. These objectives are to be evaluated and assessed temporally to reflect the ecological capabilities of specific ecosystems. The attainment of or progress toward some of the objectives is only able to occur over extended periods of time.

The Forest is to manage livestock grazing so as not to prevent or retard attainment of the RMOs (GM-1). The standards and guidelines in the next section are to be used in combination with Forest Plan standards and guidelines (listed above). The intent is that management, including grazing, would not retard the attainment of the RMO's.

- Pool Frequency: varies by channel width (see page C-6 in the PACFISH EA/FONSI and page A-4 in the INFISH EA/FONSI)

- Water Temperature: No measurable increase in maximum temperature; Meet state water quality standards. The standard is defined as: All streams identified as having anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use for Designated Beneficial Use purposes. 7 Day Mean Max 64°F (17.8°C) (migration and rearing habitat); 7 Day Mean Max 60°F (15.6°C) (spawning habitat).

- Large Woody Debris (in forested systems): >20 pieces/mile; >12 inch diameter; 35 foot length.

- Bank Stability: at least 80%

- Lower Bank Angle: >75% of banks with <90 degree angle (i.e. undercut).

- Width-to-Depth Ratio (W:D): W:D <10, mean wetted width divided by mean depth (NMFS PACFISH BO 1998); or Bankfull Width-to-Depth Ratio within 75th percentile of the range for minimally managed or reference watershed conditions (i.e. healthy streams) by stream type (analysis pending from PACFISH/INFISH biological opinions (PIBO) Effectiveness Monitoring Team).

The goal is to achieve a high level of habitat diversity and complexity which would meet the life history requirements of the anadromous fish community within a watershed (USDA FS USDI BLM 1995 Appendix E, p. C-5).

1.3.5 PACFISH/INFISH Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas and Standards

Project- and site-specific standards apply to all Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs) and to projects and activities in areas outside RHCAs that would degrade them. Standards and guidelines were developed to ensure to the extent practicable given site conditions that projects do not prevent or retard attainment of riparian goals. Management objectives are to sustain recovery at a near natural rate. PACFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995) and INFISH (USDA FS 1995b) standards for livestock management are presented below.

- **GM-1.** Modify grazing practices (e.g., accessibility of riparian area to livestock, length of grazing season, stocking levels, timing of grazing, etc.) that retard or prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or are likely to adversely affect listed anadromous fish. Suspend grazing if adjusting practices is not effective in meeting Riparian Management Objectives and avoiding adverse effects on listed anadromous fish (PACFISH)/inland native fish (INFISH).

- **GM-2.** Locate new livestock handling and/or management facilities outside of Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas. For existing livestock handling facilities inside the Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas, assure that facilities do not prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or adversely affect listed anadromous fish (PACFISH)/native inland fish (INFISH). Relocate or close facilities where these objectives cannot be met.

- **GM-3.** Limit livestock trailing, bedding, watering, salting, loading, and other handling efforts to those areas and times that will not retard or prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or adversely affect anadromous fish (PACFISH)/listed inland native fish (INFISH).

Note that the word “listed” does not accompany the term “inland native fish” in INFISH, as opposed to PACFISH, which specifies “listed” anadromous fish in the GM standards. Implementing these standards clearly provides a conservation benefit to MCR Steelhead and its designated CH.

1.3.6 PACFISH/INFISH Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Targeted Restoration through Watershed Analysis

These components of PACFISH/INFISH that amended the MNF LRMP in 1995 are being implemented to the present, but the methods or terms identified with the components have been slightly modified or adapted through the past 20 years to national and regional Forest Service policies, direction, and current science.

The intent of designating Key Watersheds is to provide a pattern of protection across the landscape where habitat for anadromous fish would receive special attention and treatment. Priority within these watersheds would be to protect, or restore habitat for listed stocks, stocks of special interest or

concern, or salmonid assemblages of critical value for productivity or biodiversity. Criteria considered to designate Key Watersheds are:

- Watersheds with stocks listed pursuant to the ESA, or stocks identified in the 1991 American Fisheries Society report (AFS 1991) as "at risk" or subsequent scientific stock status reviews; or
- Watersheds that contain excellent habitat for mixed salmonid assemblages; or,
- Degraded watersheds with a high restoration potential.

In addition to key watersheds, which were identified following PACFISH and INFISH, there are also "high priority river basins", "focus watersheds", and "priority watersheds".

High priority river basins originated from Forest Service Pacific NW Regional direction and are 6 digit scale HUC watersheds. Within the high priority river basins (which is the John Day River on the MNF), each National Forest identified three "focus watersheds" at the 10 digit HUC. The MNF's initial focus watersheds were Bridge Creek Middle Fork John Day; Camp Creek Middle Fork John Day (within the Action Area); and Canyon Creek. Priority Watersheds have been identified as part of the Watershed Condition Framework (WCF) which is a national policy for the Forest Service (USDA 2011) that directed each National Forest to rate the condition of their 12 digit HUCs based on a model consistent across the agency. Each National Forest has identified a subset of "priority watersheds" from their WCF work to help target focused restoration, and produced "Watershed Restoration Action Plans" (WRAPs) for those priority watersheds. The MNF's priority watershed is Camp Creek. The regional system of high priority river basins and focus watersheds were initially identified as part of the regional Aquatic Restoration Conservation Strategy prior to the WCF rating and 12 digit HUC priority watershed designation.

The MNF has about 57% of the Forest covered by Watershed Analyses conducted between 1995 and 2002 (Table 8). This type of focused analysis has not been conducted since 2004. Some of the same components and considerations are evaluated and analyzed during "landscape scale analysis for accelerated restoration" on the MNF, however not all the key questions, analysis and synthesis that was provided by Watershed Analysis occurs during landscape analysis. The 1997 Prairie City/Strawberry assessment of the Grub Creek-John Day River watershed encompasses part of the action area for this consultation, and is highlighted in bold in Table 8.

Table 8. Watershed Analyses Conducted by the Malheur National Forest (bold indicates within the Action Area)

Forest	NHD HUC10	NHD HUC Name	Assessment Name	Year
Malheur (17/17)	1705011601	Headwaters Malheur River	Malheur Headwaters	2000
	1705011602	Wolf Creek	Wolf Cr. (L. Malheur)	1996
	1705011603	Pine Creek	Pine Creek (L. Malheur)	1996
	1705011605	Griffin Creek-Upper Malheur River	Muddy Creek (L. Malheur)	1996
	1705011611	Upper North Fork Malheur River	Upper North Fork Malheur	1995
	1707020101	Upper South Fork John Day River	Upper South Fork John Day River	1995
	1707020102	Middle South Fork John Day River	Deer Creek	2000

Forest	NHD HUC10	NHD HUC Name	Assessment Name	Year
	1707020103	Murderers Creek	Murderers Creek	1997
	1707020106	Grub Creek-John Day River	Prairie City/Strawberry	1997
	1707020107	Canyon Creek	Canyon Creek	2004
	1707020301	Bridge Creek-Middle Fork John Day River	Upper Middle Fork John Day	1998
	1707020302	Camp Creek -Middle Fork John Day River	Galena	2002
	1712000203	Upper Silvies River	Upper Silvies	2000
	1712000204	Middle Silvies River	Silvies Canyon	2000
	1712000205	Emigrant Creek	Emigrant	1997
	1712000401	Claw Creek	Wickiup	1998
	1712000402	Upper Silver Creek	Silver Creek	1998

Targeted watershed restoration is an outcome of the various priority, key, and focus watersheds, as well as occurs during landscape scale vegetation NEPA analyses on the MNF. The landscape NEPA analyses include watershed condition issues and proposed actions to restore areas or conditions that have been identified during the landscape NEPA analysis, including range improvements in some cases. In addition, the WRAPs for priority watersheds are an excellent example of targeted restoration. While Watershed Analysis also allowed for the identification of targeted watershed restoration, it was not as explicit in helping a National Forest prioritize where the most beneficial and highest priority work should occur across a National Forest.

1.3.7 PACFISH Enclosure B: Livestock Grazing Guidelines

A revision of PACFISH Enclosure B, the "Recommended Livestock Grazing Guidelines," was sent to the PACFISH Forest Supervisors on August 14, 1995 (USDA Forest Service 1995). The guidelines were recommended for use in modifying applicable allotment management plans, annual operating plans, project decision documents and instructions to permittees to provide a high degree of assurance that objectives for conservation and restoration of anadromous and inland fish habitat would be met.

The revision identified a set of key assumptions. One of the assumptions is that the goals or desired outcomes of management efforts provide the foundation for the recommended programmatic livestock grazing guidelines. The PACFISH EA was described as providing suitable riparian goals. All management activities should be structured so as not to prevent or meaningfully hinder accomplishment of the goals.

A summary of key Assumptions identified in the Enclosure B revision are:

- Influences of livestock grazing must result in riparian restoration at a minimum of "near natural" rates. We recognize that some environmental effects are inherent with the presence of livestock. However, we believe that "near natural" rates of recovery can be provided if we limit environmental effects to those that do not carry through to the next year**,** thereby avoiding cumulative, negative effects.

Adverse effect to aquatic habitat associated with livestock grazing can be avoided, and riparian restoration provided by controlling:

- Season of use (tied to plant phenology and soil characteristics rather than calendar dates); and amount of use.

- Providing for the health, form and function of riparian systems should remain the focus of management efforts.

- Stream gradient, inherent stability characteristics, potential vegetative communities, and type of degradation (i.e., vegetation vs. bank/channel characteristics) are important factors in determining restoration potential and guidelines that will lead to restoration.

- Guidelines for developing allotment specific prescriptions can be identified at the programmatic level. However, in general, the prescriptions themselves must be developed to fit "on-the-ground" conditions within the context of those guidelines.

- In some definable cases, avoiding adverse effects can only be accomplished by suspending livestock grazing. These cases include problems related to ecological status.

- Effective monitoring using specific measurement approaches, as well as administration, are essential.

- Maintain or allow for improvement of conditions where criteria for late-seral ecological status are met or exceeded.

Programmatic Guidelines for Livestock Grazing

As noted in the assumptions above, the goals, or desired outcomes of management efforts provide the foundation for the recommended programmatic livestock grazing guidelines. The guidelines and resulting site specific prescriptions are of value only to the extent they contribute to meeting these goals. The Environmental Assessment for PACFISH interim direction provides suitable riparian goals for the land management agencies (See PACFISH EA, Appendix E, pages C-3 and C-4). All management activities implemented, including non-livestock related activities, should contribute to accomplishment of these goals.

Where these goals are met, the following on-the-ground attributes will be evident (See BLM Technical Reference 1737-9, Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition):

(1) Floodplains are inundated by relatively frequent events (i.e., 1-3 years).

(2) Stream sinuosity, width/depth ratio, and pool frequency reflect the capabilities of the setting (i.e., landform, geology, and bioclimatic region).

(3) Lateral stream movement is associated with natural sinuosity (i.e., streambank stability reflects the inherent capabilities of the setting).

(4) The overall system is vertically stable.

(5) Streambank morphology reflects the inherent capabilities of the ecological setting.

(6) Upland watershed conditions within the allotment are not contributing to degradation of riparian habitat conservation areas.

(7) Riparian vegetation characteristics:

- diverse age structure for woody species (where such species are a part of the natural system);
- plants exhibit high vigor;
- species present indicate maintenance of riparian soil moisture;
- streambank vegetation protects stream banks and dissipates energy during high flows (i.e., consider community type composition, rooting characteristics, and plant density); and
- provide an adequate source of coarse and/or large woody debris (where such debris is a part of the natural system).

Management Considerations

Based on the key assumptions previously outlined in Enclosure B above, the following guidelines are recommended for use in modifying applicable allotment management plans/annual operating plans/project decision documents/instructions to permitees to provide a high degree of assurance that objectives for conservation and restoration of anadromous fish habitat will be met.

These recommendations do not specifically address "priorities" for taking action. Taking action to conserve Columbia River Anadromous Fish **is not optional**. However, we believe priorities can be identified where there are insufficient resources to "do it all." Those priorities are as follows:

1. Maintain or improve conditions, where the criteria for "late seral" ecological status are met or exceeded (i.e., it is easier to protect healthy riparian systems than restore degraded ones). See Key Definitions-Ecological Status.

2. Adjust management practices, where the criteria for "mid-seral" ecological status are met but the trend is static or downward. This is especially important, where vegetative factors are primarily responsible for the mid-seral rating (i.e., making adjustments at this stage is likely to prevent stream bank/channel damage of a lasting nature).

3. Adjustments in management practices, where the criteria for "early seral" ecological status are met, and primarily tied to deteriorated stream bank/channel conditions (especially in cases of severe channel downcutting where channel evolution has not re-created a floodplain), may contribute little to the recovery of the system in the near term.

Recommendations Included in Enclosure B

- Continue current grazing prescriptions in pastures/allotments where ecological status is "late seral" (or better) based on either riparian vegetation or stream bank/channel conditions. Ensure residual herbaceous vegetation heights of at least 4 to 6 inches, and that no "condition thresholds"

are exceeded. (See Key Definitions - Ecological Status and Residual Herbaceous Vegetation Heights)

- Where ecological status is "mid-seral," limit grazing in pastures/allotments to provide at least 6 inches of residual herbaceous vegetation and to ensure that no "condition thresholds" are exceeded. For moderate and low gradient (i.e., Rosgen "B" and "C" channel types) channels, with substrates composed of medium to fine easily eroded materials, also limit use to early season grazing to provide for recovery of stream bank/channel characteristics. (See Key Definitions - Early Season Grazing)

- In pastures/allotments where ecological status is "early seral", the following is strongly recommended:

  – In moderate and low gradient (i.e., Rosgen "B" and "C" channel types) channels, with substrates composed of medium to fine easily eroded materials, consider rest.

  – In all moderate to high gradient stream systems (Rosgen "A" and "B" type channels) with coarse substrate materials that provide inherent stability, whose ecological status rating of early seral is tied entirely to vegetation characteristics, grazing may be permitted if limited to early season use, residual herbaceous vegetation heights of at least 6 inches are met, and no "condition thresholds" are exceeded.

- Where early season grazing, as prescribed above, would result in adverse affects or is impractical, mid- or late-season grazing may be alternatives. However, residual herbaceous vegetation requirements would still have to be met and no "condition thresholds" could be exceeded.

- Appropriate "condition thresholds" will be monitored in all pastures/allotments. Results are to be reported on an annual basis, and appropriate adjustments made to the annual operating plans.

Key Definitions (The following definitions from Encolsure B are applicable to this consultation except as noted)

Condition Thresholds: A number of indicators of impending impacts that would carry over to the next year would be monitored during the period of use and act as "triggers" to prevent damage. These should not be exceeded anytime during the grazing season. The recommended triggers and associated threshold values are as indicated below:

New bank alteration (the bank alteration threshold incorporated into the Proposed Action is different than Enclosure B due to more recent research and the development of new protocols for measuring bank alteration): bank instability that becomes evident after livestock grazing is initiated in a pasture/allotment in a given year. This assumes that early season use occurred following peak flows, when most of the additional bank damage can be tied to land use activities. The recommended threshold is 5% of the lineal bank distance (includes both sides of the stream).

Riparian area alteration: two measures of riparian area alteration are proposed. Each keys on areas away from stream banks that are good early indicators of impending riparian damage.

- The first relates to use of "riparian islands" - those portions of riparian areas slightly higher and drier than the rest of the riparian area. These are often dominated by Kentucky bluegrass. The recommended threshold is 25% of the areas with visible trampled soils or a vegetation height of 2 inches, which ever is reached first.

- The second measure relates to livestock use of "riparian sinks" - those portions of riparian areas slightly lower and more moist than the rest of the riparian area. These are often dominated by carex species. The recommended threshold is utilization in excess of a vegetation height of 3 inches.

- Riparian "island" and "sinks" are not significant components of all riparian areas. Generally only one of these features would be used as an indicator of impending riparian damage **(i.e., the one that represents a significant component of the riparian area away from the stream side and/or which first shows signs of damage).**

Woody Vegetation Utilization (the woody browse threshold incorporated into the Proposed Action is not consistent with Enclosure B): proposed limitations on season and amount of use, suggest that woody vegetation utilization would seldom be of concern. Monitoring of this feature would generally be limited to those circumstances where the prescription calls for mid- or late-season grazing or where there is a documented problem with woody vegetation utilization. The recommended threshold is 30% of the current year's growth, measured as incidence of use.

Ecological Status: Al Winward, in Clary and Webster (1989), defined "ecological status" as a measure of the degree of similarity between current vegetation and potential vegetation for a given riparian area. Our definition of "ecological status" adds to Winward's definition, recognizing the importance of stream bank and channel features. Definitions follow for each of the categories:

In those areas where livestock are a significant factor in the streambank rating, use both or either/or the vegetative factor and the streambank factor in determining the seral stage.

- **Early Seral**: Percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/composition < 25%; or Stream bank/channel condition rating "poor".
- **Mid-Seral** :Percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/composition 26-50% or better; and, Stream bank/channel condition rating of at least "fair".
- **Late Seral**: Percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/composition > 50%; and, stream bank/channel condition rating "good" or better.

If similarity of riparian vegetation information is lacking or cannot be readily obtained, use BLM Technical Reference 1737-9, Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition, or other rating systems. In using the previously mentioned technical reference, the following approximate crosswalk may be applied to relate functioning condition and ecological status:

- Proper Functioning Condition - continue current management if monitoring data supports or use recommendations for late seral.
- Functional-At Risk, upward trend - continue current management if monitoring data supports or use recommendations for mid-seral.
- Functional-At Risk, static trend - use recommendations for mid-seral or early seral depending on site specific conditions.

- Functional-At Risk, downward trend; or,
- Non-Functional, use recommendations for early seral.

Greenline: That specific area on or near the waters edge where a more or less continuous cover of perennial vegetation is encountered. Natural plant species forming the greenline are composed primarily of large, hydric species such as beaked sedge, Nebraska sedge, bluejoint reedgrass, or other especially strong rooted species capable of buffering the forces of water at the bankfull discharge level. Disturbance activities, such as overgrazing or trampling by animals or people, result in changes to shallow rooted species such as Kentucky bluegrass, which have a reduced ability to buffer water forces.

Early Season Grazing: Early season grazing is defined in terms of the phenology of the vegetation. Early season grazing is limited to that period where upland vegetation is green but not drying. It typically begins about the second to third leaf stage and ends between boot and flowering of perennial upland bunch grasses. Caution should be used to avoid soil compaction and bank alteration from physical damage that can occur in some settings with early season grazing.

In general early season, or spring season encompasses the period from the end of supplemental feeding for livestock to seed ripe and includes the time during which soil moisture levels are at their higest due to snow melt and spring ran. Time frame: Early May to early/mid-July.

Late Season Grazing: Late season grazing generally begins after sugar storage in woody vegetation is complete and leaf fall has started. Upland plant seeds have shattered and mean air temperatures begin to cool. Time frame: mid/late September to December (added to updated this BA)

Mid-Season Grazing: Includes the hotter part of the summer during which upland forage has dried, seed ripening has occurred, and soil moisture content in the riparian areas have declined. Time Frame: early/mid-July to mi/late September (added to update this BA).

Near Natural Rate of Recovery: Synonymous with PACFISH requirement not to "retard" or "measurably slow" recovery of degraded riparian features. Further defined in these recommendations within the context of effects that "carry over to the next year." Any effect that carries over to the next year is likely to result in cumulative negative effects, and measurably slow recovery of degraded riparian features.

Residual Herbaceous Vegetation Height: Residual herbaceous vegetation height, measured at the end of the growing or grazing season (which ever occurs latest), is used as an indicator of a system's ability to withstand erosive stream flows, filter sediment and build stream banks. Residual herbaceous vegetation height measurements are to be taken on those hydric species along the greenline with the capability to buffer water forces (See above discussion of "greenline"). (For the purposes of implementation monitoring of the end point (end of use) indicators, the MNF proposed to measure within one to two weeks of cessation of grazing).

Exclosure: An area of land, fenced to keep unwanted animals out (Society of Range Management 1974).

Trailing: Controlled directional movement of livestock (Society of Range Management 1974)

2 MONITORING

The history of range, stream, riparian, and watershed condition monitoring has evolved through time in both the Pacific NW Region of the Forest Service and on the MNF since Columbia River bull trout and MCR steelhead were listed under the ESA in 1998 and 1999 respectively. Prior to the listings, range monitoring of uplands was a primary focus, although sporadically documented or established in time and place from the 1920s to the 1980s. The primary method used for range monitoring was utilization with height-weight curves. In 1998 National Forests under the PACFISH/INFISH decision began to use stubble height to monitor herbaceous vegetation use. A 4-6 inch stubble height (4 inch early season use, 6 inch late season use) on key riparian grasses was used to closely approximate the 1990 Forest Plan standard of 35 percent and 45 percent utilization. Some monitoring photo points did document changes in stream and riparian conditions from the 1930s to the 1980s (MNF 2003, Appendix G). In recent times (since listing and ensuing litigation over grazing on the MNF from the early 2000s to the present) continuity and documentation of monitoring has improved, although methods have varied during that time, primarily due to changes in funding and personnel.

The monitoring programs discussed in Appendix C were used to describe the environmental baseline in Section 4 of this BA. Four of these programs, PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion monitoring (PIBO), Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM), Level II stream surveys and steelhead spawning surveys are incorporated into the Proposed Action as described in Section 6.1. Properly Functioning Condition Assessments and channel cross-sections are not incorporated into the Proposed Action, but may provide additional information regarding the effects of the grazing program over time.

2.1 PACFISH/INFISH (PIBO) MONITORING

When salmon, steelhead, and bull trout were listed under the Endangered Species Act in the Columbia River basin, the National Forests in the basin amended their forest plans with the "PACFISH/INFISH" environmental assessment (EA). In 1995 a Biological Opinion was established for the PACFISH and INFISH EA called the "PIBO" (PACFISH INFISH Biological Opinion USDC NMFS 1998). The monitoring program established for PIBO is intended to evaluate the effectiveness of the amended forest plans that included new or revised standards and guidelines for grazing management. The monitoring is intended to evaluate whether the structure and function of riparian and aquatic systems on lands managed by the BLM and USFS is being maintained or restored.

The objectives of the PIBO Effectiveness Monitoring (EM) program are to:

1. Determine whether a suite of biological and physical attributes, processes, and functions of upland, riparian, and aquatic systems are being degraded, maintained, or restored across the PIBO landscape.

2. Determine the status and trend of change in riparian and aquatic habitats over time as a function of management practices.

3. Determine if specific Designated Monitoring Area (DMA) practices related to livestock grazing are maintaining or restoring riparian vegetation structure and function.

Information on stream habitat features documented in this section includes:

Site type – I is for "Integrator" sites that have been established to evaluate the response of streams to all upstream management activities. They are generally located in low-gradient response reaches as far downstream in a subwatershed on federal land as possible and are sampled once every five-years. In some areas of the Blue Mountains, but not on the MNF, there are "reference" I sites (no permitted grazing within the last 30 years, less than 10% of the watershed undergoing timber harvest, no evidence of mining near riparian areas, and road densities less than 0.5 km/square km). Reference sites allow for comparisons of habitat variables to managed sites. There are 19 reference sites in the Blue Mountain Ecoregion that are used for MNF comparisons.

Site type - K is for "key" sites, which are also called DMA sites that were to be specifically selected with input from district range management specialists in subwatersheds with integrator stream reaches to assess the impacts of livestock on riparian vegetation and stream habitat. DMA sites are evaluated during and after the grazing season every five-years to determine if the pasture was used in compliance with the allotment management plan, and if end-of-season grazing implementation standards have been achieved.

- **Total Index –** The status of integrator reaches is determined through a "habitat index score approach" to compare habitat variables at managed sites to reference sites in the local area (Blue Mountains ecoregion) and to all reference sites in the PIBO study area (the interior Columbia River Basin). The total index is determined on a scale from 0 to 100, with a higher number indicating similarity to reference site values and a lower number indicating the site is less similar to reference site values.

- **Bankful width:depth (W/D**) – High width to depth ratios indicate an overly shallow stream with a wide wetted area. Increases in solar gain (temperature increases) and decreases in quality pool habitat are indicative of wide shallow streams. Different stream types (e.g. higher (and steeper) in a watershed vs. meandering meadow streams have a range of natural width:depth ratios. Healthy meadow systems should be deep and narrow and have a low width:depth number.

- **Mean particle size (D50) in millimeters (mm)** – D50 is the mean particle size of the streambed substrate. Smaller D50s can be an indication of excess fine sediment in a stream system. Particles are measured in both pools and riffles. Median particle size is also measured and has similar attributes.

- **Percent pool (% pool)** – The presence of pool habitat is highly important for trout, steelhead, and salmon. Streams that have been widened through historical impacts from logging and grazing, along with removal of instream large wood, tend to have less pool habitat than levels in reference streams of similar character.

- **Residual pool depth (meters)** – This is a measure of pool depth at low levels of streamflow and is calculated by subtracting maximum pool depth from the depth at pool tail crest (e.g. if you stopped water from entering an overflowing bathtub with a notch at one end, at which point the tub would quit flowing over, how deep is that compared to the deepest measurement

of the bathtub - not at the notch – that is the concept of "depth at pool tail crest"). Residual pool depth is an indication of the quality of pool habitat, and sometimes indicates that a pool has filled with fine sediment. The higher the residual depth the higher the pool quality.

- **Percent fines less than two millimeters (<2mm) and less than six millimeters (<6mm) –** This is a measure of the percent of fine material within the tails of pools (areas where trout and salmon spawn and lay eggs). Excess fine material smothers eggs. The higher the number the greater amount of fine material in the streambed in the tail area of pools.

- **Bank stability (percent)** – Stream systems have a small amount of naturally unstable banks, however low bank stability indicates a system that has been recently disturbed and/or is not in equilibrium with the overall functioning of the stream and its watershed. Specific to PIBO stable banks are the percentage of 40+ plots (30 cm. wide) that show no evidence of fractures, slumping, or cracks.

- **Vegetative Bank Stability (percent)** – Specific to PIBO vegetatively stable banks are the percentage of 40+ plots (30 cm. wide) that show no evidence of fractures, slumping, or cracks, and that are also covered with >50% perennial vegetation, roots, rocks >15 cm. in diameter or logs >10 cm. in diameter or a combination of those.

- **Bank angle (degree)** – The objective of documenting the bank angle is to determine the frequency of undercut banks in the stream reach. Legacy and ongoing management of streamsides from logging, roads/trails, and grazing have caused a loss of undercut banks on stream systems on the Malheur National Forest.

- **Bank undercut (percent)** – Undercut banks provide cover for fish, refuge, streamside shade, and pockets of cooler water in the summer months, and pockets of thermal refuge in the winter.

- **Greenline Wetland Rating** – One equals upland, 25=facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wetland, 100=obligate wetland –A low score indicates that upland plant species occupy the interface between the water and the riparian vegetative community, and higher scores indicate a stream connected to wetland plant species that depend on and are receiving an abundance of water (e.g. connection to groundwater or periodic seasonal flooding). Historical grazing has modified many systems from obligate streamside wetland species to upland species such as Kentucky bluegrass. Higher scores indicate a streamside less modified by management impacts.

- **Greenline Woody Cover (GL woody CV)** – This is the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy, and is an estimate of the percent of cover provided by woody vegetation adjacent to a stream.

- **Aquatic Macroinvertebrates –** Sampling the macroinvertebrate community provides information regarding habitat condition, productivity, and water quality. PIBO provides data for: 1) richness (total number of unique taxa); 2) community tolerance quotient (an index widely used by the USFS and BLM to compare the aquatic macroinvertebrate community to high quality vs. polluted waters); 3) intolerance (number of intolerant taxa at a site intolerant

to poor quality water); and 4) RIVPAC (Hargett et. al 2007) score (a predictive model that compares expected versus observed number of taxa based on number of taxa in high quality water).

2.2 MALHEUR NATIONAL FOREST RIPARIAN MONITORING STRATEGY

The MNF Riparian Monitoring Strategy was a forest policy developed in 2006. At that time in order to deal with the many accepted methodologies and analytical tools available to monitor short-term and long-term rangeland and forest health, the MNF documented an overall strategy, methods, and those tools to be used for determining condition and trend of riparian ecosystems as they related to grazing activities. The methods and tools chosen were dependent on the specific monitoring objectives as well as constraints such as timing, available funding and personnel, other priorities, and the geographical area to be monitored. Currently, the assessments and monitoring methods used are still intended to be an important part of the adaptive management process and are subject to changes or modifications based on new scientific findings and improvements in methodologies as well as changes in definitions and policy. Moreover, risk analyses and prioritization were to be considered in all areas prior to initiating monitoring in order to determine the level and intensity of quantitative data collection. All of these tools were, and are still intended to help provide the MNF information for many of the RMOs.

Below are the key components of the MNF Riparian Monitoring Strategy that are incorporated into the proposed action. Multiple Indicator Monitoring and spawning surveys are incorporated into the Proposed Action. Proper Functioning Condition assessments, channel cross-sections and Forest Service stream surveys are not specifically incorporated into the Proposed Action but may occur in the Action Area providing additional information regarding the status of CH over time:

1. **Information Gathering and Interpretation**

   - Proper Functioning Condition (PFC) Assessment –qualitative condition assessment over a stream reach (geomorphic or unit-specific), used to spotlight focus areas for monitoring. Proper functioning condition assessments can serve as the risk analyses/prioritization step. PFC can provide a coarse filter to determine where to conduct more intensive quantitative monitoring, such as MIM or PIBO.

   - Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) – quantitative monitoring protocol at MIM Designated Monitoring Areas (DMAs). Stubble height, streambank alteration, and woody browse is to be monitored at the end of grazing use within 1 week from the removal of livestock, to identify current year management issues. The timing of the 1 week visit has been considered by the MNF to include a second week in order to meet staffing needs to monitor multiple sites (e.g. monitoring within one week of scheduled end of grazing use by livestock, but no longer than two weeks after cattle have left the pasture). The MNF has previously interpreted the MIM intent to monitor as consistently allowing for monitoring at the end of the growing season, which is used in MIM to monitor “residual vegetation remaining to protect streambanks during high

winter or spring flows" vs. the typical collection of short term data for annual indicator status immediately following livestock use. The full 10 indicator MIM, verses the three indicators discussed immediately above, is to be completed at years 3 and 5 intervals prior to livestock turnout in the spring or early summer, to identify long term trends.

- Channel cross-section, streambed particle size distribution, and reach description measurements (i.e. Rosgen Channel Type).

- Forest Service Region 6 Level II Stream Inventory Surveys – extensive quantitative assessment of stream channel and aquatic habitat condition, with limited information on aquatic species present at the time of the survey, to determine condition of selected stream systems. Survey attributes collected are typically: flow, elevation, Rosgen channel type, valley type, flow regime, stream order, average width, width-to-depth, unstable banks, pool frequency and depth, large woody material per mile, shade, substrate (%), riparian vegetation, and large wood recruits.

- Spawning Surveys – Quantitative assessment to identify presence of spawning activity and/or redds; assessment of vulnerability to livestock, design and implementation of protective measures.

2. **Support determinations of plan compliance**. Provide information on which the Malheur National Forest can assess compliance with the Forest Plan, including PACFISH & INFISH amendments.

    - Standards are GM 1-4 in PACFISH & INFISH (GM 1-3 previously stated in section 1.4.5. GM-4 is "Adjust wild horse and burro management to avoid impacts that prevent attainment of Riparian Management Objectives or adversely affect anadromous/inland native fish"); standards 15-22 for Management Areas 3a and 3b in Forest Plan (see Chapter IV of the 1990 LRMP and section 1.4.1 of this BA).

    - Management Objectives for stream and riparian areas are described in PACFISH & INFISH amendments (RMO's) (section 1.4.4) and in Amendment 29 (section 1.4.9) of Forest Plan for MA3A/B (DFC's).

3. **Recommendations:** Determine the linkage between condition, trend, and past/current management activities, by conducting a process that provides support for grazing management decisions or any necessary or appropriate adaptive management adjustments. Allows annual adjustment of management strategies, as needed, to achieve compliance with plan direction. (End of 2006 Riparian Strategy)

The Malheur National Forest Riparian Monitoring Strategy has not been consistently applied since 2006, for instance the last documented PFC analysis was in 2012, and MIM trend monitoring is not often implemented on the MNF. The primary information gathering to determine short and long-term condition of the streams and watersheds is conducted through MIM monitoring of the three indicators (stubble height, bank alteration, and woody browse) at the end of the active grazing use period, Level II stream surveys to be conducted every 10 years,

temperature monitoring (in some locations), photos, and spawning surveys. Updated monitoring components described in this Biological Assessment which are part of the Proposed Action are:

- Document monitoring results for both mid-point trigger (photo or MIM) and end of use (three indicator MIM) monitoring at DMA locations.
- Increase documentation of MIM DMA sites with photos, monument/markers, and spatial data.
- Continue redd surveys in coordination with Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) and any appropriate tribes.
- Continue with season long, multi-year temperature monitoring at selected sites in relation to high value fish habitat or proposed restoration.
- Institute methods to determine ecological seral status or departure from desired riparian condition with PIBO and 10 indicator MIM data.
- Conduct 10 indicator MIM trend monitoring to augment sites where PIBO data is not collected (three to six sites per year for the next four years with a three year rotation of re-visits).

2.3 MOST SENSITIVE RIPARIAN AREAS (MSRA) IN RELATION TO ESA-THREATENED MCR STEELHEAD.

In response to previous ESA and National Forest Management Act (NFMA) litigation over range management and prior to the previous consultation of 2012, as part of a court order the MNF identified stream reaches with valuable steelhead spawning habitat and high potential fish production critical habitat (CH) that are typically most accessible and sensitive to livestock use. Because of the life-cycle stages of Mid-Columbia River (MCR) steelhead relevant to streams within Forest livestock allotments, the MNF decided to identify known and likely spawning areas for MCR Steelhead as "Most Sensitive Riparian Areas" (MSRA). The same exercise was expanded to include bull trout on the MNF with an objective to help narrow and focus on stream reaches of concern for livestock interactions. MSRA provides an added layer to focus attention, which assists range staff in management. Designated critical habitat is documented on official maps from USFWS and NMFS, and continues to be managed for recovery objectives, and covers more linear miles than MSRA. MSRAs are characterized by low gradient, unconfined, open meadow reaches of a stream. Typically, Rosgen (1996) C and E channel types that are unconfined stream channels with low gradients (4% mapped or less). Riparian areas adjacent to potential spawning areas can be more sensitive to impacts for ESA listed fishes because they occur on low gradient sections of a stream and often prove to be particularly attractive to grazing livestock as a water and shade source. The presence of MSRA in a pasture requires different grazing management strategies (e.g. reduced bank alteration thresholds and or other actions).

The MSRA mapping exercise was based on the concept of intrinsic potential (IP) modeling that uses geospatial data such as intrinsic topographic and climatic features to rank stream reaches in terms of their potential to provide habitat that can support high or low potential for fish or other species. Intrinsic Potential analyses are used to inform prioritization of sites for restoration or conservation, recovery planning, and the historic distribution of fish (Sheer et. al. 2008). The MNF used stream channel gradient and valley width topographic features as well as the location of ODFW index spawning reaches to identify the MSRAs.

The decision-making process on model validation and determining whether a stream section is a MSRA was intended to be conducted in an interdisciplinary team approach, integrating range, hydrology, and/or fisheries staff. MSRAs have also been used to narrow the focus of spawning surveys to best utilize time and resources. While the original intent after 2012 was to allow MSRA to be adjusted, expanded, or deleted from the maps if model validation failed to detect the presence of cattle preference of these areas. Unfortunately, MSRA adjustments were not well documented. A review of the original MSRA layers by the Forest Fisheries and Watershed Program Managers, the GIS staff, and discussion on the time it would take to refine these layers based on improved modeling and available data, determined that there would not be an update of MSRA prior to completing this consultation and the original MSRA layer will apply to the 2023-2027 consultation. Until MSRA is refined, MSRA adjustments will be initiated by District ID Teams, followed by review and agreement through the interagency streamlining (Level 1) consultation team for the MNF.

3 CONSULTATION COMPLIANCE 2018-2022

Specific use during the 2018 to 2021 periods has been provided to the Services in each EOY report and that information is summarized in Section 4.3, Environmental Baseline, below. Compliance with the major provisions of the Terms and Conditions of the 2018 Biological Opinion has also been documented and provided to the services each year in the End of Year Report and is summarized in Sections 3.1-3.5 below.

3.1 COMPLIANCE WITH ENDPOINT INDICATORS AND ISSUES, 2018-2022

Through annual allotment grazing strategies, allotment operating instructions (AOIs) and/or grazing authorization letters, the MNF had been applying terms and conditions to pastures during the grazing seasons to address stubble height, streambank alteration, and woody browse exceedance, which was also to trigger implementation of annual adaptive management strategy's by the MNF. From 2018-2022, endpoint indicator standards have exceeded several times in these allotments (Table 9).

In the Long Creek Allotment:
In 2018, Bank Alteration was exceeded in the Flat Camp Pasture (Long Creek), Lick Creek Pasture (Camp Creek and WF Lick Creek), and Lick Creek Riparian Pasture (Lick Creek). Stubble Height was exceeded in Lick Creek Pasture (W.F. Lick Creek), and Lick Creek Riparian Pasture (Lick Creek). Woody Browse was exceeded in Camp Creek Cougar Pasture (Camp Creek), and Flat Camp Pasture (Cow Camp).

In 2021,Flat Camp Pasture (Long Creek) exceeded stubble height standards and Ladd Pasture (Long Creek) exceeded bank alteration standards.

In 2022, WF Lick Creek, in Lick Creek Pasture, exceeded bank alteration standards (19%) due to a pasture boundary fence and cattle guard damage from a timber contractor, which allowed access to the pasture from neighboring cattle. The fence and cattle guard were fixed promptly, and the cattle were removed. Because this was fence issue was a result of timber contractors, the permittee did not receive a notice of non-compliance for this exceedance.

Excess use was also noted in several of the Camp Riparian Pastures in 2022. Permittees responded within 72 hours to remove cattle in all instances with the exception of Camp Creek Charlie Pasture[1], for which they received a notice of non-compliance.

[1] On September 29th, 2022, 8 cows were located within the Camp Creek Cougar pasture. Permittee was contacted and requested to remove within 72 hours. On October 3rd, 2022 BMRD Range staff did not located cattle in Camp Creek Cougar pasture. However, gates between Camp Creek Cougar, Camp Creek, Charlie, Big Rock, and Coxie Pastures were all open. The gate between Camp Creek Charlie and Big Rock was found to be damaged by fallen trees and in need of repair. The permittee was contacted the evening of October 3rd, 2022 and informed that cattle were still not in the correct pasture and needed to be removed. In addition, the permittee was notified about the damaged gate and directed to repair within 72 hours. On October 7th BMRD staff confirmed that cattle were still present in Camp Creek Charlie pasture. The gates between all pastures except for Coxie and Camp Creek Riparian Charlie had been closed and the damaged gate had been repaired to

There have been several other incidences of excess use in this allotment.. With the exception of Lick Creek Pasture in 2022, excess use did not result in an exceedance of standards. In many places following excess use, documentation was adequate and consisted of photos and or short term MIM indicator measurements. However, follow up documentation on all excess use is lacking in some pastures. For the most part, where documentation is lacking, the excess use noted was very minimal (small number of cattle reported that were removed promptly). The exception to this is Lick Creek Pasture in 2021, which did not have follow up MIM indicators read after multiple reports of neighboring cattle in the pasture. Photos were taken on 10/27/2021, with the last documented occurrence of excess use on 11/08/2021.

Notice of Non-compliance letters were sent in 2018, 2021, and 2022. As a result of the 2018 Notice of Noncompliance, the permittees took a voluntary reduction in numbers from 967 c/c pairs to 520 c/c pairs, from 2019-2022. As a result of the 2021 non-compliance, the critical habitat in Flat Camp Pasture was fenced in the fall of 2021 to exclude grazing in 2022. The DMA was moved from the newly excluded area to Cottonwood Creek within the Flat Camp Pasture. In 2022, the FS billed the permittee for excess use in the Camp Creek Riparian Pastures and sent a Notice of Non-Compliance. The FS will continue to work with the permittee to adjust management in order to meet standards and eliminate excess use.

In the Camp Creek Allotment:
In 2021, the Lower Camp Pasture (Middle Fork John Day River) exceeded stubble height, woody browse, and bank alteration standards in 2021. A notice of non-compliance letter was sent to the permittee. Because this was the first Notice of Non Compliance for this allotment, adaptive management measures to not exceed standards again would be applied moving forward.

In Slide Creek Allotment:
Streambank alteration standards were exceeded in 2018. West Pasture (Slide Creek) and East Pasture (Bear Creek) both exceeded stream bank alteration standards. A letter of non-compliance was sent to the permittee. To remedy the non-compliance the following instructions were issued " In 2019 bank alteration standard in West Pasture will not be exceeded. In 2019, rotation dates and timing will be followed. Adaptive management measures that the permittee implanted the following year to not exceed standards included electric fencing to help dissuade cattle use in riparian areas and timing changes.

In 2021, there were five instances of excess use in the Camp Riparian Pasture of this Allotment. Cattle accessed the pasture through a temporary electric fence that was intended to replace the permanent fence while aquatic restoration activities occurred. Use was documented and a MIM was performed at the DMA in the Camp Riparian pasture. Standards were met at the DMA at the end of the season, however, approximately 59% of recent restoration plantings were browsed in Camp Riparian Pasture of Slide Allotment. In 2022, the permanent pasture fence that was removed during aquatic restoration activities was rebuilt.

---

forest standards. Permittee was notified that they were now in noncompliance with their permit due to failure to remove cattle within the 72 hours.

In York Allotment:

Excess use from neighboring cows were observed in the allotment in 2019 and 2021. In both instances. Permittee was notified and cattle were removed in promptly. Excess use did not result in exceedance of standards. In 2019, stubble height was 15", bank alteration 5%, and woody browse 10%. In 2021, ocular estimates indicated MIM was not needed, however, photos were not taken.

Standards at all other DMA's in these allotments have been met over this consultation period. See the 2021 EOY report (Appendix F) pgs. 88, 97, 130, and 136 for end of use monitoring data in these allotments.

Table 9. Summary of Exceedances in the Action Area from 2018-2022

Allotment	Pasture	Stream	Standard		
			Stubble Height	Bank Alteration	Woody Browse
Long Creek	Flat Camp	Long Creek	2021 - 5"	2018 – 21%	
		Cow Camp			2018 - 52%
	Lick Creek	Camp Creek		2018 – 24%	
		WF Lick Creek	2018 – 4.4"	2018 – 26%	
				2022 – 19%	
	Lick Creek Riparian	Lick Creek	2018 – 5.2"	2018 – 23%	
	Camp Creek - Cougar	Camp Creek			2018 – 55%
	Ladd Pasture	Long Creek		2021 – 24%	
Camp Creek	Lower Camp	MF John Day River	2021 – 5"	2021 – 19%	2021 – 70%
Slide	West	Slide Creek		2018 – 36%	
	East	Bear Creek		2018 – 25%	

3.2 END OF YEAR REPORTING

The monitoring presented in the Year End Grazing Report (EOY) and the compilation of the EOY for the regulatory agencies is a term and condition from the previous consultation (2018-2022). The reports for the last five years contain use data by allotment and pasture, on/off dates, AUMs, grazing strategies, spawning survey summaries, monitoring information and data from mid-season checks and end of use monitoring. Also required in the report are recommendations for management changes for the next grazing season, descriptions of grazing exceedances, administrative actions, unauthorized use, fence/gate maintenance or condition issues, and any permit compliance issues. The information collected as part of those reports has been utilized in this consultation, and much of it is summarized in this BA. Listed fish distribution and spawning survey data were also to be reported. These reports were submitted to the Services, although we did not meet the specified timeframes for report submission.

All pastures with MCR steelhead designated CH in the Long Creek, Camp Creek, and York allotments have an associated MIM DMA. All pasture with MCR steelhead designated CH in the Slide Creek allotment have an associated MIM DMA.

3.3 REDD SURVEY PROTECTION AND REPORTING

Under Reasonable and Prudent Measures in the 2018 Biological Opinion (which are nondiscretionary measures to minimize the amount of incidental take), the MNF shall:

- Minimize incidental take caused by livestock grazing along streams resulting in trampling of MCR steelhead redds and disturbing incubating/rearing juveniles by performing spawning surveys and protecting redds.

Under the 2018 Biological Opinion, all critical habitat within each pasture was surveyed or was surveyed to the upper extent of suitable spawning habitat (presence of gravels/cobbles, access). Protection has been successfully implemented and documented when redds have been encountered. Redd protection primarily consisted of constructing fenced exclosures, or delaying grazing until after July 1. See Baseline Section below for specific details on number of redds found by Allotment and Pasture.

There were no trampled redds identified during this period.

3.4 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Watershed Best Management Practices (BMPs) are identified at the National, Regional, and Forest level of the Forest Service as part of demonstrating and achieving compliance with the Clean Water Act (CWA). They also provide methods to address and improve impaired water bodies (303d) listed by the states through their implementation of the CWA. There are three nationally identified BMPs for rangeland management activities (USDA Forest Service 2012): 1) Rangeland Management Planning; 2) Rangeland Permit Administration; and 3) Rangeland Improvements. The various practices identified under each BMP include many actions applicable to reducing impacts and helping recover ESA listed species. Many of them are already incorporated into the MNF's grazing program (e.g. "Adjust livestock numbers, season of use, and distribution when monitoring and periodic assessments indicated consistent noncompliance with permit provisions" and "Establish management requirements such as the season of use, number, kind, class of livestock, and the grazing system"). Across the Malheur National Forest there have been nine Range Management BMP Evaluations completed between 2013-2021. Preliminary results indicate that BMPs were rated as fully or mostly implemented on 44% of the monitoring evaluations. BMPs were marginally implemented, or not implemented on 33% of the sampled sites, and no BMPs were prescribed on 22% of evaluations. BMPs were rated as effective or mostly effective on 33% of evaluations completed across the Forest, and were marginally effective, or not effective on 67%. BMP monitoring is conducted by random sampling across the MNF. As a result of BMP monitoring these range issues have been highlighted:

- A lack of recent Allotment Management Plans
- Fence maintenance that has not been adequately addressed,
- Lenience and lack of consistency in enforcement of non-compliance issues.
- A need to identify long term indicators for stream/riparian desired conditions

Some examples of corrective actions/adaptive management strategies identified in the BMP evaluations include.

- A day rider is required in the decision document to move the cattle until the riparian exclosures are complete.

- Salting away from water sources to encourage better distribution and lessen impacts to riparian areas (at least 1/4 mile away from water sources and visuals i.e. major roads).
- Improve the rotation of the pastures and ensure proper clean-out of pastures
- Complete recommended exclosures
- Harden water gaps/crossings on critical stream reaches
- Salt blocks need to be rotated around & moved further away from the stream; suggest adjusting to a 2–3-week grazing period
- Consider felling trees into cattle trail to discourage livestock trailing in section that is allowing sediment to enter stream channel
- Recommend reducing time and numbers permitted on allotment. Development of range improvements are also recommended
- There is a need for site specific information/assessment and updated NEPA/AMP for grazing allotment
- Consider adjusting season of use in this pasture from July-August to June-July

Potential incorporation of these types of measures can aid in minimizing indirect effects to steelhead and bull trout and designated critical habitat to ensure that agency actions are discountable.

3.5 ECOLOGICAL CONDITION OF RIPARIAN AREAS

The intent in 2018 -2022 was to move forward with identification of current and potential ecological condition of riparian areas. In 2018, with the exception of sites with more than three PIBO data collections (e.g. a site collection every five years over the 15 years since the PIBO program inception), long term trend indicators were lacking on the MNF.

Additional variables from the "full MIM" monitoring were identified in the 2018 consultation as necessary to help identify the ecological baseline condition of riparian areas. That information is important when assessing how departed the riparian condition may be from ecological potential or from a desired condition. The information also further complements and explains the conditions captured by photo monitoring. In the 2018 consultation, part of the proposed action was to conduct the ten indicator MIM effectiveness monitoring at locations not represented by PIBO beginning in the spring of 2018 with three to six full MIMs conducted each year, and revisiting one site beginning in the fourth year (e.g. 2021). The intent was to have a total of 18 to 36 MIM trend sites monitored across the forest between 2018-2022, with sites chosen by the MNF and agreed to as high priority by the Level 1 team. A total of 14 Full MIMs were conducted across the forest from 2018-2022 with some issues over data collection methods in 2020.

The Malheur National Forest also intended to work with the USFS National Stream and Aquatic Ecology Center to develop an ecological classification system of the Forest's stream and riparian areas to provide a framework for improved descriptions of existing vs. desired conditions for a variety of valley types and vegetation communities that comprise the riparian areas on the MNF. This work was to rely on existing information such as the Mid-Montane Wetland Plant Associations of the Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests (Crowe and Clausnitzer 1997), and additional information such as stream valley classifications. The goal was to have an improved

riparian ecological classification system to assist in resource management, including grazing, by 2019, but no later than 2020. This effort was started but not completed due to changes in personnel.

The Malheur National Forest collected greenline plant composition data on 49 range monitoring DMA's across the forest in 2018 in addition to short-term indicators (key species stubble height, shrub browse and streambank alterations). This greenline data was not previously collected and in the 2018 Biological Opinion the collection of greenline data was a term and condition. Most monitoring trips (42 of 49; 86%) were conducted after the end of livestock grazing with 7 (14%) conducted on ungrazed (rested) pastures. Only 13 of 49 (26%) site visits were conducted during the growing season before September 1st, when plants are most identifiable.

In 2019, 44 DMAs were surveyed using a MIM protocol that assessed only the short-term indicators listed above and for streambank stability/cover. No other long-term indicators were assessed, except at the three full MIM sites (Table 13). Nearly all (38 of 44; 86%) were conducted after the livestock grazing and only 12 of 44 (27%) before September 1st.

In 2020, 37 DMAs were surveyed with a MIM protocol that assessed the short-term indicators listed above as well as streambank stability/cover. Greenline plant composition was also assessed. However, it must be noted that the greenline composition data was not collected correctly.

In 2021, a total of 60 post-season MIMs focused on short-term indicators were conducted.

In early summer of 2021, a Forest IDT selected two new DMAs for full MIM along critical habitat within the Upper Camp Creek watershed. Both are within the Long Creek allotment; the first in the Camp Riparian (Charlie) pasture on upper Camp Creek and the second in the Coxie Exclosure pasture on Coxie Creek. These new DMA were sited in two pastures that had not been grazed for many years with the intention that they would serve as reference DMAs for other routinely grazed pastures nearby

Some long-term indicators were not consistently assessed between 2018 and 2021 (woody species height class, woody species age class, greenline-to-greenline width, substrate, and residual pool depth/frequency). To remedy this, in 2022 a permanent technician was hired and assigned to MIM monitoring who can provide consistent oversight.

While long term monitoring efforts have been initiated in many places, the data has not yet been evaluated in a riparian condition assessment. A full evaluation of this data is needed in order to assess riparian condition in the context of the current stream setting against historic disturbances, and current management practices. We anticipate a full analysis of the data to be completed as part of any allotment managing planning and prior to any changes in the "Common to All" section of the Proposed Action in the next consultation.

4 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

The Environmental Baseline includes the past and present impacts of all Federal, state, or private actions and other human activities in the action area, the anticipated impacts of all proposed Federal projects in the action area that have already undergone formal or early section 7 consultation, and the impact of state or private actions which are contemporaneous with the consultation in progress. An environmental baseline that does not meet the biological requirements of a listed species may increase the likelihood that adverse effects of the proposed action will result in jeopardy to a listed species or in destruction or adverse modification of a designated critical habitat.

4.1 GENERAL HISTORY

Beaver trappers were some of the first non-native people to explore the action area. Significant reductions in beaver populations led to reductions in beaver dam roughness and likely resulted in channel incision. This channel incision likely reduced floodplain connectivity processes. Starting in the 1860's gold miners first settled the Middle Fork John Day valley, mostly focusing their mining efforts on the tributaries and conducting placer mining by hand. By 1933 and continuing through the early 1940s the Middle Fork was dredged for gold within and downstream of the action area.

Other land-use activities within the action area included fire suppression, road construction, silvicultural treatments, timber production, and livestock grazing on public and private land, in addition to wildfire throughout the landscape. These activities have reduced aquatic species habitat quality and complexity of streams within the allotment. Past logging and road construction in RHCAs have reduced canopy cover in some areas, resulting in less shade over streams, and increased water temperatures.

Past grazing management practices (prior to the MNF Forest Plan in 1990) impacted existing aquatic habitat and water quality due to reductions in shade and bank-stabilizing wetland vegetation, stream bank alteration, increases in width-to-depth ratios and fine sediment levels. These impacts were exacerbated within areas that had been disturbed by mining and logging. Improved management practices, on both private land and Forest Service land, have resulted in some upwards trends in aquatic conditions post 1990.

Recreation has also impacted streams due to road development providing increased access to the action area for hunting, fishing, hiking, firewood cutting, and dispersed camping. In the fall, deer and elk hunting are popular recreation activities within much of the action area. Dispersed campsites have impacts to aquatic habitat and use of these sites varies throughout the year, with the majority of sites showing heaviest use during the fall hunting season, coinciding with fall spawning of Chinook salmon.

The past 100 years of uses, including: stream de-watering, streamside cutting of trees and firewood, and a relatively dense road network (many adjacent to streams that are not adequately maintained) have contributed to landscape changes that may have affected processes such as overland flows, channel development, and riparian and fish habitat within the drainages associated in the action area. Legacy effects from past management activities may continue to impact aquatic habitat in the action

area and downstream of the action area. Other activities such as logging and forest thinning continue to take place in the Middle Fork John Day River sub-basin, with the Big Mosquito and Camp Lick landscape Vegetation projects, see Section 1.2.1.

4.2 EXISTING CONDITION

As mentioned in earlier sections, the predominant land use activity in the action area is livestock grazing for which there have been MNF formal and informal ESA consultations. The past, present impacts of Federal livestock grazing which have undergone formal consultation have been taken into account in the following description of the environmental baseline for all four allotments.

A considerable amount of aquatic restoration work has occurred in the **Camp, Long, and Slide allotments** from 2010 to the present. A summary of the instream restoration projects aiming to improve MCR steelhead habitat (and other important native aquatic biota) can be found in Table 10. Earlier projects within the Camp Creek subwatershed have focused on removing log-weirs (installed during the 1980s-1970s for grade control and pool formation) which was followed by large wood placement, installation of Beaver Dam Analogs, riparian planting, and AOP culvert replacements and removals. More recent restoration has targeted the removal of legacy rail-road grades (previously used for timber harvest), increasing side-channel habitat, placing additional large wood within the channels and across the floodplains, installation of large riparian enclosures, extensive riparian planting of willows and cottonwood species, and additional AOP culvert replacements improving passage.

Watershed-scale restoration within the Camp Creek subwatersheds is related to the Camp Creek Watershed Action Plan (WRAP). In 2011, The Malheur National Forest and Middle Fork Working Group (MFWG) partners finalized the Camp Creek WRAP in response to the following recovery plans; the Draft Conservation and Recovery Plan for Oregon Steelhead Populations in the Middle Columbia River Steelhead Distinct Population Segment (Carmichael 2007) rated the Camp Creek watershed as a high priority for habitat protection and restoration in the Middle Fork John Day River subbasin and the John Day Subbasin Revised Draft Plan (CBMRC&D 2005) listed Camp Creek as the highest priority watershed. Historical land uses, such as mining, livestock grazing, and timber harvest, have had substantial impacts on the watershed. The MNF continues to address conflicts between different uses and values.

The Camp Creek WRAP includes three 6th-field subwatersheds with high restoration potential within the **Long Creek and Slide allotments**: Upper Camp Creek, Lick Creek, and Lower Camp Creek. The Camp Creek WRAP identifies and prioritizes site-specific restoration activities that directly address limiting factors identified in the recovery plans including fish passage barriers, altered hydrology and sediment routing, and degraded floodplains, riparian communities, stream channels (habitat diversity/quantity), and water quality (stream temperature). The Camp Creek WRAP identifies and prioritizes the remaining restoration projects required to address the most significant limiting factors in the watershed with an interdisciplinary and partnership approach.

In 2021, the WRAP was revised and updated with completed projects and associated costs (see below). Remaining essential projects within the WRAP were re-evaluated and prioritized. Currently, 46% of essential projects have been completed. The remaining projects are estimated to be completed once timber-haul within the Camp Lick Planning Area is done, and remaining road treatments and AOP culvert replacements/removals can be completed. Delays in completing this WRAP may occur

as result of ongoing litigation that began in 2021 when the Blue Mountain Biodiversity Project filed a lawsuit against the USFS regarding NEPA analysis of this timber sale.
Funding for *essential projects* that have been complete on National Forest System Lands (NFSL) is estimated at:

- **Upper Camp Creek subwatershed**: $1,122,400 total (fish passage = $820,000, 73%; roads = $182,000, 16%; and instream = $120,400; 11%)
- **Lick Creek subwatershed**: $381,000 total (fish passage = $300,000, 79%; roads = $60,000, 16%; and instream = $21,000, 5%)
- **Lower Camp Creek subwatershed**: $210,600 total (fish passage = $120,000, 57%; roads = $71,000, 34%; and instream = $19,600, 9%)
- Partner contributions is estimated to be between 30-40% of restoration funding. Partnership contributions within: Upper Camp Creek $280,600, 25% contribution; Lick Creek $95,250, 25% contribution; and Lower Camp Creek $52,650, 25% contribution.

Table 10. Watershed improvement projects by Allotment and Pasture within the Action Area.

Allotment	Pasture	Stream	Restoration Treatment	Year	Miles Improved
Camp	Campground	Camp Cr.	Riparian enclosure fencing/planting	2012	0.5
Camp/Slide	Campground/East	Camp Cr.	Large wood placement/Berm-removal/ log-weir removal/riparian planting	2021	0.25
Slide	East	Bear Cr.	Large wood placement & riparian planting	2018	2.24
Slide	Camp Riparian	Camp Cr.	Large wood placement/log-weir removal/riparian planting	2011	1.3
Slide	Camp Riparian	Camp Cr.	Large wood placement/side-channels/rail-road grade removal	2020-2021	1.3
Slide	Camp Riparian	Camp Cr.	Riparian thinning (LWD source – placed instream)	2020-2021	1.2
Slide	Camp Riparian	Camp Cr.	Riparian enclosure fencing/planting	2022-2023	0.2
Slide/Long	East/Camp Cougar	Camp	Large wood placement/Berm-removal/side-channels/riparian planting (R4-5)	2019-2020	12.3
Slide/Long	East/Camp-Cougar	Camp	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R4)	2011	3.3
Long	Camp-Cougar	Cottonwood	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2019	1.8
Long	Camp-Cougar	Cottonwood	Large wood placement	2019	0.25
Long	Camp-Big Rock	Camp	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2011	
Long	Camp-Big Rock	Camp	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R7)	2012, 2014	1.46
Long	Camp-Big Rock	Big Rock	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2012	0.25
Long	Camp-Big Rock	Little Trail	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2012	0.4
Long	Camp-Big Rock, Camp-Charlie	Camp	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R8)	2012	2
Long	Camp-Big Rock, Camp-Charlie, Camp-Eagle	Camp	Large wood placement/BDAs (R6-7, R9)	2016	3
Long	Camp-Big Rock, Camp-Charlie, Camp-Eagle	Camp	Riparian enclosure fencing	2021	1.25 /23 ac.

Allotment	Pasture	Stream	Restoration Treatment	Year	Miles Improved
Long	Camp-Charlie, Camp-Eagle, Camp-Camp	Camp	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R9)	2012	1.26
Long	Camp-Charlie	Camp	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2011	
Long	Camp-Camp	Camp	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3640 733)	2010	
Long	Coxie, Lick	Camp	Large wood placement/riparian planting/BDAs (R9-10)	2014-2015	3.54
Long	Coxie, Lick	Camp, East Fork	Large wood placement/riparian planting	2013-2014	0.73
Long	Hiyu	Shoberg	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2011	0.2
Long	Hiyu	Shoberg	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3645)	2012	
Long	Lick	Camp	Large wood placement (R10)	2013	1
Long	Lick	Cougar	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3650)	2009	1
Long	Lick	Cougar	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3650 478)	2010	1
Long	Lick	Eagle	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2011	0.6
Long	Lick	Lick	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2009	4.7
Long	Lick	Lick	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3675)	2009	
Long	Lick	Lick	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3670 803)	2012	
Long	Lick	Lick, West Fork	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3675 514)	2010	2.7
Long	Lick	Lick, West Fork	Large wood placement	2013	3
Long	Lick	Lick	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R1)	2011-2012	2.43
Long	Lick	Lick	Large wood placement/Berm-removal/side-channels	2019	1.2
Long	Lick	Unnamed Camp trib	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 36)	2011	0.46
Fox/Long	South Fork/Ladd	Long Creek	Large Wood Placement	2018	0.2

4.3 MIDDLE FORK JOHN DAY RIVER ECOLOGICAL INVENTORY

In November 2015, the Middle Fork John Day River (MFJDR) Ecological Inventory Final Report was published by the Carex Working Group (Group) from specific field objectives completed by the Group in 2014 on the MFJDR and its tributary Camp Creek. The Group was to determine: 1) the existing condition of each ecologically distinct reach from a botanical and ecological perspective, 2) determine the potential natural vegetation (in the absence of anthropogenic disturbance and given the existing condition) for each ecologically distinct stream reach and/or riparian community, 3) suggest the putative historic range of variability of each ecologically distinct reach and/or riparian community, 4) estimate the expected and maximum level of streamside shade that could be attained from cottonwood, willows, sedges, and other hardwoods under near natural rates of recovery, and 5) suggest the most appropriate and efficient locations for expanded cottonwood, willow communities and hydrological regime necessary to maintain these communities.

The report lists two basic ecological problems for the MFJDR and Camp Creek. One being channel incision and channelization, causing changes to the water table, water retention, and riparian plant communities. The second problem is a level of browsing that largely prevents preferred riparian shrubs and cottonwoods from establishing and maturing; resulting in the reduction of shade, reduced food for beaver, and reduced habitat for other wildlife.

The report states, "*The most important step toward establishing cottonwood groves along MFJDR is ending or greatly reducing the browsing on young trees, including root sprouts".* The report goes on to add "*At this point, the only solution is to build exclosures to keep out livestock, deer, and elk".* The entire report can be found in Appendix J.

4.3.1 Long Creek Allotment

The Long Creek allotment is located north of the town of John Day. The allotment encompasses approximately 49,652 acres of National Forest Service lands, mostly within T 10 and 12 S, R 32 E. Elevations within the allotment range from 3,650 feet on lower Camp Creek to 6,300 feet at Ragged Rocks. Forest Road 36 and Camp Creek bisect the allotment running north and south. The allotment lies within the Camp Creek-Middle Fork John Day River (10 digit 1707020302) and Long Creek (10 digit 1707020304) watersheds.

Overstory vegetation in the allotment consists of ponderosa pine, Douglas fir, western larch, lodgepole pine, western white pine, and Engelmann spruce. Dominant grass species are bluebunch wheatgrass, Idaho fescue, elk sedge, and pine grass.

Riparian overstory vegetation generally consists of a mix of hardwood and conifer species along the streams. Riparian areas in the allotment vary from heavily shaded and entrenched channels with willow, snowberry, current, and rose being the dominant shrub species to Rosgen C and E type channels with hydrophytic hardwoods or sedges lining the banks. Access to riparian areas by livestock is highly variable even within a single system and can range from highly accessible to limited access within a few yards.

Historically this allotment was heavily logged with railroad grades which are still evident today in most riparian areas. After the time of the railroad, the allotment was again logged using conventional methods. Roads were built up the bottom of most major drainages, many of which are still in use today. The combination of logging, valley bottom roads and railroad grades, insect epidemic, and historic livestock grazing has reduced floodplain interaction and riparian shading from hardwood and conifer species. Many of the lower elevation floodplains/meadow systems (Camp Creek proper) are becoming lodgepole dominant. Aquatic restoration has been occurring over the past five years working to address these limitations (Table 10).

Livestock use of this allotment has drastically changed over the last hundred years with the permitted AUMs decreasing by 50% from the time when 14,000 sheep were run through the allotment. Even greater changes have occurred over the last 50 years, as significant changes to the major streams began after a 100-year flood event in 1964. The Forest Service installed log weirs and planted hardwoods along most of Camp Creek from its head waters to the confluence with the MFJDR.

Many of the Log weirs within the Camp Creek watershed were removed in 2001-2015, more natural formations of large woody material have been added to Camp Creek, Coxie Creek, and many tributaries to aid in stream restoration. Lodgepole removal projects have started in the floodplains. Some of the lodgepole was utilized to construct beaver dam analogs (BDAs) through a good portion of upper Camp Creek.

As described in section 4.2, Project work continued downstream with many miles of floodplain restoration/railroad grade removal, large wood additions, riparian hardwood plantings, as well as culvert removals/replacements with Aquatic Organism Passage (AOP) designed culverts (Table 10). Over the past several years, approximately 40,000 riparian shrubs have been planted along Camp Creek in Long Creek and Slide Creek Allotments. Because herbivory was documented as a primary reason for the lack of riparian shrub recruitment in Camp Creek (Carex Working Group 2015), protective wildlife fencing was included as a critical component for planting success. In total, eight wildlife exclosures were built along Camp Creek in the Camp Pasture, Eagle Pasture, Charlie Pasture, Big Rock Pasture, Cougar Pasture, and East Pasture of Slide Allotment in 2021 and 2022. (See Map, Appendix A)

The allotment consists of 15 pastures: Camp Creek Riparian – Camp, Camp Creek Riparian – Eagle, Camp Creek Riparian- Charlie, Camp Creek Riparian – Big Rocks, Camp Creek Riparian – Cougar, Corral, Coxie Creek, Flood Meadows, Keeney Meadows, Ladd, Flat Camp Cow Camp, Lick Creek Riparian, Flat Camp, Lick Creek, Hiyu, and one exclosure; Coxie Creek exclosure. Of the 15 pastures all five of the Camp Creek pastures, Flood Meadows and Lick Creek Riparian are smaller riparian pastures. The allotment contains 36.19 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 20.63 miles of stream reaches identified as MSRA (Appendix A). All pastures contain CH and MSRA with the exception of Keeney Meadows.

Flat Camp Pasture

Elevations in the Flat Camp pasture vary from about 4,000 feet in the northeast corner to approximately 5,400 feet above Cyclone Canyon. This pasture is approximately 11,000 acres of timbered mountains, with scattered open rocky grassland southern slopes. Streams in the Flat Camp pasture containing steelhead CH are: Long Creek, Jonas Creek, and Cottonwood Creek. This pasture has a total of 6.1 miles of CH and no MSRA. All MSRA within the Flat Camp Pasture was fenced in 2022 and is now part of the Flat Camp Riparian pasture which includes 0.95 miles of critical habitat and MSRA. The DMA located on Long Creek was moved to Cottonwood creek in 2022, due to all MSRAon Long Creek being fenced within the pasture.

Cow Camp Pasture

The Cow Camp pasture is approximately a one acre pasture within the Flat Camp pasture. This small pasture contains the housing facility for the full time rider, several outbuildings, a corral, and a pasture for the riders' horses. During the grazing season at least one rider stays at this facility seven days a week. Cottonwood Creek is CH and flows through this small pasture with a total of 0.31 miles of CH and no MSRA.

Ladd Pasture
Elevations in the Ladd pasture vary from about 4,000 feet to 4,500 feet. This is a fairly narrow pasture of approximately 470 acres. Long Creek is the only stream within the pasture and contains 2.24miles of steelhead CH and 2.34 miles of MSRA.

Lick Pasture
Elevations in the Lick pasture vary from approximately 3,800 feet at the mouth of Lick Creek to 6,300 feet at Ragged Rocks. This pasture is approximately 21,000 acres of steep timbered terrain. With the extensive miles of CH within this pasture, early season grazing tends to have more issues with livestock redd interaction.

The 2020 NEPA Decision for the Camp Lick Vegetation Project (and associated Biological Opinion :WCRO – 2019-03481) included 1.7 miles of exclusion fencing around Cougar Creek in this Pasture to better control livestock access to riparian areas. Because this pasture has been rested from grazing, and riparian thinning treatments have not yet occurred here, this fence has not been constructed yet.

Streams in the Lick Creek pasture containing steelhead CH include: Camp Creek and its tributaries: Lick Creek, W. Fork Lick Creek, Cougar Creek, Trail Creek, Eagle Creek, and Charlie Creek, containing a total of 11.35 miles of steelhead CH and 3.98 miles of MSRA.

Lick Creek Riparian Pasture
The Lick Creek Riparian pasture is approximately 100 acres and includes 2.4 miles of the main stem of Lick Creek. This pasture is as a gather pasture. Lick Creek Pasture contains 2.29 miles of steelhead critical habitat and 2.37miles of MSRA.

Hiyu Pasture
Elevations in the Hiyu pasture vary from about 4,500 feet at the southeastern corner of the pasture to about 6,040 feet at Jonas Mountain. The area east of Big Rock is among the steepest on the entire allotment. The Hiyu pasture is approximately 15,262acres and is primarily timbered, with several large meadows mainly following Long Creek. Streams in the Hiyu pasture containing steelhead critical habitat are: Long Creek and Jonas Creek totaling 1.44miles of CH and 0.29miles of MSRA

Coxie Creek Pasture
Coxie Creek pasture is approximately 760 acres in size and located in the Southeast corner of the Hiyu pasture. This pastures contains 0.33 miles of CH on Camp Creek and no miles of MSRA.

Keeney Meadows Pasture
The pasture is approximately 1,141acres and consists of two large meadows: Keeney and Clark meadows. There is MCR steelhead CH downstream of this pasture approximately 2.5 miles on South Fork Long Creek (Section 6).

Flood Meadows Pasture
The Flood Meadows pasture was created in 2005. This pasture allowed the permittees to better control cattle access to the main stem of Long Creek adjacent to Flood Meadows. A small riparian exclosure with a water gap was also created at the lower end of the meadow parallel to the 3945 Rd. In addition to the creation of this pasture, numerous riparian hardwoods were planted and caged with

6 foot cages. Many of the hardwoods and cages are still present and are observed yearly. This pasture contains 1.03 miles of CH and 1.0 miles of MSRA on Long Creek.

Also within the Flood Meadows pasture is an approximately 1.5-acre fen. This fen is a mineral rich source of ground water that maintains a constant flow, temperature, and pH regardless of the time of year. The fen is completely covered with peat and hydric vegetation with the exception of a few 2ft oval openings. These openings are common elk wallows and are used year round for watering since they never freeze over. Livestock rarely enter the fen because their weight cannot be supported by the layer of peat.

Camp Creek Riparian Pastures (Big Rocks, Camp, Charlie, Cougar, Eagle)
The Camp Creek Riparian pasture began in 1964 as a cattle enclosure constructed upstream from Coxie Creek. From 1964 to 1973 the enclosure was opened to season long grazing. In 1974 and 1975 another exclosure was completed that was approximately 8 miles in length paralleling Camp Creek. A total of 5,000 willow, cottonwood and red osier dogwood were planted along 3 miles of Camp Creek within the exclosure. Numerous other habitat improvements have been constructed to present date. There are five riparian pastures running the length of Camp Creek and enclosing 9.3 miles of critical habitat and 9.75 miles of MSRA. As noted above, Camp Creek in these pastures has had considerable aquatic restoration work implemented over the past 10 years.

The riparian pastures total approximately 900 acres. In the 2018-2022 consultation the five pastures were to be managed using a rest rotation, ensuring that two of the pastures are rested every year. Due to the size of these pastures no more than 200 c/c and for less than 3 weeks are authorized to graze the riparian pastures. More commonly, these pastures are used to gather livestock. Livestock overnight in these pastures and are moved the following day.

The 2020 Biological Opinion for the Camp Lick Project (WCRO – 2019-03481) included riparian wildlife exclosure fencing in these pastures. In 2021 and 2022, these exclosures were completed.

When livestock move between Flat Camp and Lick Creek pasture or Lick Creek pasture and Hiyu pasture, it is often necessary for them to cross the Camp Creek Riparian pastures. When this occurs livestock are driven (i.e., not allowed to drift across – but driven in bunches) across one of two established, hardened crossings. The Clover Crossing of Camp Creek is used to move cattle between Flat Camp and Lick Creek pastures and is located on the 36 road at the junction of the 3650 road and Cougar Creek. The second crossing is located on the 36 road at the border of the Long Creek and Slide Creek grazing allotments. Both crossings are characterized by shallow bank angles, for ingress and egress, with stream beds that are comprised of predominantly cobble sized material.

The Long Creek allotment has been operated by four permittees. The herds have been operated all together as one. The permitted use dates for this allotment are **6/1-10/15** (Table 11).

Table 11. Long Creek Allotment permit information

Permit Number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted number of livestock c/c pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit season begin and end dates
0604010056	12/31/2029	49,782	100/595/450	6/1-10/15
0604010063	12/31/2028	49,782	219/1302/986	6/1-10/15
0604010024	12/31/2025	49,782	81/482/365	6/1-10/15
0604010008	12/31/2023	49,782	567/3371/2554	6/1-10/15

Table 12. Long Creek Pasture Information 2017 - 2021.

Pasture and Authorized Number	Total Acres	Proposed season of use 2017	Actual Use Dates 2017	Proposed season of use 2018	Actual Use Dates 2018	Proposed season of use 2019	Actual Use Dates 2019	Proposed Season of Use 2020	Actual Use Dates 2020	Proposed Season of Use 2021	Actual Use Dates 2021	DMA (Y/N)
Camp Riparian-Big Rock (967c/c)	482.43	Rested	Rested	Gather 8/20-9/10	8/20-9/10	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	**Rested***	Yes
Camp Riparian-Camp (967c/c)	20.40	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	**Rested***	Yes
Camp Riparian-Charlie (967c/c)	142.67	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	**Rested***	Yes
Camp Riparian-Cougar (967c/c)	211.21	Rested	Rested	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Yes
Camp Riparian-Eagle (967c/c)	8.81	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Yes
Corral (967c/c)	208.97	Rested	Rested	8/20-9/10	8/20-9/10	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	Rested	No CH
Coxie Creek (967c/c)	753.19	Rested	Rested	8/20-9/20	8/20-9/20	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	Rested	Yes
Coxie Creek Exclosure (0 c/c)	6.65	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	No
Flat Camp (967 c/c)	10,792.55	7/1-8/15	7/1-9/23	6/1-7/5	6/1-7/5	6/1-8/20	6/15-8/20	6/15-7/17	6/6-7/23	6/1-8/20	6/1-8/2	Yes
Flat Camp Cow Camp (967c/c)	81.56	Rested	Rested	7/5-7/26	7/5-7/26	Rested	Rested	6/1-10/1	6/1-10/1	6/1-10/1	6/1-10/1	No
Flood Meadow	94.04	9/15-10/1	9/26-10/1	9/15-10/1	9/15-10/1	10/1-10/15	10/1-10/15	9/15-10/1	10/1-10/15	9/15-10/1	10/10-10/16	Yes

Pasture and Authorized Number	Total Acres	Proposed season of use 2017	Actual Use Dates 2017	Proposed season of use 2018	Actual Use Dates 2018	Proposed season of use 2019	Actual Use Dates 2019	Proposed Season of Use 2020	Actual Use Dates 2020	Proposed Season of Use 2021	Actual Use Dates 2021	DMA (Y/N)
(967c/c)												
Hiyu (967c/c)	14,408.31	8/16-10/15	8/8-10/16	8/21-10/15	8/6-10/15	8/21-10/15	7/23-10/15	7/18-10/15	7/15-10/15	8/21-10/15	7/16-10/15	Yes
Keeney Meadows Unit (967c/c)	1,134.72	7/1-10/25	7/1-9/9	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	8/21-10/15	7/18-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	7/8-8/20	Yes
Ladd (967c/c)	709.47	7/1-7/14	7/1-7/2 and 10/16-10/17	6/1-6/14	6/1-6/14	6/15	6/15	6/1-6/14	6/14	6/1-6/14	6/4-6/9 and 9/16-10/15	Yes
Lick Creek Riparian (967c/c)	94.89	Rested	Rested	8/20-9/10	8/20-9/10	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	**Rested***	Yes
Lick Creek (967c/c)	20,501.80	Rested	Rested	7/6-8/20	7/6-8/20	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	**Rested***	Yes

***Indicates excess use documented in scheduled rested pasture during this season.**

PIBO Data Overview

Table 13 provides a summary of data collected by the PIBO Effectiveness Monitoring Program (EMP) for 11 monitoring sites within the Long Creek allotment. Seven of the sites have been monitored three times, and three have been monitored twice. Sites that have only been monitored twice may not be statistically significant. Trend assessment is detailed below.

Table 13. PIBO monitoring results for PIBO I and K sites in the Long Creek Allotment. Highlighted values are at or better than PIBO reference values. The * indicates that active instream restoration activities took place at the DMA between the identified year and the previous year the site was sampled.

Stream Site ID Site Type	Pasture	Year	Total Index	Bankfull w/d	Mean Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under-cut (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV
Camp Creek 158-04-I	Camp Riparian (Cougar)	2008	10.4	43.3	94	19	0.3	0.0	1.2	100	84	139	4.6	79	34
		2014	15.1	17.8	49	25	0.4	1.8	5.0	100	90	142	5.3	67	30
Camp Creek 518-05-I	Camp Creek Riparian (C14)	2008	20.3	32.6	60	13	0.2	0.9	2.0	100	100	147	2.4	80	21
		2014	36.6	12.7	55	34	0.3	0.8	3.9	100	92	128	18.4	64	13
		2019*	41.9	15.97	64	55	0.3	2.5	5.06	100	97.5	148	0.0	--	--
Camp Creek 518-06-I	Camp Creek Riparian (C18)	2008	24.1	21.9	99	25	0.2	0.1	0.6	100	77	143	2.4	74	16
		2014	23.0	13.7	62	21	0.2	0.8	4.5	98	95	135	7.5	74	25
		2019*	61.9	17.33	65	74	0.3	1.8	2.95	100	87.5	140	2.5	--	--
Camp Creek 518-07-I	Camp Riparian Big Rock (C25)	2008	39.5	22.7	77	30	0.2	0.0	0.7	100	91	114	28.6	76	4
		2014*	43.6	11.5	69	43	0.2	4.9	9.1	97	97	129	21.1	73	9
		2019	36.3	16.75	80	31	0.3	1.6	2.37	97	74	142	8.3		
Camp Creek 518-08-I	Camp Riparian Charlie (C28)	2008	23.3	20.5	52	41	0.2	0.2	0.6	98	90	130	14.6	80	5
		2014*	24.8	10.1	47	31	0.2	12.2	14.6	98	98	128	15.0	78	13
		2019*	0.0	11.9	2	33.7	0.2	75.3	77.1	100	100	136	13.5	--	--
Camp Creek 154-09-K	Camp Riparian (Charlie)	2011	21	15	22	22	0.3	15.7	19.6	100	93	140	9.5	79	33
		2016	37	13	29	52	0.3	27.8	28.9	95.2	81	125	17.5	-	-
Lick Creek (L2) 518-09-I	Lick Creek	2008	40.4	24.4	38	44	0.2	2.1	5.8	100	79	131	11.9	70	57
		2014	41.2	14.0	56	30	0.2	4.9	11.7	100	100	137	11.9	66	51
		2019	--	16.44	66	46	0.4	16.5	17.2	100	76.2	148	4.8	--	--

Stream Site ID Site Type	Pasture	Year	Total Index	Bankfull w/d	Mean Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under-cut (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV
Lick Creek (L4) 518-10-I	Lick Creek Riparian	2008	48.1	22.1	75	38	0.3	6.7	11.9	95	79	120	21.4	71	50
		2014	42.3	13.9	48	23	0.2	3.0	5.1	100	100	131	23.1	69	83
		2019	49.9	14.9	62	54	0.2	5.7	7.7	100	71.4	126	19.5	--	--
Long Creek 153-02-I	Flood Meadows	2005	30.6	20.4	79	52	0.2	2.0	3.0	100	91	141	4.8	70	22.5
		2010	37.3	15.0	70	64	0.2	3.0	5.0	97	94	126	25.0	80	20.9
		2015	33.8	10.0	75	55	0.2	1.0	2.0	100	98	116	20.0	61	11.8
Long Creek 153-02-K	Ladd	2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	86	140	2.4	85	0.0
		2010	-	8.4	-	54	0.5	-	-	100	100	135	11.1	96	0.0
		2015	5.3	6.4	2	54	0.3	66	67	100	100	119	5.3	84	0.0
South Fork Long Creek 153-01-K	Keeney Meadows	2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	69	130	9.5	60	0.0
		2010	-	53.5	-	-	-	-	-	98	93	133	21.4	76	0.0
		2015	-	-	8	0.0	0.0	-	-	100	58	131	12.5	62	0.0
PIBO Managed Mean		-	-	23.9	43.0	40.9	0.26	-	26.7	74.6	-	108	26.4	-	-
PIBO Reference Mean		-	-	22.6	58.0	43.3	0.31	-	18.0	79.9	-	99.3	32.7	-	-
RMSE		-	-	4.0	13.8	12.9	.027	-	4.9	-	-	6.5		-	-
FLMP standard		-	-	-	-	-	-	<20	<20	>90	-	75% < 90	50-75%	-	-

Stream is the stream name. **Site ID** is the PIBO site identification number. **Site Type** is the PIBO sample type where I = instream habitat, S= annual sentinel sites, P=Prairie Sites, K=Designated monitoring Area. R is a random site with no plans for repeat observation. **Year** is year of last sampling. **Total Index** is the index of physical habitat where numeric score 0 (worst) - 100 (best) that ranks the habitat integrity of a reach [Index score calculated by summing values of 6 metrics (residual pool depth, % pools, D50, % pool tail fines <6mm, large wood frequency, average bank angle) and scaling 0 - 100. Index was developed using data from reference reaches as a basis of comparison to managed sites. There is some uncertainty about scores denoted with *, because they have landscape information outside of the range used to develop the index]. **Bankfull W/D** is the bankfull width-to-depth ratio. **Mean Part. Size (D50)** is the diameter of the mean 50th percentile streambed particle. **Pool %** is the percent of pools within the reach. **Res. Pool depth** is the average of the residual depth of pools in the sample reach. **%Fines <2mm** is the percent of pool tail fines less than 2mm. **%Fines <6mm** is the percent of pool tail fines less than 6mm. **Bank stab** is percent of stable banks over the sample reach. **Veg Stab** the number of covered stable and false bank measurements. **Bank angle** is the average of bank angles across the sample reach. **Undercut** is the percent of angles < 90 degrees. **GL Wet Rat** is the greenline wetland rating where 1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland). **GL Woody CV** is the greenline woody cover (the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy). RSME = Root Mean Square Error. Useful in quantifying site-specific estimates of temporal variability – typically used with multiple linear regression. The RMSE is the square root of the variance of the residuals. It indicates the absolute fit of the model to the data–how close the observed data points are to the model's predicted values.

Evaluation of Existing Conditions to PIBO Managed and Reference Means

Identifying the existing condition of streams within a particular watershed or management area is an important step in evaluating how land management may be affecting the quality of stream habitats. To help assess these conditions, we are using information from the PIBO Effectiveness Monitoring Program (EMP) to represent mean habitat conditions for some indicators for both managed and reference conditions (see Table 13). The PIBO EMP developed an index of physical habitat conditions using 8 commonly collected stream habitat monitoring metrics by evaluating the status and condition of 217 reference and 934 managed streams in the Interior Columbia River and Upper Missouri River Basins (Al-Chokhachy et al. 2010). Comparing PIBO monitoring data from sites in Long Creek Allotment (Table 13) to PIBO Reference Means, helps provide for the evaluation of management practices to determine if they are effective in maintaining the desired and/or proper functioning condition, or improving the structure and function of riparian and aquatic conditions. In some cases the PIBO data can be used to compare to Amendment 29 or RMO's which are Forest Plan standards (especially for bankful width:depth; percent pools; percent fine sediment; bank stability; bank angle; percent undercut banks; and temperature). The PIBO data is also used to evaluate the stream objectives in the NMFS MPI table and allows for a review of macroinvertebrate data that helps evaluate the biological integrity of streams in the action area (Hargett, E.G. et. al. 2007, Herbst D.B. et al. 2012).

Kershner and Roper (2010) found that not all reference sites (streams where minimal land use effects have occurred) were statistically different from managed sites, including for indicators such as wetted width-to-depth (which is not a measure used in these BA's where bankful width-to-depth is used), bank stability, percent undercut banks, and pools/kilometer. There was significant difference between reference and managed reaches for number of pieces of large wood, numbers of days exceeding 15°C, percent fines in riffles, and median particle size. Forest type was found to explain some of the differences. These authors also stated that the current RMOs were designed as an early warning of potential negative effects of land management on stream/riparian conditions. They pointed out that values that did not meet RMOs were originally thought to potentially represent unsuitable habitat conditions for important salmonids. Their analysis of data from federally-managed sites in the interior Columbia River basin indicated that the usefulness of RMOs may be questionable. In summary, they found that none of the 726 reference and managed reaches surveyed met all RMOs, and in a previous analysis (Henderson et al. 2005) found that only 2% of the reference reaches met the RMO for wetted width-to-depth ratio and that 16% met the reference criteria for percent undercut banks. This high natural variability of streams in the range of PACFISH/INFISH complicates setting threshold values that define "good habitat".

The authors acknowledged that one of the drawbacks of the use of RMOs has been to disregard the role of disturbance in shaping stream habitats. Natural disturbances play an imperative role in shaping the setting of streams and the conditions that are found within them (Benda et al. 1998). They went on to say that it is apparent that all streams will most likely not meet all habitat objectives during some point in their history as the series of natural disturbances both influences and resets them. In fact, some of the PIBO reference sites come from wilderness areas that have experienced severe disturbance from wildfires and associated debris flows. These sites provide valuable information when describing the distribution of conditions that may be possible in a reference setting and provide important information on recovery trajectories in the absence of land management. The

reference values from the PIBO program continue to represent conditions for evaluation of data collected at PIBO sites within the MNF. The information obtained from PIBO data to compare to RMOs does not provide rigid pass/fail criteria, but allows for the assessment of conditions that may

be causing objectives to not be met. Especially useful are the sites on the MNF where at least three years of PIBO data have been collected over 15 years.

The greenline wetland rating (GWR) is a measure of the abundance of wetland species along the streambank. A wetland rating of 100 indicates all obligate wetland species and a rating of 1 indicates all upland species. The rating is calculated for each reach by summing the product of the relative cover of each species for which a wetland indicator status can be determined and a value corresponding to the species' wetland indicator status (1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland (Coles-Ritchie et al. 2007). The GWR values in the ranges for 60 to 80 for these PIBO sites indicate a slight majority presence of wetland species along the streambank.

Greenline woody cover (GWC) is the sum of the percent cover of woody species along the greenline. These could be any woody species, such as willows, pines, or currants. Greenline woody cover can be up to 200 percent because cover estimates are a combination of two layers. All of the PIBO sites (indicated above) show a static or declining trend in GWC.

An examination of the data for the eleven PIBO sites in the Long Creek Allotment is below. Many PIBO sites had active restoration activities implemented within them over the past 10 years (Table 14) These activities affected indicator scores to varying degrees.

Table 14. Instream Restoration activities from 2011-2020 that included PIBO monitoring sites.

Allotment	PIBO Stream/Site Name	PIBO Site Name/Type	Year	FS Restoration Treatment
Long	Camp (C28)	518-08-I	2016	Large wood placement/BDAs (R6-7, R9)
	Camp	154-09-K		
	Camp	154-09-I	2019 2020	Large wood placement/Berm-removal/side-channels/riparian planting (R4-5)
	Camp (C18)	518-06-I		
	Camp (C14)	518-05-I		
	Camp (C25)	518-07-I	2012 2014	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R7)
	Camp (C28)	518-08-I	2011 2012	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R4, R8-9)
	Camp	154-09-K		
Camp	Camp (C3)	518-03-I		
Slide	Camp (C6)	518-04-I		
Long	Lick (L2)	518-09-I	2012	AOP culvert replacement (NFSR 3670 803)
Long	Lick (L2)	518-09-I	2011 2012	Log weir removal/LWD placement (R1)
			2019	Large wood placement/Berm-removal/side-channels

PIBO Trend and Evaluation

PIBO site 518-05-I (Camp Creek Riparian Pasture) is improving in almost all indicators except bank angle and GL wet rating in 2008 GL wet rating was 80 and in 2014 it has decreased to 64. It was not read again after 2014. The measured values for Bankfull width/depth, pool depth, pool percentage, percent fines, and bank stability were at or better than the PIBO reference means in 2019, the last time this DMA was measured. Large Wood, berm removals, and riparian plantings took place along this reach in 2019 and 2020, likely affecting indicator values. The maximum value of averaged weekly maximum temperatures at this site was 23.6 C in 2008 and 21.3 C in 2019 as measured by PIBO.

PIBO site 518-06-I is improving in many indicators. Total index improved from 23 in 2014 to 61.9 in 2019. The measured values for bankfull width/depth, percent pools, pool depth, percent fines, and bank stability are at or better than PIBO reference means in 2019. Large Wood, berm removals, and riparian plantings took place along this reach in 2019 and 2020, likely affecting indicator values. The GL wet rating has stayed at 74 from 2008 to 2014 and was not measured again. The maximum value of averaged weekly maximum temperatures in in 2008 recorded by PIBO data was 25.1 C in 2008 and 22.7 C in 2019 F.

PIBO site 518-07-I (Camp #25) is showed a downward trend in the total index (43.6 in 2014 to 36.3 in 2019). However, the measured values for bankfull width/depth, pool depth, percent fines, and bank stability are at or better than the PIBO reference means. Bank angle and undercut banks have shown a downward trend since the first measurement in 2008. Other values have been relatively static since 2008, with changes occurring from 2008 to 2014, and then back to values similar to 2014 by 2019 This likely correlates with the removal of log weirs and other restoration within the system in 2012 and 2014. The maximum value of averaged weekly maximum temperatures at this site was 14.7 C in 2019 as measured by PIBO.

PIBO site 518-08-I total index declined from 24.8 in 2014 to 0.0 in 2019. Percent fines increased drastically from 2014 to 2019 and the corresponding mean particle size decreased. Other values were relatively static This is due to the stream restoration in 2011, 2012, and 2016 and correlates with D50 going down, however, % pools has also decreased from 41 in 2008 to 31 in 2014 but increased slightly (33.7) from 2014 to 2019. PIBO Photo trend appears to be upward with healthy vigorous deep rooted vegetation dominating the site. Temperature in 2008 = 74F. Temperature has not been collected by PIBO here again yet.

PIBO site 518-09 is a K site, % fines in both the 2mm and 6mm has increase from the teens to the upper 20%, and the veg stability has decreased from 93 in 2008 to 81 in 2014. There is no macroinvertebrate data for this site. The remaining 11 indicators show a slight upward or static trend. Data was not collected after 2014 here.

Lick Creek site 518-09-I is improving in two of the 13 indicators (% pools, pool depth) and at or better than the PIBO reference mean in five indicators – bankfull width/depth, % pools, pool depth, % fines, and bank stability)). Mean particle size has increased over time. Vegetative stability bank angle, and undercut banks have declined, several restoration activities have taken place at or near this DMA, which are likely affecting indicator values. It is expected that declining indicator values will improve as disturbed areas recover further. The maximum value of averaged weekly maximum temperatures at this site was 20.4 C in 2008 and 19.5 C in 2019 as measured by PIBO.

Lick Creek site 518-10-I showed an improving trend in total index, % pools, and bank angle, and is at or better than PIBO reference means for bankfull width/depth, % pools, % fines, and bank stability. There was a slight decrease in undercut banks and vegetative stability decreased. .

Long Creek site 153-02-I, which has PIBO data for 2005, 2010, and 2015 is improving for % veg bank stability. All other indicators are showing a negative or static trend. This site is also going in a negative direction for three of the four macroinvertebrate indicators. The maximum value of averaged weekly maximum temperatures at this site was 26.1 C in 2005 and 23.5 C in 2010 C, and 22.5 C in 2015 as measured by PIBO. There is no new data for this site.

Long Creek upstream at the PIBO K (153-02-K) site has low % undercut banks from 2005-2015. 2010 saw some improvement to 11%, however this shows a static trend from the baseline of 2005, where undercut banks increase to 11% from 2% in 2005, but went back down to 5% in 2015. Bank angle has improved since 2005 from 140 to 119 in 2015. All other indicators show a static trend at this site with. A fourth year of monitoring is needed to see if data is showing a slow upward trend or if the site remains in a static condition. Data has been collected again at this site since 2015.

Width:depth PIBO methodology changed from 2008 to 2009, so it is hard to compare where we have two data points 2008 and 2014. Currently only three (Camp Creek 158-08-I; Long Creek both PIBO sites 153-02 K and I) of 11 sites have width:depth within the desired range (10 or less). Camp Riparian-Cougar has 17.8 (higher than desired), both Lick Creek sites are at 14, and Keeney Meadows is an outlier in a not desired number with 53 as the width:depth ratio (2010).

Bank stability has improved at Keeney Meadows PIBO site on South Fork Long Creek (but not vegetative bank stability). Bank angle has remained high around 130 degrees, while % undercut banks had improved from 2005-2010, but declined in 2015. This site is not in critical habitat nor does the Keeney Meadows pasture have any CH or MSRA. PIBO K site 153-01-K data is sparse with not many of the indicators being read.

Besides riparian vegetation condition, the stream attributes most directly affected by grazing activities are bank stability, bank angle, width to depth ratio, and percent undercut banks. The bankfull width-to-depth ratios show all DMA's are at or better then the Reference Mean as measured by PIBO. Both Bengeyfield (2006) and Rosgen (1996) have indicated that the relationship between a stream's width and depth is perhaps the most revealing of all stream channel indicators as to whether the stream is in a condition to perform the various tasks that lead to a healthy riparian area. This indicator, along with appropriate riparian vegetation, is critically important for a stream to maintain its dimension, pattern, and profile even during moderate to high (10-25+ year return intervals) flow events. However, stream surveys do not indicate this value is being met across all reaches (see Region 6 Level II Survey section below).

Percent fines was very high at Camp Riparian – Charlie, and Long Creek in Ladd Pasture as measured by PIBO. Stream survey data also shows high percent fines in more reaches of the allotment. The stream survey occurred in 2016 after significant disturbance to implement a restoration project in upper Camp Creek, such that the 2016 data may not be representative of a more natural status.

Of the seven PIBO sites for which macroinvertebrate data is available, there is only one site on Camp Creek where the four indicators assessed (taxa richness, community tolerance quotient, number of

intolerant species, and RIVPAC scores) are all improving. One site on Camp Creek (PIBO site 518-07-I) indicates worsening biotic integrity of the stream based on all four indicators assessed. Two Camp Creek sites have a mix of improving and declining indicators for biotic integrity as indicated by the macroinvertebrate communities. The two PIBO sites on Lick Creek when assessed for changes between 2008 and 2014 each had two of four indicators representing improvements and two indicating static or declining macroinvertebrate scores.

Temperature data from 2008 and 2019 at four sites in this allotment indicated potentially improving trends as described above. The one PIBO site (Long Creek site 153-02-I) with three years of data (2005, 2010, and 2015) saw a decline in temperature (from 79.0F to 74.3F to 72.5F).

If additional monitoring shows that overall channel shape was maintained or improved (since there is active restoration occurring in Camp Creek and proposed for Lick Creek during the 2017-2022 period), the expected outcome will be improvement in the other stream attributes, thereby enhancing habitat complexity. Increased years of rest of the Camp Riparian pastures during this consultation may result in improved riparian and stream conditions, however studies in the Sierra Nevada on National Forest System lands (Herbst et. al. 2012) indicate that small exclosures generally show no improvement in the instream benthic invertebrate communities and only moderate improvement for riparian vegetation. Short-term removal of livestock at the larger, allotment meadow spatial scale is more effective than long-term, small scale, local riparian area fencing.

.

Figure 1. Top of PIBO Site 518-06-I, Camp Creek 8/3/2019. Note restoration activities have taken place since 2014

Figure 2. Top of PIBO Site 518-06-I, Camp Creek 7/20/2014 before restoration activities.

Figure 3. PIBO Site 158-06-I, Camp Creek 7/25/2008 before restoration activities.

Figure 4. PIBO Site 158-06-I, Camp Creek 8/23/2019. Note large wood additions have taken place since the 2008 photo above (figure 4).

Trends in Stream Habitat Metrics for the Middle Fork John Day Basin

An assessment of the status and trend of stream habitat conditions in the MNF at the forest and basin (8 digit HUC) scale was completed by the PIBO Monitoring Program in 2017 and 2021 (Appendix B). This summary estimates trends by measuring changes in the individual stream habitat metrics, such as bank stability or large wood frequency, at a site over the duration of PIBO sampling (2001-2020). For complete details and description of methods (see Appendix B).

Overall across the Middle Fork John Day Basin, trend data shows a significant improvement in pool percent and large wood frequency (PIBO DMAs), as well as, bank angle, undercut banks and large wood frequency (PIBO Integrators). Of particular note in these results, is that both bank angle and undercut bank percent had P values of 0.024 and 0.055 respectively (PIBO Integrators), reflecting significant improving trends. Both bank angle and undercut bank percent have been shown to be influenced by grazing practices (Kauffman et al. 1983; Kershner et al. There has also been a slight improvement in mean substrate and bank angle (PIBO DMAs). The remaining parameters show a slight change opposite of the desired direction, with pool tail fines showing a significant negative trend (PIBO DMAs).

Although several habitat metrics exhibited some improvement, only 5 parameters showed significant trends ($P < 0.10$), with 4 of those being in the desired direction. Additionally, the remaining parameters showed only slight changes + or – ($P > 0.10$), but most being opposite the desired direction. With regards to grazing management, ***trend*** appears to be ***moving in the right direction*** with a couple of key parameters influenced by grazing practices (bank angle and undercut banks – PIBO Integrators) showing positive trend. However, with the overall habitat index habitat score still

showing a significant negative trend (PIBO Integrators) it is still not obviously apparent, or just too early, to determine overall trend in channel and habitat conditions in the subbasin, and thus is still deemed to be ***relatively static***. While trends for some of these parameters show improvement, ***the current status of most of the habitat metrics*** (except pool percent, mean substrate and % pool fines) ***are still moderately to highly departed from reference conditions.***

Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short-Term

Short-term MIM data was collected on 12 pastures of the Long Creek allotment at MIM DMAs. This data has been summarized in the 2021 EOY report (pg 97, Appendix F). As described above in Section 3.1, standards were met in all years except in 2018, 2021, and 2022. See Section 3.1 above and Table 15 below.

Table 15. Long Creek Short Term MIM exceedances from 2018-2022

Allotment	Pasture	Stream	Standard		
			Stubble Height	Bank Alteration	Woody Browse
Long Creek	Flat Camp	Long Creek	2021 - 5”	2018 – 21%	
		Cow Camp			2018 - 52%
	Lick Creek	Camp Creek		2018 – 24%	
		WF Lick Creek	2018 – 4.4”	2018 – 26%	
				2022 – 19%	
	Lick Creek Riparian	Lick Creek	2018 – 5.2”	2018 – 23%	
	Camp Creek - Cougar	Camp Creek			2018 – 55%
	Ladd Pasture	Long Creek		2021 – 24%	

Spawning Surveys

Under the 2018 Biological Opinion, all critical habitat within each pasture was surveyed or was surveyed to the upper extent of suitable spawning habitat (presence of gravels/cobbles, access). Protection has been successfully implemented and documented when redds have been encountered. The table below provides a brief summary of redds found per year within each pasture. Photos and site specific data taken during the surveys are on file and available upon request.

Table 16. Spawning Survey Results 2018-2022

Pasture and Use Dates	Stream	# Redds Observed 2018	# Redds Observed 2019	# Redds Observed 2020	# Redds Observed 2021	# Redds Observed 2022
Ladd	Long Creek	1	1	1	1	1
Flat Camp	Long Creek	0	0	0	0	0
Flat Camp	Cottonwood Creek	0	0	0	0	0
Flat Camp	Jonas Creek	0	0	0	0	0

Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys

Table 17 presents data for six primary habitat elements from 1998/1992/1994/2014/2016/2021 Region 6 stream surveys for streams within the Long Creek allotment. Values in bold text met standards in Amendment 29, underline indicates RMOs standards were met, or the Properly Functioning classification of the NMFS MPI.

Table 17. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from Region 6 stream survey data. Table Key Below.

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with solar pathfinder) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
Cougar Creek tributary 1	1989	18.75 (NPF)	50 (PF)	-	**7.646 (PF)**	-	-
Keeney Creek tributary	1992	50.67 (NPF)	10.67 (NPF)	-	10.8797 (AR)	-	-
Cottonwood Creek tributary	1994	12.5 (NPF)	87.5 (PF)	-	**3.000 (PF)**	-	-
Cougar Creek tributary 2	1994	74.51 (NPF)	62.74 (PF)	-	**7.7931 (PF)**	-	-
Lick Creek tributary	1994	45.45 (NPF)	43.63 (PF)	-	**7.875 (PF)**	-	-
Coxie Creek tributary	1994	**111.25 (PF)**	66.25 (PF)	-	10.4812 (AR)	-	-
Camp Creek tributary	1994	**103.82 (PF)**	102.29 (PF)		12.038 (NPF)	-	-
Eagle Creek Reach 1	1994	68.09 (NPF)	55.32 (PF)		**5.0975 (PF)**	-	-
Jonas Creek Reach 1	1992	**103.98 (PF)**	3.98 (NPF)	-	11.2506 (AR)	-	-
Jugow Creek Reach 1	1992	**82.05 (PF)**	0.85 (NPF)	-	**7.4732 (PF)**	-	-
Keeney Creek Reach 1	1992	**94.44 (PF)**	11.66 (NPF)	-	11.6548 (AR)	-	-
Sulphur Creek Reach 1	1994	57.72 (NPF)	66.67 (PF)	-	**9.4523 (PF)**	-	-
Big Rock Creek R1	2014	27.96 (NPF)	23.66 (PF)	52.2% <2mm (NPF)	22.9254 (NPF)	**99.66 (PF)**	-
Big Rock Creek R2	2014	8.33 (NPF)	22.91 (PF)	46.7% <2mm (NPF)	**7.8841 (PF)**	**99.25 (PF)**	-
Camp Creek Reach 4	2016	34.23 (NPF)	15.917 (NA)	**1.4% <2mm (PF)**	15.331 (NPF)	**99.753 (PF)**	**52.33**
Camp Creek Reach 5	2016	25.53 (NPF)	9.901 (NPF)	**5.05% <2mm (PF)**	**15.086 (PF)**	**98.57 (PF)**	**25.25**
Camp Creek Reach 6	2016	31.9 (NPF)	32.989 (PF)	**13.7% <2mm (AR)**	**16.977 (PF)**	**99.599 (PF)**	**50.22**

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with solar pathfinder) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
Camp Creek Reach 7	2016	31 (NPF)	22.423 (PF)	36.85% <2mm (NPF)	11.583 (AR)	**98.414 (PF)**	**42.08**
Camp Creek Reach 8	2016	69.57 (NPF)	35.226 (NA)	38.05% <2mm (NPF)	**6.462 (PF)**	**99.479 (PF)**	**37.725**
Camp Creek Reach 9	2016	37.58 (NPF)	9.409 (NPF)	**18.25% <2mm (AR)**	10 (AR)	**96.735 (PF)**	**23.75**
Camp Creek Reach 10	2016	18.82 (NPF)	14.1302 (NA)	58.15% <2mm (NPF)	**7.417 (PF)**	88.9 (PF)	**71.67**
Camp Creek Reach 11	2016	18.84 (NPF)	23.269 (PF)	91.85% <2mm (NPF)	**5.95 (PF)**	67.849 (NPF)	**83.17**
Charlie Creek R1	2014	1.89 (NPF)	15.09 (NPF)	46.9% <2mm (NPF)	11.7204 (AR)	**99.52 (PF)**	**84.5**
Cottonwood Creek R1	2016	46.49 (NPF)	17.762 (NPF)	**2.55% <2mm (PF)**	11.135 (AR)	**100 (PF)**	**80.3**
Cottonwood Creek R2	2016	16.8 (NPF)	4.766 (NA)	32.6% <2mm (NPF)	12.377 (NPF)	**99.5 (PF)**	**35**
Cottonwood Creek R3	2016	18.89 (NPF)	12.271 (NPF)	24.9% <2mm (NPF)	15.191 (NPF)	**100 (PF)**	**97.8**
Cottonwood Creek R4	2016	2.38 (NPF)	14.219 (NPF)	51.8% <2mm (NPF)	**6.69 (PF)**	**100 (PF)**	**91**
Cougar Creek R1	2014	22.04 (NPF)	5.31 (NPF)	25.8% <2mm (NPF)	13.400 (NPF)	**99.46 (PF)**	**73**
Cougar Creek R2	2014	5.32 (NPF)	2.13 (NPF)	**17.9% <2mm (AR)**	**8.1275 (PF)**	**99.44 (PF)**	**91**
Coxie Creek R1	2016	5.58 (NPF)	23.754 (PF)	41.85% <2mm (NPF)	11.924 (AR)	**94.9 (PF)**	**37.25**
Coxie Creek R2	2016	0 (NPF)	15.385 (NPF)	100% <2mm (NPF)	**9.783 (PF)**	**95.3 (PF)**	**21.75**
Eagle Creek R1	2014	10.96 (NPF)	17.81 (NPF)	33.3% <2mm (NPF)	**7.1123 (PF)**	**99.86 (PF)**	**81.5**
Eagle Creek R2	2014	1.05 (NPF)	30.52 (PF)	38.1% <2mm (NPF)	11.487 (AR)	**99.48 (PF)**	**80**
East Fork Camp Cr. R1[2]	2016	39.56 (NPF)	30.77 (PF)	92.3% <2mm (NPF)	14.33 (NPF)	**84.1 (PF)**	**62.9**
Lick Creek R1	2016	19.62 (NPF)	1.962 (NPF)	**18.2% <2mm (AR)**	30.48 (NPF)	**96 (PF)**	**65**
Lick Creek R2	2016	20.49 (NPF)	1.927 (NPF)	**17.7% <2mm (AR)**	10.79 (AR)	**95.66 (PF)**	**76.25**

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with solar pathfinder) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
Lick Creek R3	2016	8.7 (NPF)	6.837 (NPF)	21.3% <2mm (NPF)	**8.46 (PF)**	**99.59 (PF)**	**58.5**
Little Trail Creek	2014	6.76 (NPF)	26.35 (PF)	72% <2mm (NPF)	**6.547 (PF)**	**98.72 (PF)**	-
Long Creek R1	2004	64.19 (NPF)	29.73 (PF)	85.8% <2mm (NPF)	**7.8068 (PF)**	**97.07 (PF)**	-
Long Creek R1	2021	34 (NPF)	11.31 (NPF)	**16.6% <2mm (AR)**	20.6 (NPF)	**97.4 (PF)**	**59.6/66**
Long Creek R2	2021	26 (NPF)	8.07 (NPF)	**13.2% <2mm (AR)**	18.9 (NPF)	**98.2 (PF)**	49.7/**52**
Long Creek R4	2021	14 (NPF)	12.7 (NPF)	**12.3 <2mm (AR)**	23.3 (NPF)	**97.8 (PF)**	**61.4/73.2**
Long Creek R5	2021	40 (NPF)	26.28 (PF)	50.1 <2mm (NPF)	11.2 (AR)	**94 (PF)**	49.2/54.4
Long Creek R6	2021	(dry)	**110.84 (PF)**	84.3 <2mm (NPF)	(dry)	74.04 (NPF)	No data
Shoberg R1	2014	60.66 (NPF)	6.56 (NPF)	36.2% <2mm (NPF)	15.65 (NPF)	**98.77 (PF)**	**71**
Shoberg R2	2014	44.54 (NPF)	21.01 (PF)	43.4% <2mm (NPF)	14.95 (NPF)	**98.58 (PF)**	**83.5**
Trail Creek R1	2014	6.57 (NPF)	5.05 (NPF)	**12.7% <2mm (AR)**	10.8581 (AR)	**99.2 (PF)**	**85.5**
West Fork Lick Cr. R1	2016	29.41 (NPF)	31.235 (PF)	25.4% <2mm (NPF)	23.723 (NPF)	**95 (PF)**	**56.83**
West Fork Lick Cr. R2	2016	45.6 (NPF)	33.587 (PF)	36% <2mm (NPF)	12.8 (NPF)	**97 (PF)**	**80.5**
West Fork Lick Cr. R3	2016	66.67 (NPF)	56.872 (PF)	**17.9% <2mm (AR)**	**7.338 (PF)**	**99 (PF)**	**78.5**
Whiskey Creek R1[1]	2014	7.59 (NPF)	0 (NPF)	26% <2mm (NPF)	16.1 (NPF)	**99 (PF)**	**93**

1.Overlaps with Slide Creek Allotment
2. Overlaps with Dixie Creek Allotment
3. Overlaps with Fox Allotment

RMOs	Underline indicates standards met			
Amendment 29	**Bold** indicates standards met			
NMFS MPI	PF: Properly Functioning	AR: At Risk	NPF: Not properly Functioning	NA: Not applicable

Camp Creek stream survey reaches 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 (not associated with PIBO numbers) all have extremely high % fines – this may be because the stream survey was conducted immediately after stream restoration, this will be important to re-survey in 2018.

Cottonwood Creek show a high percentage of bank stability throughout all reaches meeting standards. High fines (reaches 2, 3, and 4 as measured in the 2016 stream survey) are not properly functioning or functioning at risk with the exception of Reach 1, % fines are 6.69%. This stream has no MSRA and flows through Flat Camp pasture and Flat Camp Cow Camp. Width:depth is high in reach 3 at 15.

The lower reach (reach 1) of Cougar Creek has high fines and a width:depth of 13.4. This reach is MSRA in the proposed Cougar Corridor exclosure in the Lick Pasture. The Lick pasture will be rested in 2017. Reach 2 meets standards of % fines with 18% and also meets standards for width/depth.

Big Rock Creek in the Hiyu Pasture is not CH, however, based on 2014 stream surveys it has very high % fine sediment in reaches 1 and 2 at 52% and 47% (<2 mm). Very high width:depth in the first reach of Big Rock Creek (23), but meets Forest Plan standards in reach 2 at 8.

Long Creek stream survey reaches 1,2,4,5,6 was surveyed in 2021 (reach 3 is a small private inholding). The entire survey is CH and the majority is also MSRA with the exception of half of reach 4. Bank stability is properly functioning throughout all reaches except reach 6 (Hiyu Pasture) which failed standards at 74% bank stability. Pool frequency and width to depth ratios failed standards in all reaches and are considered not properly functioning within the Ladd, Flat Camp, and Hiyu Pastures (except reach 5 where width to depth ratios are at risk within the Flood Meadow riparian pasture). Fine sediment/embeddedness is at risk throughout reaches 1-2 and 4 (Ladd, Flat Camp and Hiyu pastures) transitioning to not properly functioning in reaches 5-6 failing standards at 50.1% and 84.3% fine sediment (<2mm) within the Flood Meadow and Hiyu pastures.

Water Temperature Monitoring

Table 18 presents water temperature information for seven streams (Camp Creek, E FK Camp Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Cougar Creek, Coxie Creek, Lick Creek, Long Creek, Sulphur Creek and Big Rock Creek) in the Long Creek allotment from 2014 BMRD data.

Table 18. Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for stream listed in the Long Creek allotment 2014 from the BMRD

Stream name	Water temperature	
	7-day mean maximum	Shade % (with solar pathfinder)
Camp Creek #3	70.8 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Camp Creek #4	71.9 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Camp Creek #5	76.2 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Camp Creek #6	77.1 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Camp Creek #7	68.5 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Camp Creek #8	66.0 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
E FK Camp Creek	66.5 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Cottonwood Creek	62.4 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Cougar	**58.9 °F (7/20-9/18)**	-
Coxie #1	64.5 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Coxie #2	63.4 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Lick #1	71.9 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Lick #2	62.8 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Lick #3	**55.0 °F (7/20-9/18)**	-

Stream name	Water temperature	
	7-day mean maximum	Shade % (with solar pathfinder)
Long Creek	**Data loggers were placed in 2022, but have not yet been collected**	
Sulphur #1	69.4 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Sulphur #2	**55.3 °F (7/20-9/18)**	**-**
Big Rock #1	60.5 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Values in **bold** font are meeting fish habitat objectives, values not bold are not meeting fish habitat objectives.		

Water temperature influences the metabolism, behavior, and health of fish and other aquatic organisms. Fish can survive at temperatures near extremes of suitable temperature ranges; however, growth is reduced at low temperatures because all metabolic processes are slowed. At the opposite extreme, growth is reduced at high temperatures because most or all energy from food must be used for maintenance needs. Juvenile fishes have a narrower thermal niche and lower tolerance for temperature fluctuations than do adults (Elliot 1994).

Mean maximum water temperatures are above the suitable range for rearing salmonid species present during summer months in Camp Creek, EF Camp Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Coxie Creek, lower Lick Creek, lower Sulphur Creek, and Big Rock Creek. The Malheur Forest Plan standard for water temperature is for no measurable increase in maximum water temperature, and the PACFISH riparian management objective (RMO) is for maximum water temperatures below 64 °F within migration and rearing habitat and below 60 °F within spawning habitats. During the months when these temperatures are taken steelhead would be rearing in these streams. The water temperature RMO for migration and rearing habitat was met for Cougar Creek, upper Lick Creek, and upper Sulphur Creek.

Riparian stream shading is critical in regulating water temperature extremes and providing in-stream cover against predation. Riparian vegetation can decrease water temperature as much as 3 to 4 °C (37.4 to 39.2 °F) within 492 feet by reducing incoming solar radiation as well as air temperature (Johnson 2004). Additionally, streambed substrates play a role in diurnal water temperature fluctuations. Daily maximum temperatures were higher and minimum temperatures were lower in streambeds composed of bedrock (Johnson 2004). Complex flow paths within alluvial streams (cobble/gravel) results in slow median water velocities, and therefore longer hydraulic retention times. These slow velocities led to mixing of daytime and nighttime water between and within the channel and hyporheic zone (Johnson 2004). Accumulations of large organic matter inputs (coarse wood/large wood) with fine material have an effect on hydraulic retention times, which also mediates water temperature (Johnson 2004).

The state water quality standard of the seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F for streams with anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use was *not met* for ten of the 17 sites. The Amendment 29 DFC for seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F was *not met* for ten of the 17 sites.

The PACFISH RMO has three criteria. There was insufficient data to determine if there has been no measurable increase in the seven day mean maximum (criterion 1). Criterion 2, seven-day mean maximum below 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat, was *not met* for ten of the 17 sites. It is uncertain whether or not Criterion 3, seven-day mean maximum below 60 degrees F for spawning habitat was met, as the time frame did not include the spawning season for the stream within the

allotment. Steelhead spawning normally concludes in mid-May, and is over by June 1. The data supported a NMFS MPI rating of NPF (seven day mean maximum >61 degrees F for spawning habitat; >64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat for ten of the 17 sites.

Allotment Photos

Figure 5. Pre-grazing Long Creek, Flat Camp pasture looking upstream at the upper end of the MIM DMA, 8/17/2016

Figure 6. Post-grazing Long Creek, Flat Camp pasture looking downstream at the upper end of MIM DMA 10/4/2016

Figure 7. Early-grazing West Fork Lick Creek, Lick Creek pasture, 6/8/2016

Figure 8. Post-grazing West Fork Lick Creek, Lick Creek pasture at DMA, 10/4/2016

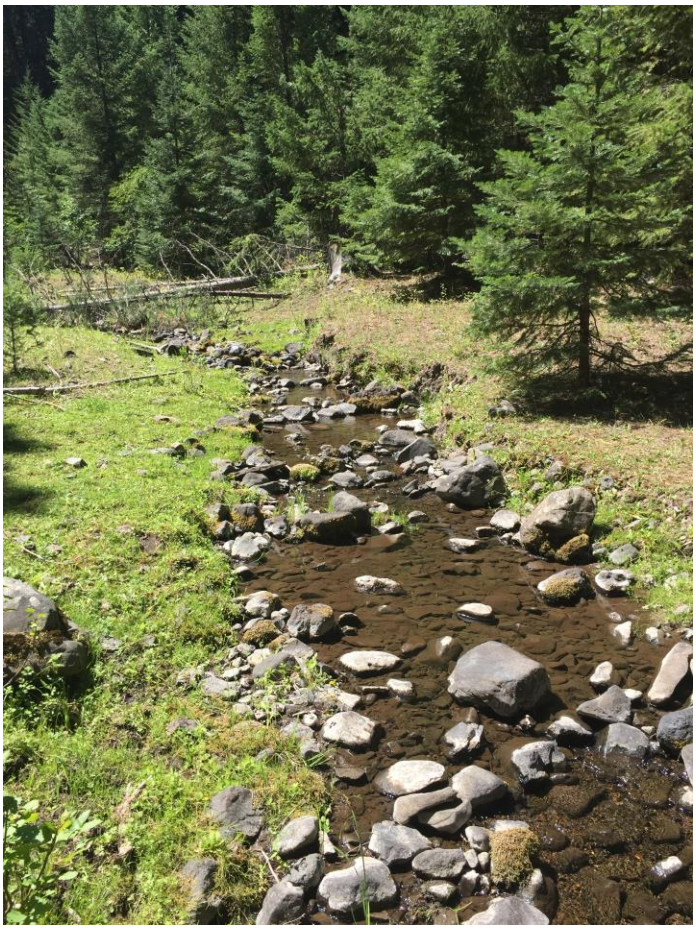

Figure 9. West Fork Lick Creek, Lick Creek pasture 8/3/2016

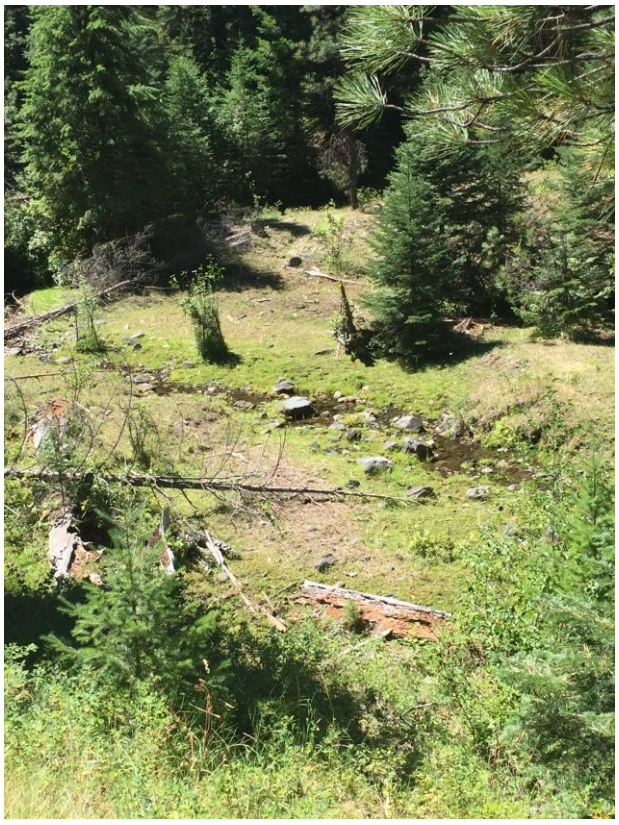

Figure 10. West Fork Lick Creek, Lick Creek pasture 8/3/2016

Figure 11. Post-grazing Long Creek, Flood Meadows pasture, at DMA 10/4/2016

Figure 12. Pre-grazing Hiyu pasture, at DMA Long Creek 8/3/2016

Figure 13. Post-grazing Long Creek in Hiyu pasture, DMA 10/4/2016

Figure 14. Post-grazing Lick Creek, Lick Creek Riparian pasture at lower end of DMA 10/4/2016

Figure 15. Post-grazing Long Creek, Ladd pasture at lower end of DMA 10/4/2016

Figure 16. Lick Creek in the Lick Creek pasture 8/17/2016

Figure 17. Lick Creek, Lick Creek pasture 8/17/2016

4.3.2 Slide Creek Allotment

The Slide Creek allotment is located approximately 20 miles northeast of John Day. It is loosely defined by the forest boundary to the west, County Road 20 along the Middle Fork to the northeast, Camp creek and Gibbs Creek to the East, and the ridge between Slide Creek and Keeney Creek to the south. The approximate legal location is Townships 9 and 10 S., Range 31 and 32E within the Middle Fork John Day subbasin. The Slide Creek Allotment is located within the Middle Fork John Day subbasin (8 digit HUC), the Camp Creek and Big Creek watersheds (10 digit HUCs), and the Lower Camp Creek, Bear Creek and Slide Creek sub-watersheds (12 digit HUCs).

Elevations within the allotment range from approximately 3,600 feet near Camp Creek to 5,500 feet near the center of the allotment. The allotment includes approximately 25,160 acres of National Forest System Lands that range in elevation from 3,600 feet near Camp Creek to 5,500 feet near the center of the allotment. Large timber harvests in the early 1960s and 1970s created a mosaic of upland meadows with a diverse variety of bunchgrasses and forbs. Several designated livestock driveways (Hawkins, Swickey and Bear Creek) have facilitated effective pasture moves.

Overstory vegetation in the allotment varies from dominant ponderosa pine stands with associated species of Douglas-fir, western larch, and lodgepole pine. Dominant grass species are bluebunch wheatgrass/Idaho fescue and Sandberg bluegrass in the grasslands, elk sedge/pine grass in the forested areas and mixed riparian grasses and sedges along the riparian areas.

Riparian overstory vegetation generally consists of a mix of hardwood and conifer species along the stream. Dominant hardwood species generally consist of alder and dogwood. Conifer species are generally grand fir and Douglas-fir with lesser components of lodgepole pine.

The watersheds encompassing the Slide Creek allotment support a mix of National Forest System and private lands. Activities that have occurred or continue to occur within these watersheds include historic mining, timber harvest, grazing, roads, trails, water diversions, prescribed and natural fire, noxious weed treatment, and recreation.

This allotment is currently divided into ten pastures: East, West, Sale Area, Whiskey Riparian, Whiskey Flats, Hog, Slide Holding, Stock Driveway, Camp Riparian, and Slide Riparian. There is a total of 9.14 miles of CH and 2.29 miles of MSRA within five of the nine pastures, see Table 3. The following allotments do not contain designated CH: The Hog, Slide Holding, Whiskey Flats, and Sale Area pastures.

Camp Riparian Pasture

Elevations in the Camp Riparian pasture vary from approximately 3,600 feet to approximately 3,800 feet. The Camp Riparian pasture is a 100-acre pasture with 1.3 miles of Camp Creek in it. Camp Creek includes steelhead CH within the pasture. The pasture has been used to facilitate pasture moves between the East pasture and the next pasture in the rotation. Major restoration activities took place in this pasture in 2021 and 2022. A historic railroad grade that was constraining the stream was removed, large wood additions were added to the stream and floodplain, and hardwood trees and shrubs were planted throughout the reach.

East Pasture
Elevations in the East pasture vary from approximately 3,600 feet at Camp Creek to approximately 5,500 feet near the East/West pasture boundary. Bear Creek, Lick Creek, and Whiskey Creek have steelhead CH in the East pasture (3.61 miles of CH, no MSRA).

Hog Pasture
Elevations in the Hog Creek pasture vary from approximately 4,300 feet to approximately 5,400 feet. The Hog Creek pasture does not contain steelhead CH and will not be discussed further.

Sale Area Pasture
Elevations in the Sale Area pasture vary from approximately 3,700 feet to approximately 5,300 feet. The Sale Area pasture does not contain steelhead CH and will not be discussed further.

West Pasture
Elevations in the West pasture vary from approximately 4,200 to 5,500 feet. Slide Creek is the only stream containing 1.15miles of steelhead CH and no MSRA.

Whiskey Flats Pasture
Whiskey Flats is 171 acres and contains a 101 acre cultural resource site. This pasture does not have steelhead CH. This pasture was rested in 2017.

Whiskey Riparian Pasture
Elevations vary in the Whiskey Riparian pasture from approximately 3,800 feet to 4,500 feet. The Whiskey Riparian pasture is 211 acres in size and contains approximately 1.2miles of steelhead CH on Whiskey Creek. A 2010 spawning survey found one potential redd located just inside the pasture boundary fence on Whiskey Creek. This pasture has been rested since 2011.

Slide Holding Pasture
The Slide Holding pasture is a small holding pasture that does not contain any fish-bearing streams. This pasture will not be discussed further.

Slide Riparian
The Slide Riparian pasture is 289 acres and contains approximately 0.86miles of steelhead CH and 0.89 miles of MSRA on Slide Creek. This pasture has been used to facilitate moves between the Sale Area and West pastures.

Stock Driveway (Move), This pasture is 90 acres and contains 0.48 miles of MCR steelhead CH and0 miles designated as MSRA. This pasture will be used annually, on odd years it will be used early in the year to facilitate the move from the Sale pasture to the East pasture, and on even years it will be used late in the year to facilitate the move from the West pasture to the Sale pasture. There is a PIBO K site and MIM DMA in this pasture on Slide Creek.

Table 19 shows the current grazing permit and permitted numbers and season of use. Table 20. Slide Creek Pasture Information 2018-2022

below shows the Slide Creek pasture rotation for the last four years (2018-2022).

Table 19. Slide Creek Allotment Permit Information

Permit Number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted number of livestock c/c pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit season begin and end dates
0604010008	12/34/2023	25,123	546/3246/2459	6/1-10/15
0604010051	12/31/2028	25,123	170/1011/766	6/1-10/15
0604010033	12/31/2026	25,123	61/363/275	6/1-10/15

Table 20. Slide Creek Pasture Information 2018-2022

Pasture and Authorized Number	Total Acres	Proposed season of use 2017	Actual Use Dates 2017	Proposed season of use 2018	Actual Use Dates 2018	Proposed season of use 2019	Actual Use Dates 2019	Proposed Season of Use 2020	Actual Use Dates 2020	Proposed Season of Use 2021	Actual Use Dates 2021	DMA (Y/N)
East (777 c/c)	12,747.57	7/16-9/15	7/16-9/2	6/1-8/1	6/1-8/1	7/16-9/15	8/5-9/28	6/1-8/1	6/2-8/7	7/16-9/15	7/13-9/13	Yes
West (777c/c)	4,522.37	9/16-10/15	9/1-10/7	8/2-8/31	7/26-8/31	9/16-10/15	9/23-10/15	8/2-8/31	8/2-9/2	9/16-10/15	9/13-10/5	Yes
Sale (777 c/c)	6,302.83	6/1-7/15	6/5-7/15	9/15-10/15	8/21-10/15	6/1-7/15	6/11-8/10	9/15-10/15	8/31-10/15	6/1-7/15	6/2-7/13	Yes
Hog (+/-100 c/c)	636.45	6/1-7/1	6/4-7/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	6/1-7/15	6/1-7/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/25-10/5	No
Whiskey Flats (+/-100 c/c)	170.61	Gather 9/15-9/21	Rested	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/26	9/15-9/26	Gather 9/15-9/26	9/15-9/26	Gather 9/15-9/26	7/9-7/16	No
Slide Holding (+/-100 c/c)	90.44	Gather 7/15-7/20	Rested	Gather 10/10-10/15	Gather 10/10-10/15	Gather 10/10-10/15	10/10-10/15	Gather 10/10-10/15	10/10-10/15	Gather 10/10-10/15	7/13-7/20	No
Slide Riparian (+/-100 c/c)	379.14	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	7/15-8/15	**Rested***	Rested	Rested	Rested	7/14-7/20	Yes
Camp Creek Riparian (+/-100 c/c)	100.14	Gather 9/15-9/21	Rested	Gather 9/15-9/21	Rested	Gather 9/15-9/26	Rested	Gather 9/15-9/26	**Rested***	Gather 9/15-9/26	**Rested***	Yes
Whiskey Riparian (+/-100 c/c)	210.41	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	Rested	**Rested***	Rested	Rested	Yes

***Indicates excess use on scheduled rested pasture during this season.**

PIBO Data

Only one PIBO site (DMA-K site) is located in the Slide Creek allotment, on Slide Creek. Monitoring occurred at the DMA (K) site two times in 2012 and 2015. Data has not been collected at these sites since 2015.

PIBO DMA (K) site Results (153-05-K). Within this monitoring reach the data suggests that only bankfull width-to-depth and % pools has improved during the monitoring period. The remainder of the indicators appear to show a downward or static trend - total index rating, mean particle size, residual pool depth, % fines, bank stability, bank angle, undercut banks, greenline wetland rating and greenline woody cover. Although percent pools increased from 18-35 percent from 2012 to 2015, overall habitat index declined. Log weirs were removed and large wood was added to this reach, including the DMA in 2011 and 2012. It is likely that restoration activities affected the indicator values Greenline woody cover also declined during the monitoring period from 27 to 18. There is no macroinvertebrate data for this site. Macroinvertrabrate data will be looked at in the York allotment for Slide Creek.

A cursory examination of this site suggests that this portion of the Slide Creek is near desired/reference values (and often near PIBO reference mean values) for 3 of the 8 comparable habitat metrics: bankfull width-to-depth, mean particle size, and bank stability; and outside desired/reference values for % pools, residual pool depth, % fines, bank angle, and undercut banks. Greenline wetland rating is facultative – facultative wet and woody cover is ~18%.

Overall, this data shows that trend appears to be relatively static for the majority of the stream channel and habitat indicators (exception being bankfull width-to-depth and % pools). The site is at or nearing desired values for 3 of 8 habitat metrics, again, notable exceptions being bank angle and undercut banks (both bank angle and undercut bank percent have been shown to be influenced by grazing practices (Kauffman et al. 1983; Kershner et al. 2011)

Table 21. PIBO monitoring results (2005-2015) for sites in the Slide Allotment, on Slide Creek. No additional PIBO data has been collected since 2015.

*Stream Site ID Site Type	Pasture	Year	Total Index	Bankfull W/D	Mean Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab. (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under-cut Banks (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV
Slide Creek 153-05-K	Slide Riparian	2012	23	12.2	35	18	0.2	23	26	100	100	119	30	62.3	27
		2015*	10	10.6	46	35	0.1	67	67	96	92	127	14	56.6	18
PIBO Managed Mean		-	-	23.9	43.0	40.9	0.26	-	26.7	74.6	-	108	26.4	-	-
PIBO Reference Mean		-	-	22.6	58.0	43.3	0.31	-	18.0	79.9	-	99.3	32.7	-	-
RMSE		-	-	4.0	13.8	12.9	.027	-	4.9		-	6.5		-	-
FLMP standard		-	-	-	-	-	-	<20	<20	>90	-	75% < 90	50-75%	-	-

* indicates active restoration activities took place between sampling years.

Stream *is the stream name.* ***Site ID*** *is the PIBO site identification number.* ***Site Type*** *is the PIBO sample type where I = instream habitat, S= annual sentinel sites, P=Prairie Sites, K=Designated monitoring Area. R is a random site with no plans for repeat observation.* ***Year*** *is year of last sampling.* ***Total Index*** *is the index of physical habitat where numeric score 0 (worst) - 100 (best) that ranks the habitat integrity of a reach [Index score calculated by summing values of 6 metrics (residual pool depth, % pools, D50, % pool tail fines <6mm, large wood frequency, average bank angle) and scaling 0 - 100. Index was developed using data from reference reaches as a basis of comparison to managed sites. There is some uncertainty about scores denoted with *, because they have landscape information outside of the range used to develop the index].* ***Bankfull W/D*** *is the bankfull width-to-depth ratio.* ***Mean Part. Size (D50)*** *is the diameter of the mean 50th percentile streambed particle.* ***Pool %*** *is the percent of pools within the reach.* ***Res. Pool depth*** *is the average of the residual depth of pools in the sample reach.* ***%Fines <2mm*** *is the percent of pool tail fines less than 2mm.* ***%Fines <6mm*** *is the percent of pool tail fines less than 6mm.* ***Bank stab*** *is percent of stable banks over the sample reach.* ***Veg Stab*** *the number of covered stable and false bank measurements.* ***Bank angle*** *is the average of bank angles across the sample reach.* ***Undercut*** *is the percent of angles < 90 degrees.* ***GL Wet Rat*** *is the greenline wetland rating where 1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland).* ***GL Woody CV*** *is the greenline woody cover (the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy). RSME = Root Mean Square Error. Useful in quantifying site-specific estimates of temporal variability – typically used with multiple linear regression. The RMSE is the square root of the variance of the residuals. It indicates the absolute fit of the model to the data–how close the observed data points are to the model's predicted values.*

Figure 18. PIBO K site on Slide Creek. Bottom of reach facing upstream 7/4/2012

Figure 19. PIBO K site on Slide Creek. Bottom of reach facing upstream, 7/4/2012

Figure 20. PIBO K site, Slide Creek Slide Riparian Pasture, 7/4/2012

Figure 21. PIBO K Site, Slide Creek. Top of reach facing upstream 7/4/2012

Figure 22. PIBO K Site Slide Creek, Top of reach facing downstream 7/4/2012

Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short Term

For the past 10 years, short-term MIM data was collected on four pastures (East, West, Camp Riparian, and Slide Riparian) of the Slide Creek allotment at MIM DMAs. This data has been summarized in the 2021 EOY report (pg 130, Appendix F). As described above in Section 3.1, standards were exceeded in this pasture in 2018. In 2021, there were five instances of excess use in the Camp Riparian Pasture of this Allotment. Cattle accessed the pasture through a temporary electric fence that was intended to replace the permanent fence while restoration activities occurred. Use was documented and a MIM was performed at the DMA in the Camp Riparian pasture. Standards were met at the DMA, however, approximately 59% of recent restoration plantings were browsed in Camp Riparian pasture.

Spawning Surveys

Spawning surveys were conducted in the East Pasture of Slide Creek Allotment when grazing overlapped with the spawning period. Protection has been successfully implemented and documented when redds have been encountered. The table below provides a brief summary of redds found per year within each pasture. Photos and site specific data taken during the surveys are on file and available upon request The 2016 EOY report it was noted that there is a probable fish barrier culvert on Whiskey Creek at the FS Road 3600517 crossing.

Table 22. Spawning Survey Results in streams within the Slide Creek Allotment from 2018-2022.

Pasture and Use Dates	Stream	# Redds 2018	# Redds 2019	# Redds 2020	# Redds 2021	# Redds 2022
East	Bear Creek	No Spawning Habitat**	0	0	No Survey*	No Survey*
East	Whiskey Creek	0	0	No Spawning Habitat**	No Survey*	No Survey*

*No survey needed due to pasture not being grazed prior to July 1st.
** No Connected flow to the MF John Day River (prior to instream restoration)

Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys

Table 23 presents data for six primary habitat elements from 1992/1993/2013/2014/2016 Region 6 stream surveys for streams within the Slide Creek allotment. Values in bold text met standards in Amendment 29, underline indicates RMOs standards were met, or the Properly Functioning classification of the NMFS MPI.

Table 23. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 2014 Region 6 stream surveys. Table Key Below.

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with densitometer) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
Hawkins Creek Reach 1	1993	41.4 (NPF)	41.4	-	**7.4718 (PF)**	-	**-**
Rice Creek Reach 1	1992	19.62 (NPF)	**85.38**	-	**5.6024 (PF)**	-	**-**
Slide Creek Reach 1	1992	**88.98 (PF)**	48.57	-	11.3166 (AR)	-	**-**
Hawkins Creek Reach 2	1993	17.39 (NPF)	39.13	-	**5.9035 (PF)**	-	**-**
Slide Creek Reach 2	1992	**81.41 (PF)**	**214.11**	-	11.204 (AR)	-	**-**
Slide Creek Reach 3	1992	**80.74 (PF)**	**351.85**	-	12.1397 (NPF)	-	**-**
Slide Creek Reach 4	1992	**194.59 (PF)**	**237.84**	-	**7.7895 (PF)**	-	**-**
Slide Creek Reach 5	1992	38.64 (NPF)	36.36	-	**9.8744 (PF)**	-	**-**
Slide Creek Reach 2	2018	41.8 (NPF)	**17.34 (NPF)**	52 (NPF)	**10.95 (NPF)**	**89 (NPF)**	33.3/34.3
Slide Creek Reach 3	2018	46.6 (NPF)	**21.23 (NPF)**	34 (NPF)	**9.09 (NPF)**	34.7 **(NPF)**	18.8/16.6
Slide Creek Reach 4	2018	44.7 (NPF)	**44.24 (NPF)**	89.5 (NPF)	**6.93 (NPF)**	27.24 **(NPF)**	20.9/18.2
Bear Creek Reach 2[1]	2013	26.89 (NPF)	27.87	38.77% <2mm (NPF)	16.8505 (NPF)	**93.52 (PF)**	**63.5**
Camp Creek Reach 1	2016	32.88 (NPF)	12.33 (NA)	**18.84% <2mm (AR)**	39.6605 (NPF)	**95.91 (PF)**	**23**
Camp Creek Reach 3	2016	31.82 (NPF)	10.23 (NA)	**18.64% <2mm (AR)**	35.4263 (NPF)	**98.83 (PF)**	**18.5**
Camp Creek Reach 4[2]	2016	34.23 (NPF)	15.77 (NA)	**1.41% <2mm (PF)**	26.4306 (NPF)	**99.78 (PF)**	52.3
Whiskey Creek Reach 1	2014	7.59 (NPF)	-	**15.44% <2mm (AR)**	16.0533 (NPF)	**99.66 (PF)**	**80.5**
Whiskey Creek Reach 2	2014	1.49 (NPF)	0.37	**16.43% <2mm (AR)**	15.2494 (NPF)	**100 (PF)**	**60**

1. North Middle Fork Bear Creek Combined
2. Overlaps with Long Creek Allotment

Table 24. Degree to Which Stream Inventory Data Meets Numeric Standards or Classifications Described In RMOs, Amendment 29 or the NMFS MPI. Refer to Table 7

RMOs (Riparian Management Objectives from PACFISH – see Section 1.4.4)	Underline indicates standards met		
Amendment 29 (From the MNF LRMP as amended see Section 1.4.2)	**Bold** indicates standards met		
NMFS MPI (See Section 4.3)	PF: Properly Functioning	AR: At Risk	NPF: Not properly Functioning

See Appendix D for stream surveys reports completed in this allotment.

Water Temperature Monitoring

There are no USFS long-term water temperature monitoring sites within the Slide Creek allotment. No PIBO temperature data has been collected at the PIBO 153-05-K site within this allotment. However, ODFW collected water temperature data in Slide Creek in this allotment in 2018 and shared that data with the USFS.

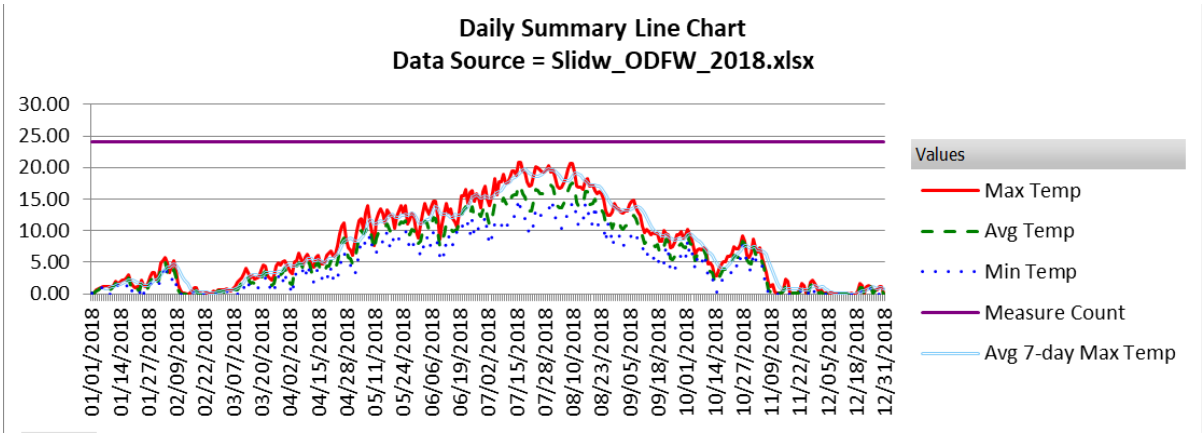

Figure 23. ODFW data collected in 2018 in the West Pasture, Slide Allotment.

Table 25 presents water temperature information for Camp Creek in the Slide Creek allotment from 2014 BMRD data.

Table 25. Stream Survey Results for Shade Percent and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for stream listed in the Slide Creek allotment 2014.

Stream name	Water temperature	
	7-day mean maximum	Shade % (with solar pathfinder)
Camp Creek #2	75.2 °F (7/20-9/18)	-
Values in **bold** font are meeting fish habitat objectives, values not bold are not meeting fish habitat objectives.		

Mean maximum water temperatures are above the suitable range for rearing salmonid species present during summer months in Camp Creek. The Malheur Forest Plan standard for water temperature is for no measurable increase in maximum water temperature, and the PACFISH riparian management objective (RMO) is for maximum water temperatures below 64 °F within migration and rearing habitat and below 60 °F within spawning habitats. During the months when these temperatures are taken steelhead would be rearing in these streams. The water temperature RMO for migration and rearing habitat was *not met* for Camp Creek, or Slide Creek.

The state water quality standard of the seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F for streams with anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use was *not met* for this site within the Camp Creek allotment. The Amendment 29 DFC for seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F was *not met.*

The PACFISH RMO has three criteria. There was insufficient data to determine if there has been no measurable increase in the seven day mean maximum (criterion 1). Criterion 2, seven-day mean maximum below 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat, was *not met* for this site. It is uncertain whether or not Criterion 3, seven-day mean maximum below 60 degrees F for spawning habitat was met, as the time frame did not include the spawning season for the stream within the allotment. Steelhead spawning normally concludes in mid-May, and is over by June 1. The data supported a NMFS MPI rating of NPF (seven day mean maximum >61 degrees F for spawning habitat; >64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat for this site.

Allotment Photos

Figure 24. Camp Creek DMA, in Camp Riparian Pasture after excess cattle were removed for the final time in 2021. 10/2//2021

Figure 25. Post-grazing Slide Creek, Slide Riparian pasture looking upstream at the lower end of the PIBO DMA, 9/28/2016

Figure 26. Post-grazing Slide Creek, Slide Creek Riparian looking upstream from the lower end of the MIM DMA #2, 9/28/2016

4.3.3 Camp Creek Allotment

The Camp Creek allotment lies within the Middle Fork John Day (HUC# 17070203) sub basin and the Camp Creek-Middle Fork John Day River (HUC# 1707020302) and Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day River (HUC# 1707020303) watersheds. The allotment is located mostly within T 10 S and R 32 E and 33 E. The allotment includes approximately 744 acres of National Forest System Land.

The Camp Creek allotment is located at the confluence of the Middle Fork of the John Day River (MFJDR) and Camp Creek. Elevations within the allotment average 3,600 feet. The MFJD River runs the length (east/west) of the allotment, as does County Road 20. Camp Creek and the 36 road also run the length of the allotment (north/south). Private land adjacent to the allotment is excluded by fencing.

The Camp Creek allotment is comprised of primarily dry meadows consisting of Kentucky bluegrass, meadow foxtail, orchard grass, and various wheatgrass species. Riparian tree/shrub species within the allotment are Black Hawthorne, Black Cottonwood, and Willow species. Uplands are dominated by Ponderosa Pine and Idaho fescue with lesser components of bluebunch wheatgrass.

There are four water rights certificates issued within the boundaries, or associated areas of the Camp Creek allotment. There are four existing irrigation diversions on Camp Creek; two are located on National Forest System (NFS) lands and two are located on private lands. The two on NFS lands are no longer functional and there are no plans for repairing them, but they do not impede fish passage. The push-up dam diversion points, which irrigate private lands, have been improved through the installation of infiltration galleries.

This allotment is divided into seven pastures (North, Gibbs, Lower Camp Creek, Road, Middle Camp, Camp Ground, and Upper Camp) and one exclosure (Camp exclosure) and contains 2.31 miles of steelhead critical habitat and 1.91 miles of MSRA (Table 4). A new MIM DMA was created in the Middle Camp Creek pasture in 2016, and 2016 was the first year monitoring end of use in this pasture.

Lower Camp Creek Pasture

The Lower pasture is a riparian pasture containing the MFJDR. The majority of the River within this pasture is unconstrained with multiple channels. The MFJDR is winter rearing habitat for steelhead and redband trout, rearing and spawning habitat for Chinook salmon, and migratory habitat for bull trout. The MFJRD is a Sensitive Stream Reach within these pastures and is on the State of Oregon 303(d) list for elevated summer temperatures.

Field surveys conducted in January 2014 showed a lack of mature shrubs, however recruitment of new shrubs was evident – the Lower Unit is a notable exception, as it displayed almost no woody recruitment, see Appendix J. Riparian herbaceous vegetation appeared to be in late seral condition and included wooly sedge, Nebraska sedge, Baltic rush, with redtop and Kentucky bluegrass in some locations. PIBO photo monitoring indicates the site has been in a static to slightly upward vegetative trend.

Middle Camp Creek Pasture
The Middle pasture contains the MFJDR and Camp Creek. In 2011, an exclosure was constructed along both the MFJDR and Camp Creek called the Camp exclosure.

Streams in this pasture containing steelhead critical habitat are: MFJDR and Camp Creek consisting of 0.35 milesof steelhead CH and 0.63 mile of MSRA.

Campground Pasture
The Campground pasture is a very small unit, which contains a short segment (less than ¼ mile) of Camp Creek, a developed campground, a ditch diversion and County Road 36. It includes 0.32 miles of CH and 0.19 miles of MSRA. This pasture was removed from the allotment rotation beginning in 2012. Use of this pasture would only occur as cattle are driven (not allowed to trail or linger) through to enter and exit the Upper pasture, livestock have not grazed this pasture in the last ten years (2012-2022).

Road Pasture
The Road pasture is an upland pasture with no fish bearing streams. There is a water gap on Camp Creek that is about 25 feet long and is located upstream from the bridge on the 3690 road and below private land. It serves as a water source for the Road Unit and is the only portion of Camp Creek in the Road Unit.

North Pasture
The North pasture is an isolated south facing unit on the north side of County Road 20. It is entirely an upland pasture and does not contain any fish bearing streams therefore it will not be discussed further.

Gibbs Meadow Pasture
The Gibbs Meadow pasture is an old hay field located south of the MFJD River. A small section of Jungle Creek flows through this pasture, however it does not contain steelhead critical habitat and will not be discussed further.

Upper Camp Pasture
The Upper Camp pasture is an isolated pasture east of the 36 road. It is entirely an upland pasture and does not contain any fish bearing streams therefore it will not be discussed further.

Table 26. Camp Creek Allotment permit information

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted Number of Livestock C/C Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
0604010009	12/31/2023	744	50/330/250	6/1-10/30

Table 27. Camp Creek Allotment Pasture Information 2018-2022

Pasture and Authorized Number	Total Acres	Proposed season of use 2017	Actual Use Dates 2017	Proposed season of use 2018	Actual Use Dates 2018	Proposed season of use 2019	Actual Use Dates 2019	Proposed season of Use 2020	Actual Use Dates 2020	Proposed season of Use 2021	Actual Use Dates 2021	DMA (Y/N)
Lower Camp Creek (50 c/c)	55	7/1-7/15	7/10-8/15	6/21-7/11	7/2-7/20	7/11-7/31	7/13-7/29	7/11-7/31	7/11-7/31	8/20-10/1	8/20-9/11	Y
North (50 c/c)	115	6/10-6/30	Rested	6/1-6/20	6/10-7/1	6/21-7/10	7/1-7/12	6/15-7/6	6/15-7/6	6/21-7/10	Rest	No CH
Road (50 c/c)	145	8/16-9/6	8/16-10/25	8/10-9/5	7/21-9/21	9/2-9/30	7/30-9/12	8/7-10/1	8/7-10/1	7/11-8/19	7/10-8/19	No CH
Gibbs (50 c/c)	63	7/15-8/15	8/16-10/25	7/11-8/10	7/21-9/21	8/1-9/1	7/30-9/12	8/7-10/1	8/7-10/1	7/11-8/19	7/10-8/19	No CH
Middle Camp Creek (50 c/c)	71	9/7-9/26	7/10-8/15	9/6-10/1	9/22-10/1	6/1-6/21	6/7-6/30	6/15-7/6	6/15-7/6	6/1-6/20	6/8-6/22	Y
Upper Camp Creek (50 c/c)	251	9/27-10/27	Rest	10/1-10/30	10/2-10/30	10/1-10/30	9/13-10/30	10/2-10/30	10/2-10/30	10/2-10/30	10/1-10/30	No CH
Campground (50 c/c)	28	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Y
Camp Enclosure (50 c/c)	16	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Y

PIBO Data

The following provides a summary of data collected by the PIBO Effectiveness Monitoring Program (EMP) for monitoring locations within the Camp Creek allotment. Sites included within the summary are: 1) integrator PIBO monitoring sites chosen within randomly selected sub-watersheds to show integrated effects of upstream management— most are located in the most downstream response reach (stream gradient less than 3%), with the remaining sites located at the downstream most transport reach (stream gradient between 3 and 5%). There are four integrator (I) PIBO sites within the allotment; three on Camp Creek proper and one site on the MFJDR.

***Integrator Site Results*- The MFJDR PIBO 522-17-I site** is just downstream of the confluence with Camp Creek on the MFJDR. It was measured in 2009 and again in 2014 and 2019, Table 28. Conditions from the 2009 data and 2014 show a slight improvement in five of the 14 indicators measured (bankfull width/depth, % pool, % fines, bank stability, vegetative stability) . The remainder of the indicators appear to show an overall static or slight downward trend. Mean particle size (D50) increases from 66 to 92 (mm). The managed mean is 43 and the PIBO reference mean is 58. When D50 increases past the reference value, fines are leaving the system, exposing larger substrate and rock. Percent pool for this site increased from 31to 41.7. Bank stability increased slightly from 91 to 93.2, however veg bank stability increased from 38% to 61.3% (Table 28).

Camp Creek PIBO I sites (518-01-I, 581-02-I, 518-03-I) are located in the lower portion of Camp Creek proper. Two are within a livestock exclosure (C1, C2) and one is located in the Camp Ground pasture (C3). See Appendix A, map. C1 and C2 saw a declining trend across several indicators. Notably, % fines increased dramatically across both sites. C1 increased from 7.3% % fines less than 6mm in 2014 to 87.3% in 2019. C2 saw a similar increase with 1.7% fines less than 6mm in 2014 to 78.05% in 2019. This was likely due to upstream restoration activities in 2019 and has likely gone back down after the 2020 spring flows. Several other metrics also saw a decline, including total index, % pools, pool depths, vegetative stability, bank angle, and undercut banks.

Table 28. PIBO monitoring results (2008 – 2019) for I and K sites within the Camp Creek Allotment. Highlighted values are at or better then reference values. The * indicates that active instream restoration activities took place at the DMA between the identified year and the previous year the site was sampled.

*Stream Site ID Site Type	Pasture	Year	Total Index	Bankfull W/D	Mean Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under-cut Banks (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV
MFJDR 522-17 I	Lower Camp Creek	2009	20.8	28.3	55	34	0.30	0.0	0.5	91	50	137	24	71	8
		2014	21.8	33.9	66	31	0.40	0.7	2.5	91	38	128	29	67	15
		2019	18.4	**23.9**	92	**41.7**	0.35	0.00	0.84	93.2	61.3	129	23.3	--	--
Camp Creek 518-01 I	Camp Exclosure (C1)	2008	0.3	40.9	87	27	0.30	0.0	0.3	100	85	144	6.3	77	10
		2014	19.1	12.7	57	31	0.40	0.5	7.3	100	98	124	26.1	68	7
		2019	0.6	16.1	80	24.3	0.36	86.5	87.3	100	94	135	14.6	--	--
Camp Creek 518-02 I	Camp Exclosure (C2)	2008	4.6	44.4-	12	30	0.30	0.0	2.2	98	83	146	7.1	81	23
		2014	29.9	16.6	76	39	0.60	0.0	1.7	100	100	145	10.5	75	15
		2019	11.3	21.9	100	31.4	0.38	78.05	78.05	100	89.47	137	11.1		
Camp Creek 518-03 I	Camp Ground (C3)	2008	3.0	41.2	11	28	0.20	0.3	1.1	100	83	144	7.1	73	25
		2014	3.2	34.7	80	29	0.30	1.3	4.2	100	87	135	13.2	66	49
		2019*	11.6	30.6	90	45	0.34	1.1	2.84	100	77.8	140	5.9	--	--
PIBO Managed Mean		-	-	*23.9*	*43.0*	*40.9*	*0.26*	-	*26.7*	*74.6*	-	*108*	*26.4*	-	-
PIBO Reference Mean		-	-	*22.6*	*58.0*	*43.3*	*0.31*	-	*18.0*	*79.9*	-	*99.3*	*32.7*	-	-
RMSE		-	-	*4.0*	*13.8*	*12.9*	*.027*	-	*4.9*		-	*6.5*		-	-
FLMP standard		-	-	-	-	-	-	*<20*	*<20*	*>90*	-	75% < 90	*50-75%*	-	-

Stream is the stream name. **Site ID** is the PIBO site identification number. **Site Type** is the PIBO sample type where I = instream habitat, S= annual sentinel sites, P=Prairie Sites, K=Designated monitoring Area. R is a random site with no plans for repeat observation. **Year** is year of last sampling. **Total Index** is the index of physical habitat where numeric score 0 (worst) - 100 (best) that ranks the habitat integrity of a reach [Index score calculated by summing values of 6 metrics (residual pool depth, % pools, D50, % pool tail fines <6mm, large wood frequency, average bank angle) and scaling 0 - 100. Index was developed using data from reference reaches as a basis of comparison to managed sites. There is some uncertainty about scores denoted with *, because they have landscape information outside of the range used to develop the index]. **Bankfull W/D** is the bankfull width-to-depth ratio. **Mean Part. Size (D50)** is the diameter of the mean 50th percentile streambed particle. **Pool %** is the percent of pools within the reach. **Res. Pool depth** is the average of the residual depth of pools in the sample reach. **%Fines <2mm** is the percent of pool tail fines less than 2mm. **%Fines <6mm** is the percent of pool tail fines less than 6mm. **Bank stab** is percent of stable banks over the sample reach. **Bank angle** is the average of bank angles across the sample reach. Veg stab is the number of covered stable and false bank

measurements. **Undercut** is the percent of angles < 90 degrees. **GL Wet Rat** is the greenline wetland rating where 1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland). **GL Woody CV** is the greenline woody cover (the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy). RSME = Root Mean Square Error. Useful in quantifying site-specific estimates of temporal variability – typically used with multiple linear regression. The RMSE is the square root of the variance of the residuals. It indicates the absolute fit of the model to the data–how close the observed data points are to the model's predicted values.

It should be noted that besides riparian vegetation, the stream attributes most directly affected by grazing activities are bank stability, bank angle, width to depth ratio, and percent undercut banks. A channel's bankfull width-depth ratio is an important indicator of whether a stream is able to perform the various tasks that lead to a healthy riparian function and habitat. This indicator, along with appropriate riparian vegetation, is critically important for a stream to maintain its dimension, pattern, and profile even during moderate to high (10-25+ year return intervals) flow events, like those that occurred in 2011. If continued monitoring shows that overall channel shape can be maintained or improved, the expected outcome should be improvement in the other stream attributes, thereby enhancing habitat complexity.

Figure 27. Top of PIBO I site on MFJDR facing upstream, Lower Camp Creek pasture 8/8/2009

Figure 28. Top of PIBO I site on MFJDR facing upstream, Lower Camp Creek pasture 8/12/2019

Figure 29. Top of PIBO reach MFJDR facing downstream, Lower Camp Creek pasture 8/8/2009

Figure 30. Top of PIBO reach MFJDR facing downstream, Lower Camp Creek pasture 8/12/2019

Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) Short Term

For the past 10 years, short-term MIM data was collected on the Lower Camp Creek pasture in the Camp Creek allotment at the MIM DMA on the MFJDR. In 2016 a MIM DMA was established in the Middle Camp pasture on the MFJDR. The MIM data for these two pastures is summarized on

page 88 of the 2021 EOY report (Appendix F). As described above in section 3.2, standards were exceeded in 2021. The Lower Camp Pasture (Middle Fork John Day River) measured values for stubble height was 5", woody browse was 70%, and bank alteration was 19% in 2021.

Spawning Surveys 2018-2022

Spawning surveys were conducted on streams within the Camp Creek Allotment in all years. Lower Camp pasture was not surveyed in 2021 or 2022 as grazing did not occur during the spawning period. Protection has been successfully implemented and documented when redds have been encountered. The table below provides a brief summary of redds found per year within each pasture. Photos and site specific data taken during the surveys are on file and available upon request

Table 29. Spawning Survey Results

Pasture	Stream	# Redds Observed 2018	# Redds Observed 2019	# Redds Observed 2020	# Redds Observed 2021	# Redds Observed 2022
Middle Camp	MF John Day River	0	2	0	1	0
Lower Camp	MF John Day River	0	0	0	No Survey*	No Survey*

*No survey needed due to pasture not being grazed prior to July 1st.

Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys

Table 30 presents data for six primary habitat elements from 1998/1992/1994/2014/2016 Region 6 stream surveys for streams within the Camp Creek allotment. Values in bold text met standards in Amendment 29, underline indicates RMOs standards were met, or the Properly Functioning classification of the NMFS MPI. The full stream survey reports are located in Appendix D.

Table 30. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 2014 Region 6 stream surveys. Table Key Below.

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with solar pathfinder) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
MF John Day Lower Reach 4[1]	2008	1.43 (NPF)	1.42 (NPF)	**2.84% <2mm (PF)**	23.8732 (NPF)	**97.19 (PF)**	**41.5**
Camp Creek Reach 1	2016	32.88 (NPF)	12.33 (NPF)	**18.84% <2mm (AR)**	39.6605 (NPF)	**95.91 (PF)**	23
Camp Creek Reach 3[2]	2016	31.82 (NPF)	10.23 (NPF)	**18.64% <2mm (AR)**	35.4263 (NPF)	**98.83 (PF)**	18.5

1. Overlaps with private property.
2. Overlaps with Long Creek Allotment

RMOs	Underline indicates standards met		
Amendment 29	**Bold** indicates standards met		
NMFS MPI	PF: Properly Functioning	AR: At Risk	NPF: Not properly Functioning

All reaches surveyed meet the standards for bank stability. The MFJDR reach 4 in 2008 met the Amendment 29 standards of % shade, however Camp Creek did not meet standards for % shade. Standards for pool frequency and large woody debris were not met for RMOs, Amendment 29, or NMFS MPI within the reaches surveyed. Fine sediment for the MFJDR reach 4 met Amendment 29 standards and NMFS MPI. Camp Creek reaches 1 and 3 met Amendment 29 for fine sediment but is at risk for the NMFS MPI. Width-to-depth for all three are not properly functioning.

Water Temperature Monitoring

Four sets of water temperature monitoring were taken at the three PIBO sites within the Camp Creek allotment. PIBO has recorded maximum weekly maximum temperature (MWMT) for the PIBO sites located within the allotment (Table 31). Table 32 presents water temperature information for Camp Creek, at one site in the Camp Creek allotment from 2014 data Blue Mountain Ranger District Data.

Table 31. Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature taken at PIBO sites for streams listed in the Camp Creek allotment.

Stream name/PIBO Site	Water temperature		
	Year	7-day mean maximum	Shade % (with solar pathfinder)
Camp Creek (C1) 518-01-I	2008	79.34 °F (7/28/2008 – 8/31/2008)	-
	2014	77.18 °F (7/15/2014 - 8/31/2014)	-
Camp Creek (C2) 518-02-I	2008	73.22°F (7/28/2008 – 8/31/2008)	-
Camp Creek (C3) 518-03-I	2008	76.28 °F (7/25/2008 – 8/31/2008)	-
Values in **bold** font are meeting fish habitat objectives, values not bold are not meeting fish habitat objectives.			

Table 32. Stream Survey Results for Shade % and the 7-day Mean Maximum water temperature for stream listed in the Camp Creek allotment 2014.

Stream name	Water temperature	
	7-day mean maximum	Shade % (with solar pathfinder)
Camp Creek #1	78.2 °F (7/20-9/18, 2014)	-
Values in **bold** font are meeting fish habitat objectives, values not bold are not meeting fish habitat objectives.		

Mean maximum water temperatures are above the suitable range for rearing salmonid species present during summer months in Camp Creek. The Malheur Forest Plan standard for water temperature is for no measurable increase in maximum water temperature, and the PACFISH riparian management objective (RMO) is for maximum water temperatures below 64 °F within migration and rearing habitat and below 60 °F within spawning habitats. During the months when these temperatures are taken steelhead would be rearing in Camp Creek. The water temperature RMO for migration and rearing habitat was *not met* for Camp Creek.

The state water quality standard of the seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F for streams with anadromous fish passage and salmonid rearing use was *not met* for these sites within the Camp Creek allotment. The Amendment 29 DFC for seven-day mean maximum temperature of 64 degrees F was *not met.*

The PACFISH RMO has three criteria. There was insufficient data to determine if there has been no measurable increase in the seven day mean maximum (criterion 1). Criterion 2, seven-day mean maximum below 64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat, was *not met* for these sites. It is uncertain whether or not Criterion 3, seven-day mean maximum below 60 degrees F for spawning habitat was met, as the time frame did not include the spawning season for the stream within the allotment. Steelhead spawning normally concludes in mid-May, and is over by June 1. The data supported a NMFS MPI rating of NPF (seven day mean maximum >61 degrees F for spawning habitat; >64 degrees F for migration and rearing habitat for this site.

Allotment Photos

Figure 31. End of use monitoring Middle Fork John Day River, Middle Camp pasture, top of DMA 10/3/2016. End of use was 6/20/2016 for this pasture.

Figure 32. Early-season side channel of the Middle Fork John Day River, Lower Camp pasture above the DMA 7/11/2016

Figure 33. End of use monitoring Middle Fork John Day River, Lower Camp pasture at top of DMA 9/29/2016

Figure 34. PIBO 581-02-1 site on Camp Creek within the Camp Creek exclosure, 7/26/2008

Figure 35. PIBO 581-02-1 site on Camp Creek within the Camp Creek exclosure, 8/1/2014

Figure 36. PIBO 158-02-I site on Camp Creek within the Camp exclosure, 7/26/2008

Figure 37. PIBO 158-02-I site on Camp Creek within the Camp exclosure, 8/1/2014

4.3.4 York On/Off Allotment

The York on/off allotment lies within the Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day River (10 digit 1707020303) watershed and is located northeast of the town of John Day, within T 10S and R 31E. The allotment encompasses approximately 924 total acres, approximately 403 acres are private land. The East and Slide pastures are used in conjunction with the private land. Elevations within the allotment range from approximately 3800 feet to 4600 feet. Vegetative types range from ponderosa pine to mixed conifer. Dominant grass species are bluebunch wheatgrass/Idaho fescue on the open hill slopes and elk sedge/pine grass in the forested areas.

This allotment consists of three pastures and one exclosure (York exclosure): Slide, East and York Riparian. The allotment contains 0.88 miles of steelhead critical habitat (Table 5) and no MSRA. Prior to 2012 the allotment only had two pastures; Slide and East. In 2012, a fence was constructed excluding Slide Creek from the Slide pasture and fencing out public land from the private, creating the York riparian pasture. I

East Pasture

The East pasture is approximately 152 acres total with 145 acres of National Forest System land and 7 acres of private land. The pasture is predominately ponderosa pine and Douglas fir uplands, aspen stands and highly productive meadows composed of native bunchgrasses and forbs. Past timber harvesting activities have maintained enough openings between the forested areas to support a healthy herbaceous understory. There is no CH or MSRA within this pasture.

Slide Pasture

The Slide pasture contains approximately 645 acres, with 247 acres of Forest Service land and 396 acres of private land and does not contain CH or MSRA.

York Riparian

The York Riparian pasture is 127 acres and contains approximately 0.88 miles of CH and no miles of MSRA. This pasture is used to gather cattle into and help for approximately 24 hours before being moved to the next pasture, cattle will be in this pasture for a total of 7-21 days, 21 days being the max.

Table 33. York Allotment permit information,

Permit number	Permit Exp. Date	Total Acres	Permitted Number of Livestock C/C Pair/AUMs/HMs	Permit Season Begin and End Dates
0604010028	12/31/2025	924	12/79/60	6/1-10/30

Table 34. York Allotment Pasture Information 2018-2022

Pasture and Authorized Number	Total Acres	Proposed season of use 2018	Actual Use Dates 2018	Proposed season of use 2019	Actual Use Dates 2019	Proposed Season of Use 2020	Actual Use Dates 2020	Proposed Season of Use 2021	Actual Use Dates 2021	DMA (Y/N)
Slide	152.69	07/02-09/16	07/10-09/21	07/02-09/16	08/18-08/18	07/02-09/16	08/26-10/01	07/02-09/16	08/29-10/01	No CH
East	644.69	6/01-07/01	06/20-07/10	6/01-07/01	07/21-08/18	6/01-07/01	07/23-08/26	6/01/07/01	07/19-08/28	No CH
York Riparian	126.85	09/17-10/01	Rest	Gather	Gather	Gather	**Rested***	Gather	**Rested***	Yes

***Indicates excess use occurred in rested pasture.**

PIBO Data

Only one PIBO site (Integrator site) is located in the York allotment, on Slide Creek. Monitoring occurred at this integrator site (ID# 153-05-I) three times between 2005 and 2015 (see Table 35).

Integrator Site Results (153-05-I) - Within this monitoring reach the data suggests that only bankfull width-to-depth has improved during the monitoring period. The remainder of the indicators appear to show an overall static trend –mean particle size, % pools, residual pool depth, % fines, bank stability, bank angle, undercut banks, greenline wetland rating and greenline woody cover (Table 35). Percent pools declined from 53-43 percent from 2005 to 2015 with residual pool depths also declining from 0.2m to 0.1m during the same time period. Greenline woody cover also declined during the monitoring period from 77 to 35. Vegetative bank stability and % undercut banks improved. Bank stability improved but is still departed from reference mean.

A cursory examination of this site suggests that this portion of the Slide Creek is near desired/reference values (and often near PIBO reference mean values) for 4 of the 8 comparable habitat metrics: bankfull width-to-depth, mean particle size, % pools, and bank stability; and outside desired/reference values for residual pool depth, % fines, bank angle, and undercut banks. Greenline wetland rating is facultative – facultative wet and woody cover is ~35%. The total index showed improvement from 2005 to 2010 but decreased in 2015 (not in the desired direction) and is relatively low overall.

Overall, this data shows that trend appears to be relatively static for the majority of the stream channel and habitat indicators (exception being bankfull width-to-depth), (Kauffman et al. 1983; Kershner et al. 2011)). Of the indicators most effected by grazing (bank stability, bank angle, width to depth, and % undercut banks) there were improvements in bank angle and % undercut banks, but both remain departed from reference means. Bank stability and width to depth improved and met reference means.

Macroinvertebrate Summary

Macroinvertebrate data available for the years 2005, 2010, and 2015 indicated that total richness (total number of unique taxa) of the aquatic macroinvertebrate community increased from 22 in 2005 to 24 in 2015. The community tolerance quotient, is an assignment to taxa with a quotient from 2 to 108. Taxa assigned low tolerance are found in high quality unpolluted water. The PIBO data index was 67 in 2005 and increased to 72 in 2015. Lower scores are indicative of less polluted water, so the higher score in 2015 is not moving in the desired direction. The number of intolerant taxa fell from 9 in 2005 to 5 in 2015, indicating less taxa present that are indicative of high quality water. The RIVPAC score did not change in any year and remained at 0.51, where a score greater than 0.78 indicates good quality habitat and a score less than 0.78 indicates poorer quality habitat. The overall summary for this site indicates that stream biotic integrity has not improved since 2005 and overall water quality for macroinvertebrates representative of unpolluted water is declining. It should be noted that this site is within a pasture that has been rested four of the last five years and it is highly likely that the PIBO aquatic macroinvertebrate indicators are reflecting upstream conditions or impacts.

Table 35. PIBO monitoring results (2005-2015) for sites in the York Allotment, on Slide Creek. No additional data has been collected since 2015.

*Stream Site ID Site Type	Pasture	Year	Total Index	Bankfull W/D	Mean Part. Size (D50) (mm)	Pool (%)	Res. Pool depth (m)	%Fines <2mm (%)	%Fines <6mm (%)	Bank Stab. (%)	Veg Stab. (%)	Bank Angle (°)	Under-cut Banks (%)	GL Wet Rat	GL Woody CV
Slide Creek 153-05 I	York Riparian	2005	32	11.9	61	53	0.2	32	33	98	67	124	12.8	56.6	77
		2010	43	8.2	50	45	0.2	7	10	98	80	114	33.3	60.7	51
		2015	27	8.3	45	43	0.1	31	32	100	93	117	22.5	54.7	35
***PIBO Managed Mean*		-	-	*23.9*	*43.0*	*40.9*	*0.26*	-	*26.7*	*74.6*	-	*108*	*26.4*	-	-
***PIBO Reference Mean*		-	-	*22.6*	*58.0*	*43.3*	*0.31*	-	*18.0*	*79.9*	-	*99.3*	*32.7*	-	-
***RMSE*		-	-	*4.0*	*13.8*	*12.9*	*.027*	-	*4.9*		-	*6.5*		-	-
***FLMP standard*		-	-	-	-	-	-	*<20*	*<20*	*>90*	-	75% < 90	*50-75%*	-	-

***Stream** is the stream name. **Site ID** is the PIBO site identification number. **Site Type** is the PIBO sample type where I = instream habitat, S= annual sentinel sites, P=Prairie Sites, K=Designated monitoring Area. R is a random site with no plans for repeat observation. **Year** is year of last sampling. **Total Index** is the index of physical habitat where numeric score 0 (worst) - 100 (best) that ranks the habitat integrity of a reach [Index score calculated by summing values of 6 metrics (residual pool depth, % pools, D50, % pool tail fines <6mm, large wood frequency, average bank angle) and scaling 0 - 100. Index was developed using data from reference reaches as a basis of comparison to managed sites. There is some uncertainty about scores denoted with *, because they have landscape information outside of the range used to develop the index]. **Bankfull W/D** is the bankfull width-to-depth ratio. **Mean Part. Size (D50)** is the diameter of the mean 50th percentile streambed particle. **Pool %** is the percent of pools within the reach. **Res. Pool depth** is the average of the residual depth of pools in the sample reach. **%Fines <2mm** is the percent of pool tail fines less than 2mm. **%Fines <6mm** is the percent of pool tail fines less than 6mm. **Bank stab** is percent of stable banks over the sample reach. **Veg stab** is the number of covered and false bank measurements. **Bank angle** is the average of bank angles across the sample reach. **Undercut** is the percent of angles < 90 degrees. **GL Wet Rat** is the greenline wetland rating where 1=upland, 25= facultative upland, 50=facultative, 75=facultative wet, 100=obligate wetland). **GL Woody CV** is the greenline woody cover (the sum of the relative cover of woody species out of 200% due to shrub canopy). RSME = Root Mean Square Error. Useful in quantifying site-specific estimates of temporal variability – typically used with multiple linear regression. The RMSE is the square root of the variance of the residuals. It indicates the absolute fit of the model to the data–how close the observed data points are to the model's predicted values.

Multiple Indicator Monitoring

The only pasture that contains Critical Habitat in this Allotment is the York Riparian Pasture. This pasture has been rested every year since 2015, therefore no end of use monitoring has occurred.

Spawning Surveys

Spawning surveys were not conducted within this allotment from 2018-2022; the only pasture with Critical Habitat was rested therefore no spawning surveys were needed.

Region 6 Level II Stream Surveys

The most recent Region 6 Level II Stream Survey for the York allotment, Slide Creek was done on August 12-15, 1992. It is noted in the stream survey that 1992 was the seventh year of drought conditions on the MNF. The streams were abnormally low and the riparian areas were drier than normal. The survey was from the MNF boundary upstream 6.6 miles and split into five reaches.

Slide Creek averaged five-feet wide through the survey section, and flows through a moderated U-shaped valley, with side slopes moderate to steep and the valley floor generally <100 feet wide. Substrate was primarily cobble and gravel and with the exception of the top two reaches (reaches 4 and 5) was embedded. The channel was moderately entrenched with dirt and gravel banks. In reaches 4 and 5 the stream became moderately gradient stream, with the dominant substrate being sand and gravel, with an embedded channel. Reaches 3, 4, and 5 are outside the allotment boundary and are on the Slide Creek allotment.

Riparian vegetation cover was comprised of 85% grass-forbs, 44% shrubs, and 34% tree crown. Stream shade average was measured at 44%. It was noted, the riparian areas are generally in good condition, but ground cover in reaches 2 and 3 were sparse. It was also noted that there was ungulate trail damage to the stream banks.

Redband trout were observed in all reaches except reaches 4 and 5. Dace were observed in reach 1 only, which correlates with the instantaneous stream temperatures recoded (below). The report noted that the lower reaches were lacking in deep pool habitat, instream cover, shade, and bank stabilization. Water temperatures in reaches 1 and 2 were higher and fluctuated with air temperature throughout the day from 14C at 0700 to 25C at 1300 in reach 1 and 16C at 0800 to 22C at 1500. Water temperatures decreased and stream shade increased with reach progression.

Table 36. Existing condition for six primary habitat elements from data in 1992 and 2022 Region 6 stream surveys. Table Key Below.

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with solar pathfinder) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
Slide Creek Reach 1	1992	88.98 (PF)	48.57 (PF)	-	11.3 (AR)	-	-

Stream name	Survey year	Pool frequency (pools/mi)	Large woody debris (pieces/mile)	Fine sediment/ embeddedness -No R.M.O. standard	Width-to-depth (W:D) ratio	Bank stability (%)	Shade % (with solar pathfinder) -No R.M.O. standard -No NMFS standard
Slide Creek Reach 1	2022	56.05 (NPF)	11.47 (NPF)	10.7 (PF)	15.87 (NPF)	85.42 (PF)	58.75

RMOs	Underline indicates standards met		
Amendment 29	Bold indicates standards met		
NMFS MPI	PF: Properly Functioning	AR: At Risk	NPF: Not properly Functioning

Water Temperature Monitoring

The only water temperature monitoring for Slide Creek within the York Riparian pasture was from the 1992 stream survey described above and from two years of PIBO monitoring: 2005 and 2010. The PIBO I site is located in Reach 1 of the 1992 stream survey. Stream temperatures were recorded for 48 days from July 15 to August 31 for both years. The Maximum weekly maximum temperature (MWMT) was 77F in 2005 and 75F in 2010. Water temperatures correlate with the stream survey and seem to have remained relatively consistent for the years monitored and do not meet standards.

Allotment Photos

Figure 38. York Riparian pasture, overview of monitoring point on 07/22/2019, facing downstream

4.4 MATRIX OF PATHWAYS AND INDICATORS AT THE EIGHT AND TEN DIGIT HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE (HUC)

A NMFS process paper titled "Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale" (National Marine Fisheries Service 1996) is used to describe the environmental baseline for steelhead. It is commonly known as the NMFS Matrix of Pathways and Indicators, hereafter referenced as the "NMFS MPI." The NMFS MPI identifies indicators to analyze for the following pathways: 1) Water quality; 2) Habitat access; 3) Habitat elements; 4) Channel condition and dynamics; 5) Flow/hydrology; and, 6) Watershed condition. The condition of each indicator is described as either "Properly Functioning" (PF), "At Risk (AR)," or "Not Properly Functioning (NPF)" based upon specific numeric or qualitative criteria. Table 37 shows the current status of the environmental baseline using the NMFS MPI for the eight digit HUC (Middle Fork John Day). Table 38 shows the current status of environmental baseline for Camp Creek-Middle Fork John Day, Long Creek, Big Creek-Middle Fork John Day ten digit HUCs. The indicators for the three watersheds are rated similarly, as there is no outstanding data to differentiate between the watersheds.

Table cells in bold print indicate the current status of each indicator. The habitat indicators in the NMFS matrix also correspond to the Physical or Biological Features (PBFs) of designated CH for MCR steelhead. The relationship between NMFS MPI and the PBFs of CH is discussed in the Analysis of Effects to Designated CH (Table 37 and Table 38).

Table 37. Status of environmental baseline for the Middle Fork John Day River Subbasin

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
Water Quality			
Temperature	50 – 57° F (max 7-day average)	57 – 61° F (spawning, max 7-day average)	**> 61° F (spawning, max 7-day average)**
		57 – 64° F (migration and rearing, max 7-day average)	**> 64° F (migration and rearing, max 7-day average)**
Sediment	< 12% fines (<0.85mm) in gravel	12 – 20% fines	**> 20% fines**
Chemical Contaminants or Nutrients	Low levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; no excess nutrients; no CWA 303d designated reaches	**Moderate levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; some excess nutrients; one CWA 303d designated reach**	High levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; high levels of excess nutrients; more than one CWA 303d designated reach
Habitat Access			
Physical Barriers	Any man-made barriers present in watershed allow upstream and downstream fish passage at all flows	**Any man-made barriers present in watershed do not allow upstream and/or downstream fish passage at base/low flows**	Any man-made barriers present in watershed do not allow upstream and/or downstream fish passage at a range of flows
Habitat Elements			
Substrate	Dominant substrate is gravel or cobble (interstitial	Gravel and cobble is subdominant, or if	**Bedrock, sand, silt, or small gravel dominant, or if gravel and cobble**

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
	spaces clear), or embeddedness <20%	dominant, embeddedness 20 – 30%	**dominant, embeddedness >30%**
Large Woody Debris	> 20 pieces/mile (> 12 inch diameter and > 35 ft. length), and adequate sources of woody debris recruitment in riparian areas	Currently meets standards for Properly Functioning, but lacks potential sources from riparian areas of woody debris recruitment to maintain that standard	**Does not meet standards for Properly Functioning and lacks potential large woody debris recruitment**
Pool Frequency	Meets pool frequency standards and meets large woody debris recruitment standards for Properly Functioning habitat	Meets pool frequency standards but large woody debris recruitment inadequate to maintain pools over time	**Does not meet pool frequency standards**
Pool Quality	Pools > 1 meter deep (holding pools) with good cover and cool water; minor reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	Few deeper pools (> 1 meter) present or inadequate cover/ temperature; moderate reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	**No deep pools (> 1 meter) and inadequate cover/temperature; major reduction of pool volume by fine sediment**
Off Channel Habitat	Backwaters with cover, and low energy off-channel areas (ponds, oxbows, etc.)	**Some backwaters and high energy side channels**	Few or no backwaters; no off-channel ponds
Refugia	Habitat refugia exist and are adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are sufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)	Habitat refugia exists but are not adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are insufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)	**Adequate habitat refugia do not exist**
Channel Condition & Dynamics			
Width/Depth Ratio	< 10	10 – 12	**> 12**
Stream Bank Condition	> 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability	**50 – 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability**	< 50% of any stream reach has > 90% stability
Floodplain Connectivity	Off-channel areas are frequently hydrologically linked to main channel; overbank flows occur and maintain wetland functions, riparian vegetation, and succession	Reduced linkage of wetland, floodplains, and river areas to main channel; overbank flows are reduced relative to historic frequency, as evidenced by moderate degradation of wetland function and riparian vegetation/succession	**Severe reduction in hydrologic connectivity between off-channel, wetland, floodplain, and riparian areas; wetland extent drastically reduced, and riparian vegetation/success altered significantly**
Flow/Hydrology			
Change in Peak/Base Flows	Watershed hydrograph indicates peak flow, base flow, and flow timing characteristics comparable to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography	Some evidence of altered peak flow, base flow, and/or flow timing relative to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography	**Pronounced changes in peak flow, base flow, and/or timing relative to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography**
Increase in Drainage Network	Zero or minimum increases in drainage network density due to roads	Moderate increases in drainage network density due to roads (e.g., 5%)	**Significant increases in drainage network density due to roads (e.g., 20 – 25%)**
Watershed Condition			
Road Density & Location	< 2 mi/miP2P; no valley bottom roads	2 – 3 mi/miP2P; some valley bottom roads	**> 3 mi/miP2P; many valley bottom roads**

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
Disturbance History	< 15% ECA (entire watershed) with no concentration of disturbance in unstable or potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas	**< 15% ECA (entire watershed) but disturbance concentrated in unstable or potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas**	> 15% ECA (entire watershed) and disturbance concentrated in unstable or potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas
Riparian Management Areas	The riparian reserve system provides adequate shade, large woody debris recruitment, and habitat protection and connectivity in all subwatersheds, and buffers or includes known refugia for sensitive aquatic species (>80% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition > 50%	Moderate loss of connectivity or function (shade, LWD recruitment, etc.) of riparian reserve system, or incomplete protection of habitats and refugia for sensitive aquatic species (~ 70 – 80% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition 25 – 50% or better	**Riparian reserve system is fragmented, poorly connected, or provides inadequate protection of habitats and refugia for sensitive aquatic species (< 70% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition < 25%**
Note: **Bold** text in table cells indicates current status of the indicator			

Table 38. Status of environmental baseline for the Ten Digit HUCs

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
Water Quality			
Temperature	50 – 57° F (max 7-day average)	57 – 61° F (spawning, max 7-day average)	**> 61° F (spawning, max 7-day average)**
		57 – 64° F (migration and rearing, max 7-day average)	**> 64° F (migration and rearing, max 7-day average)**
Sediment	< 12% fines (<0.85mm) in gravel	12 – 20% fines	**> 20% fines**
Chemical Contaminants or Nutrients	Low levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; no excess nutrients; no CWA 303d designated reaches	**Moderate levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; some excess nutrients; one CWA 303d designated reach**	High levels of chemical contamination from agricultural, industrial, and other sources; high levels of excess nutrients; more than one CWA 303d designated reach
Habitat Access			
Physical Barriers	Any man-made barriers present in watershed allow upstream and downstream fish passage at all flows	**Any man-made barriers present in watershed do not allow upstream and/or downstream fish passage at base/low flows**	Any man-made barriers present in watershed do not allow upstream and/or downstream fish passage at a range of flows
Habitat Elements			
Substrate	Dominant substrate is gravel or cobble (interstitial spaces clear), or embeddedness <20%	Gravel and cobble is subdominant, or if dominant, embeddedness 20 – 30%	**Bedrock, sand, silt, or small gravel dominant, or if gravel and cobble dominant, embeddedness >30%**
Large Woody Debris	> 20 pieces/mile (> 12 inch diameter and > 35 ft. length), and adequate sources of woody debris	**Currently meets standards for Properly Functioning, but lacks potential sources from riparian areas of woody**	Does not meet standards for Properly Functioning and lacks potential large woody debris recruitment

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
	recruitment in riparian areas	**debris recruitment to maintain that standard**	
Pool Frequency	Meets pool frequency standards and meets large woody debris recruitment standards for Properly Functioning habitat	Meets pool frequency standards but large woody debris recruitment inadequate to maintain pools over time	**Does not meet pool frequency standards**
Pool Quality	Pools > 1 meter deep (holding pools) with good cover and cool water; minor reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	Few deeper pools (> 1 meter) present or inadequate cover/ temperature; moderate reduction of pool volume by fine sediment	**No deep pools (> 1 meter) and inadequate cover/temperature; major reduction of pool volume by fine sediment**
Off Channel Habitat	Backwaters with cover, and low energy off-channel areas (ponds, oxbows, etc.)	**Some backwaters and high energy side channels**	Few or no backwaters; no off-channel ponds
Refugia	Habitat refugia exist and are adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are sufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)	**Habitat refugia exists but are not adequately buffered (e.g., by intact riparian reserves); existing refugia are insufficient in size, number, and connectivity to maintain viable populations or subpopulations (all life stages and forms)**	Adequate habitat refugia do not exist
Channel Condition & Dynamics			
Width/Depth Ratio	< 10	10 – 12	**> 12**
Stream Bank Condition	> 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability	**50 – 80% of any stream reach has > 90% stability**	< 50% of any stream reach has > 90% stability
Floodplain Connectivity	Off-channel areas are frequently hydrologically linked to main channel; overbank flows occur and maintain wetland functions, riparian vegetation, and succession	Reduced linkage of wetland, floodplains, and river areas to main channel; overbank flows are reduced relative to historic frequency, as evidenced by moderate degradation of wetland function and riparian vegetation/succession	**Severe reduction in hydrologic connectivity between off-channel, wetland, floodplain, and riparian areas; wetland extent drastically reduced, and riparian vegetation/success altered significantly**
Flow/Hydrology			
Change in Peak/Base Flows	Watershed hydrograph indicates peak flow, base flow, and flow timing characteristics comparable to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography	Some evidence of altered peak flow, base flow, and/or flow timing relative to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography	**Pronounced changes in peak flow, base flow, and/or timing relative to an undisturbed watershed of similar size, geology, and geography**
Increase in Drainage Network	Zero or minimum increases in drainage network density due to roads	Moderate increases in drainage network density due to roads (e.g., 5%)	**Significant increases in drainage network density due to roads (e.g., 20 – 25%)**
Watershed Condition			
Road Density & Location	< 2 mi/miP2P; no valley bottom roads	2 – 3 mi/miP2P; some valley bottom roads	**> 3 mi/miP2P; many valley bottom roads**
Disturbance History	< 15% ECA (entire watershed) with no concentration of disturbance in unstable or	**< 15% ECA (entire watershed) but disturbance concentrated in unstable or potentially**	> 15% ECA (entire watershed) and disturbance concentrated in unstable or potentially

Indicators	Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning
	potentially unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas	**unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas**	unstable areas, and/or refugia, and/or riparian areas
Riparian Management Areas	The riparian reserve system provides adequate shade, large woody debris recruitment, and habitat protection and connectivity in all subwatersheds, and buffers or includes known refugia for sensitive aquatic species (>80% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition > 50%	**Moderate loss of connectivity or function (shade, LWD recruitment, etc.) of riparian reserve system, or incomplete protection of habitats and refugia for sensitive aquatic species (~ 70 – 80% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition 25 – 50% or better**	Riparian reserve system is fragmented, poorly connected, or provides inadequate protection of habitats and refugia for sensitive aquatic species (< 70% intact), and/or for grazing impacts; percent similarity of riparian vegetation to the potential natural community/ composition < 25%
Note: **Bold** text in table cells indicates current status of the indicator			

4.5 JOHN DAY RIVER BASIN WATER QUALITY RESTORATION PLAN

The federal Clean Water Act requires that water quality standards be developed to protect beneficial uses and a list be developed of water quality impaired streams (303d list). Water quality standards are based on life stages of fish and the most restrictive need sets the standard.

The Forest Service's responsibilities under the Clean Water Act are described in a 2014 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality and the Pacific Northwest Region of the USDA Forest Service. The MOU directs that the "Forest Service manage water-quality-limited water bodies on US Forest Service- administered lands to protect and restore water quality. Management will involve development and implementation of strategies such as BMPs to protect and restore water quality conditions when US Forest Service actions affect or have the potential to affect the 303(d) listed waters" (US Forest Service, 2014) (Table 39). The MOU also directs the US Forest Service to develop a Water Quality Restoration Plan (WQRP) for the John Day Basin Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and conduct BMP effectiveness and implementation monitoring. The WQRP was completed in 2014 (USDA 2014) and addresses how grazing actions can remain consistent with the Clean Water Act (CWA), as they are designed to protect and restore water quality as addressed in the WQRP.

Table 39. Stream in action area added to Oregon's 303(d) list after the 2010 TMDL.

Watershed (USGS 4th Field Name)	Water Body (Stream / Lake)	River Miles	Parameter	Season	Beneficial Uses	Status	Assessment Action	Supporting Data	Previous Status	Previous Action
Malheur NF	Middle Fork John Day	Long Creek	0 to 36.7	Biological Criteria	Year Around	Aquatic life	Cat 5: Water quality limited, 303(d) list, TMDL needed	Status modification - EPA addition to 303(d) list	EPA addition to 303(d) list 12/14/2012: LASAR 30388 River Mile 28.1 FROM 8/5/2003 To 8/5/2003 1 out of 1 (100%) samples outside WCCP regional criteria.LASAR 35826 River Mile 29.45 FROM 7/8/2000 To 7/8/2000 1 out of 1 (100%) samples outside WCCP regional criteria.	Previous Status: Cat 3C: Impairing pollutant unknown

5 STATUS OF THE MCR STEELHEAD AND DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT

5.1 DETERMINING PRESENCE OF SPECIES OR HABITATS

The following sources of information have been reviewed to determine if Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive species and their associated habitats may or may not occur within the project planning area. In the few places where there was discrepancy, the greater distribution was used:

1. USFS Regional Fish Distribution database (MNF fish distribution information was updated in 2012 to incorporate Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife)

2. Regional Forester's (R6) special status species list (7/2015)

3. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) stream/fish survey reports

4. Forest Service stream survey reports, Blue Mountain Ranger District, John Day, OR

MCR steelhead and designated CH are documented to occur within the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York allotments in all streams listed in Section 1 - Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5.

5.2 MIDDLE COLUMBIA RIVER STEELHEAD RECOVERY PLAN

The MCR Steelhead DPS was listed by NMFS as Threatened under the Federal ESA on March 25, 1999 (64 FR 15417). NMFS reaffirmed its threatened status on January 5, 2006 (71 FR 834). Protective regulations for MCR Steelhead were issued under section 4(d) of the ESA on July 10, 2000 (65 FR 42423). The NMFS revised the 4(d) protective regulations on June 28, 2005 (70 FR 37160).

The MCR Steelhead DPS includes all naturally-spawned populations of steelhead in streams within the Columbia River basin from above the Wind River in Washington and the Hood River in Oregon (exclusive), upstream to, and including, the Yakima River in Washington, excluding steelhead from the Snake River basin (64 FR 14517; March 25, 1999). The major tributaries occupied by this DPS are the Deschutes, John Day, Klickitat, Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Yakima River systems. The John Day River (JDR) probably represents the largest naturally spawning, native stock of steelhead in the region. The MCR Steelhead DPS does not include co-occurring resident forms of *O. mykiss* (rainbow trout).

The MCR Steelhead ESA Recovery Plan (NMFS 2009) identified population limiting factors. Tributary limiting factors for the Middle Fork John Day (MFJD) population include degraded channel structure and complexity (habitat quantity and diversity), altered hydrology and water temperature

and, altered sediment routing. Habitat limiting factors identified in NMFS (2009) for the MFJD River are displayed in Table 40.

Table 40. Habitat limiting factors identified in NMFS (2009) for the Middle Fork John Day River and streams within the ESA action area.

Limiting Factor	Upper Middle Fork John Day[A]	Camp Creek[A]	Long Creek[A]	Slide Creek[A]
Degraded floodplain connectivity and function				X
Degraded channel structure and complexity	X	X	X	X
Altered hydrology	X	X	X	
Altered sediment routing	X	X	X	X
Water Quality temperature	X	X	X	
Fish Passage			X	
Degraded Riparian Areas				X
[A]From Table 8-33 of Recovery Plan				

5.2.1 Population Status

Mid-Columbia River steelhead runs in the John Day River Basin are composed of entirely native stocks. However, hatchery fish do stray into the John Day Basin from the Columbia River (CBMRC&D 2005). The MFJDR subbasin contributes approximately 22% of the total run for the basin. Redd counts have displayed wide variability since 1964 (ODFW 2007). Redds per mile have been below ODFW management objectives (5.8 redds per mile) for 10 of the past 15 years, but have met objectives for three of the past five years (ODFW 2014). Steelhead occupy approximately 410 miles of habitat on the MNF of which 51.42 miles are within the action area.

The status of the MFJDR summer steelhead in the action area is documented with declining escapement in the most recent NMFS status review (2011), compared to the previous (2006) status review. Natural abundance of steelhead in the MFJDR group was in a maintained status, but also assessed as lower than the other John Day River population groups (North, South, Lower and Upper mainstem). The MFJDR steelhead population continues to be of concern with regard to habitat degradation, especially water quality, water quantity, and riparian conditions. The impacts of both roads and grazing on federal lands continues to be of high concern for the additional significant negative effects of grazing (NMFS 2011).

5.2.2 Distribution and Habitat

MCR steelhead are widely distributed in the MFJDR Subbasin. Spawning and rearing takes place in all major tributaries. MCR steelhead utilize the John Day River for migration, as well as spawning and juvenile rearing habitat during years when water conditions are favorable.

5.2.3 ODFW Redd Survey Data

The number of steelhead redds counted during 1990-2016 on the MFJDR within the project area subbasin is displayed in Figure 39. The MFJDR was designated an Intensively Monitored Watershed

(IMW) in 2008, one of 16 within the Pacific Northwest. The IMW is a long-term, large scale research projects, designed to restore the river and aquatic habitat. It involves a collaboration of private landowners, universities, Federal and state agencies, tribal entities and non-profit organizations working together to plan and implement river restoration projects. In addition to restoration, fish populations are also monitored. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife completes yearly adult MCR steelhead population estimates for the Middle Fork John Day River. Figure 40, below shows the population estimates from 2008 when the river was designated on IMW to present.

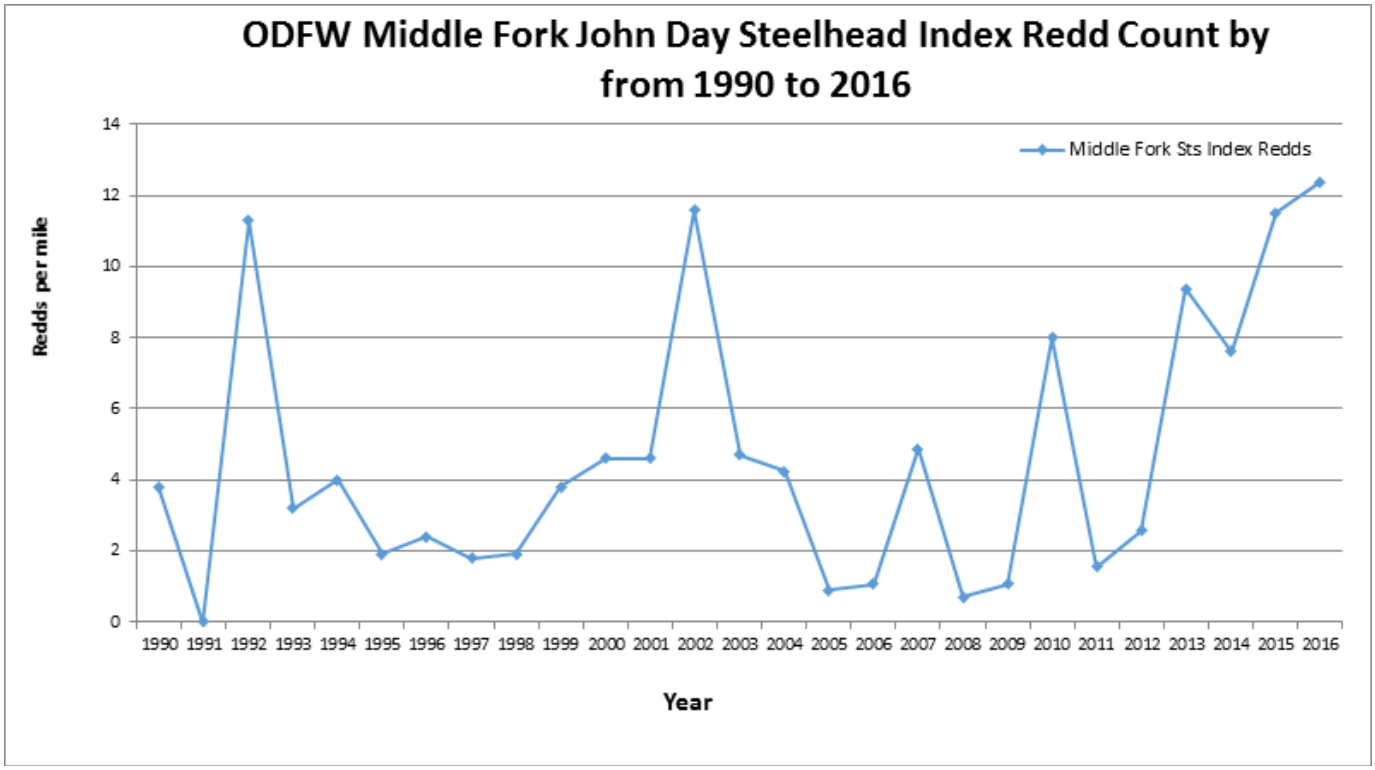

Figure 39. Number of MCR steelhead redds per miles in the Middle Fork John Day River from 1990-2016.

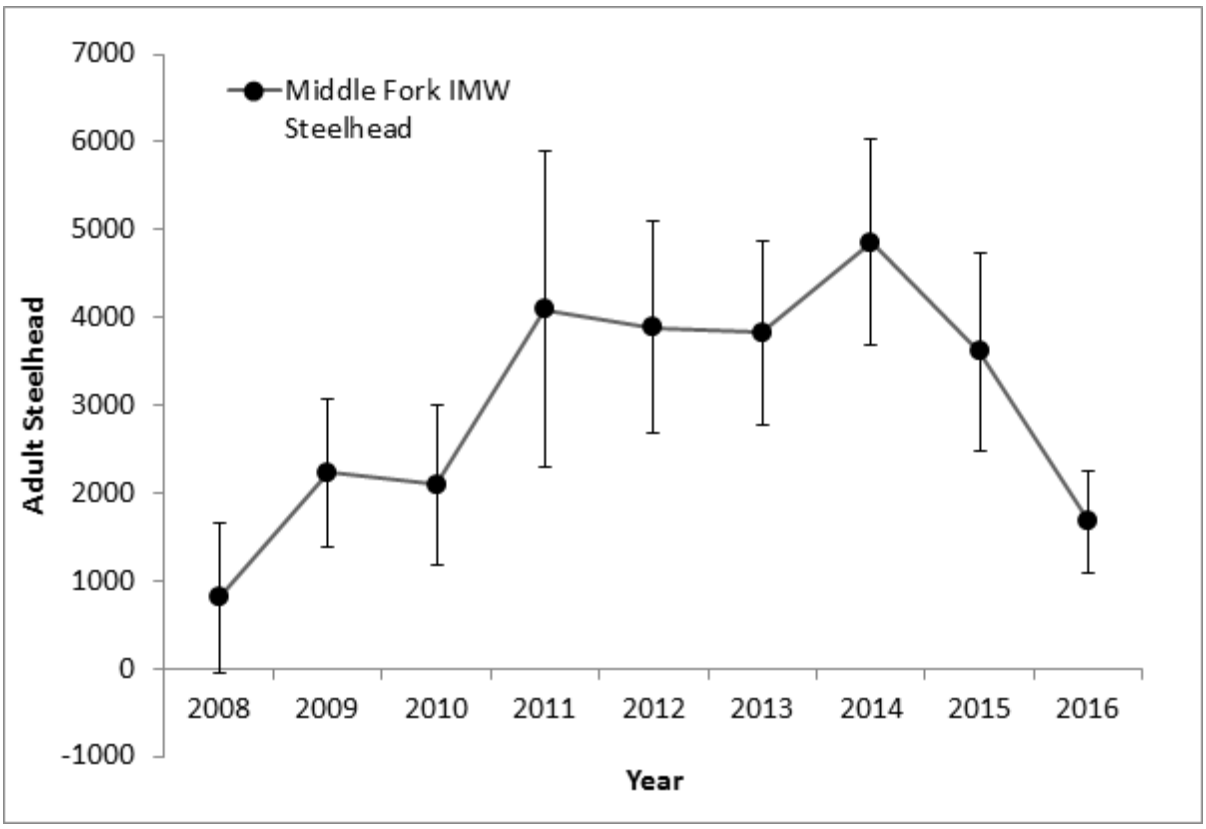

Figure 40. Middle Fork John Day River IMW MCR Steelhead Adult Population from 2008-2016.

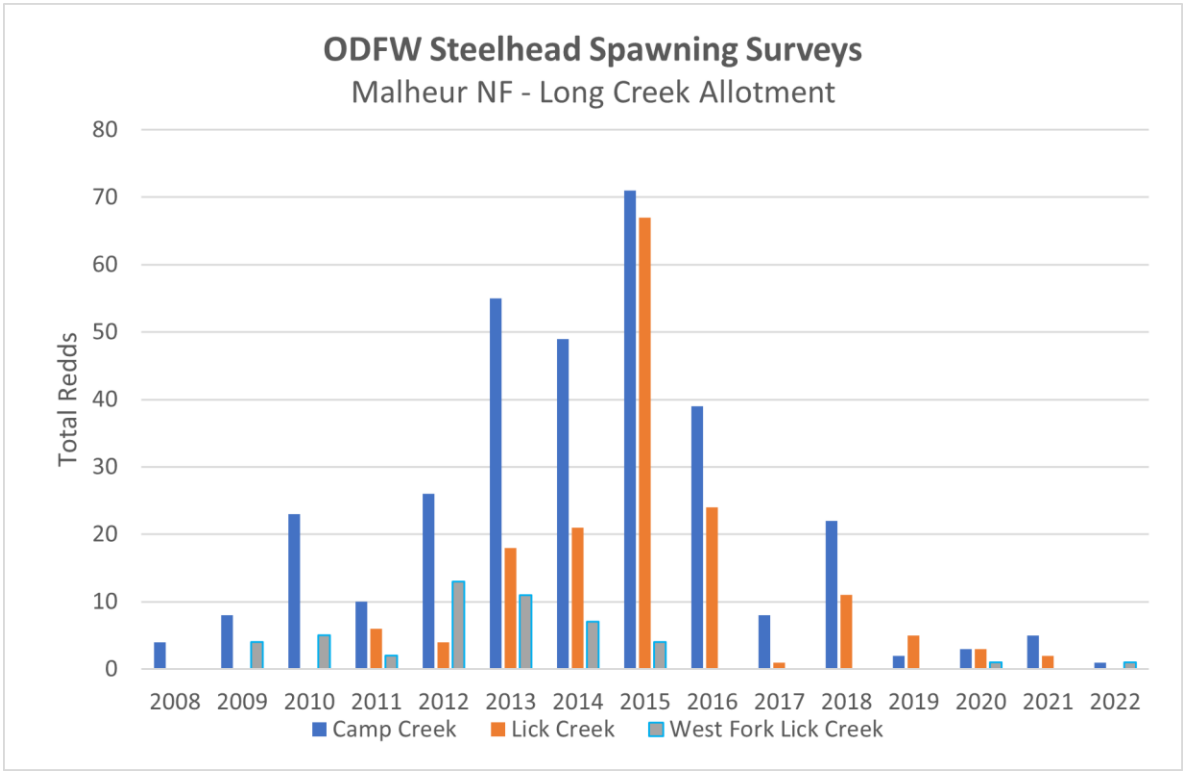

Figure 41. Long Creek Allotment Steelhead redd counts from ODFW from 2008-2022.

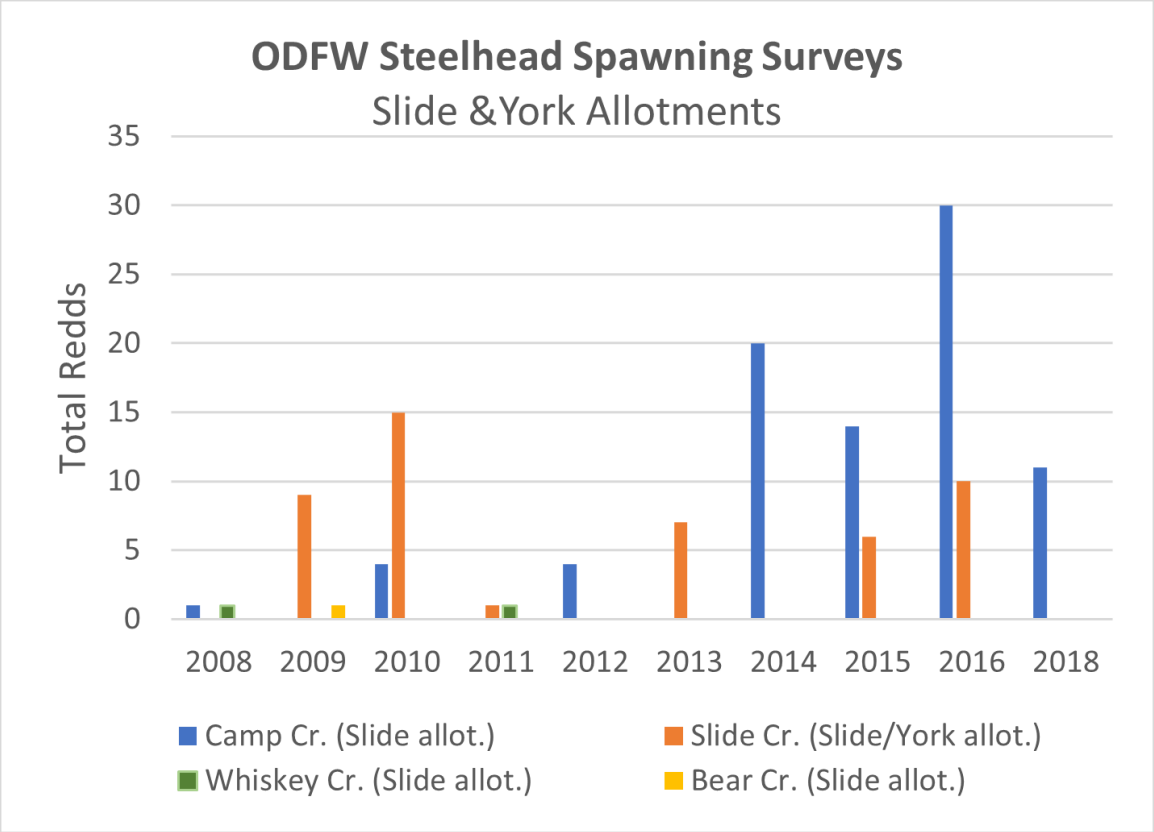

Figure 42. Slide and York Allotments Steelhead redd counts from ODFW from 2008-2018.

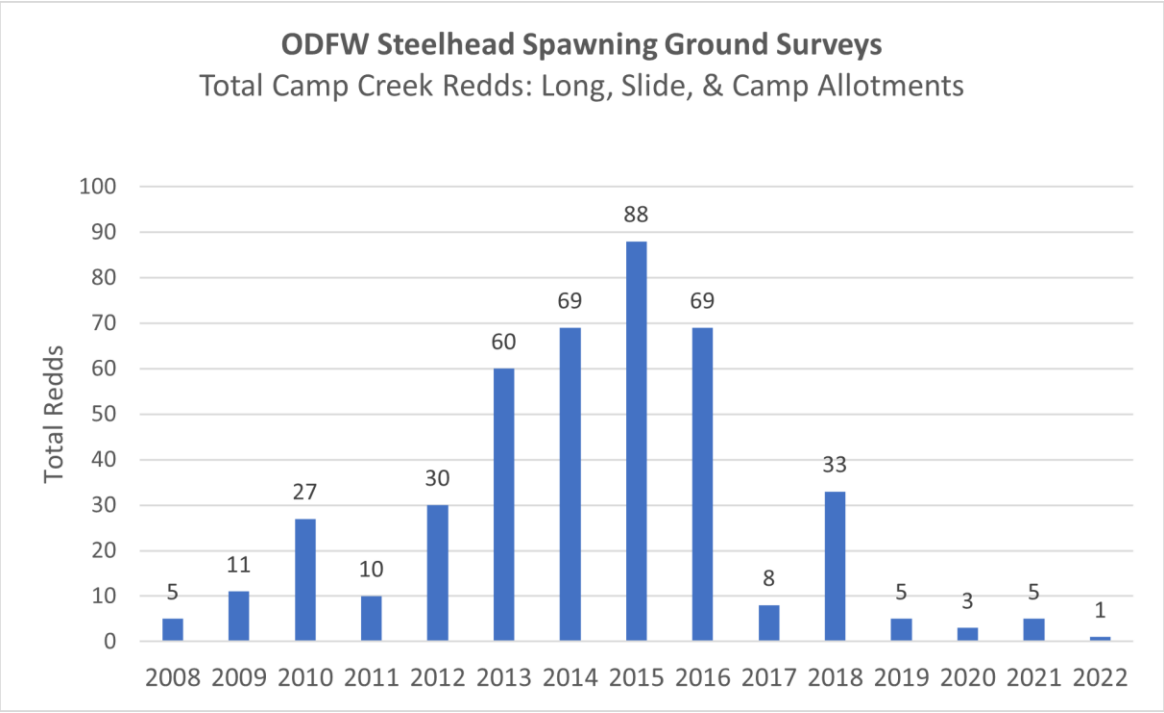

Figure 43. Camp Creek Steelhead redd counts from ODFW from 2008-2022.

5.2.4 2022 Five Year Status Review

In 2022, the National Marine Fisheries Services conducted a 5 year review for Middle Columbia River Steelhead. This review stated that John Day River MPG, of which this allotment is a part of, is still not viable. The 2022 review states "The John Day River MPG does not meet the viability criteria of the Lower Mainstem John Day River, North Fork John Day River, and either the Middle Fork John Day River or Upper Mainstem John Day populations achieving viable status (low risk), with one highly viable (very low risk) population since both the John Day Lower Mainstem and the John Day Upper Mainstem populations remain at a 'maintained' status (low risk)."

Key habitat concerns listed in the review related to grazing management include high stream temperatures, degraded floodplain connectivity and function, degraded channel structure and complexity, and degraded riparian communities. A number of protective measures to address these issues have been implemented by land managers since the last review. These include riparian grazing fencing, riparian planting, large wood addition projects, channel restoration, beaver dam analogs, and side channel creation. See the 2022 Species Status Review for a complete description of these projects.

The 2022 review recommends continuing efforts to reduce summer temperature, increase summer baseflow connectivity, throughout the John Day basin. The plan also specifically mentions reducing the effects of grazing in the Middle Fork John Day basin to improve floodplain and riparian function, and channel structure.

5.3 CRITICAL HABITAT

Critical habitat for MCR steelhead was redesignated on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). Designated Critical Habitat includes the stream channels within the designated stream reaches, and includes a lateral extent as defined by the ordinary high-water line (33 CFR 319.11).

In areas where the ordinary high-water line has not been defined, the lateral extent will be defined by the bankfull elevation. Bankfull elevation is the level at which water begins to leave the channel and move into the floodplain and is reached at a discharge which generally has a recurrence interval of 1 to 2 years on the annual flood series.

The physical or biological features (PBFs) that are essential for the conservation of listed DPSs on the MNF are those sites and habitat components that support one or more life stages. For MCR steelhead these include:

1. Freshwater spawning sites with water quantity and quality conditions and substrate supporting spawning, incubation and larval development;

2. Freshwater rearing sites with:

a. Water quantity and floodplain connectivity to form and maintain physical habitat conditions and support juvenile growth and mobility;

b. Water quality and forage supporting juvenile development; and

c. Natural cover such as shade, submerged and overhanging large wood, log jams and beaver dams, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks.

3. Freshwater migration corridors free of obstruction and excessive predation with water quantity and quality conditions and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks supporting juvenile and adult mobility and survival.

6 ALLOTMENT DESCRIPTIONS/PROPOSED ACTIONS

6.1 PROPOSED ACTION: COMMON TO ALL MNF ALLOTMENTS

BACKGROUND

This section of the 2023-2027 Biological Assessments submitted for the final grazing Biological Assessments (BAs) on the Malheur National Forest (MNF) is intended to be a concise summary for permittees, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) – (collectively "the Services"), and MNF personnel which documents the expectations of administering the grazing program to be in compliance with United States Department of Agriculture policy and regulation, and with the Endangered Species Act (ESA). The basis of the content is Forest Service Handbook and Manual direction, and experience acquired from the previous consultation of 2012-2016 and 2018-2022. This section provides expectations for necessary and required communications, and is the basis for a common understanding of commitments that are required as part of completing ESA consultation for the next period of grazing (2023-2027)

Livestock pasture rotations are provided in each Biological Assessment under the allotment specific proposed action. The number of livestock and season of use are based on permitted numbers and designated season of use. Numbers, kind (e.g. cattle vs. sheep), class of livestock (e.g. cow/calf vs. yearling), and the period of use are stated on the permit. The numbers permitted, the period of use, or both can be modified by the line officer for resource conditions or emergency action. When the numbers or period of use are reduced for resource conditions, the permittee shall get as much notice as possible, but not less than six months (FSH2209.13). Any modifications to increase numbers, lengthen season of use, or change class of livestock will require meeting the Endangered Species Act, which could trigger re-initiation of consultation. Reports or other pertinent records on range conditions will be made available for review by the permittees, so they are fully informed prior to making any adjustments or having a permit modified.

The MNF uses three types of grazing systems, deferred rotation, season long, and rotation, with most systems falling under deferred rotation or rotation. A few allotments have season long grazing (Lower Middle Fork Allotment, two herds in Fox Allotment, and one herd in the Mt. Vernon Allotment). Rest rotation, with rest of pastures that are not small riparian pastures, is implemented for the Ott Allotment on Prairie City Ranger District (PCRD). On Blue Mountain Ranger District (BMRD) the North Middle Fork Allotment has a rest rotation of Mosquito Riparian and the C pastures every other year (out of 21 pastures total), a rest rotation of four Camp Creek riparian pastures every other year (out of 16 pastures total) on the Long Creek Allotment, a rest rotation of three riparian pastures every other year (out of nine pastures total) on Slide Creek Allotment, and rest for two of five years on the Lower Butte pasture (once created) in the South Middle Fork Allotment.

Where ground disturbing activities from riparian restoration occurs, grazing rest for 1-3 years (depending on the level of ground disturbance and post disturbance recovery) will be incorporated into annual operating instructions. Site specific grazing management will be developed and incorporated into each restoration project during project planning and NEPA documentation.

1) Deferred grazing – The deferment of grazing in a nonsystematic rotation with other land units (SRM 1998).
2) Deferred rotation grazing – Any grazing system which provides for a systematic rotation of the deferment among pastures (SRM 1998). A deferred grazing system provides a systematic rotation of pastures in which grazing is delayed or discontinued to provide for plant reproduction, establishment or restoration of existing plants.
3) Season long grazing –Grazing continuously for the period allowed on the permit such as mid-June to end of October.
4) Rotation – As used on the MNF this is a grazing system where animals are moved from one grazing unit to another in the same order each year. Move times vary if move and/or end triggers have been reached.
5) Rest rotation – A grazing management scheme in which rest periods for individual pastures, paddocks, or grazing units, generally for the full growing season, are incorporated into a grazing rotation (SRM 1998).

In some instances the BMRD/PCRD graze a pasture twice in the same growing season (i.e. the pasture is grazed both first and last during a single grazing season). This method is used in holding, trailing, and/or gathering pastures, where the pasture holds livestock for a short duration at the start of the season and also holds livestock in that same pasture for a short duration at the end of the season. The proposed action in each BA describes how each pasture is to be used.

All allotments subject to this consultation, except for Long Creek and Slide Creek, which are managed under a grazing agreement according to the laws of the State of Oregon, and Blue Mountain Allotment, are permitted by "Term Grazing" permits. The Blue Mountain Allotment is currently not under permit and could be used with a temporary (one year) grazing permit for existing permittees who are taking non-use for resource protection or to provide forage in the case of wildfire on their allotments. Some permits are Term Permits with On/Off provisions, such as York and Beech Creek allotments. On/Off occurs when a minor portion of the carrying capacity, usually less than 1/3, of a logical grazing area is composed of National Forest System (NFS) lands. The intent with on/off pastures is to promote efficient use of intermingled ownership, while at the same time achieving desired conditions on NFS lands.

Livestock are moved throughout the allotments and pastures based on monitoring of forage use in both uplands and riparian areas. ESA consultation is based on move trigger monitoring that is used to start the movement of livestock prior to exceedances and on end of grazing use monitoring in riparian areas that measures: stubble height, woody browse, and bank alteration using the Multiple Indicator Monitoring (MIM) protocol (MIM TR 2011) at Designated Monitoring Areas (DMA).

All DMAs will be consistently documented as spatial data with GPS, photos, and monuments or markers. Move trigger monitoring will occur at the established DMA areas where the three ESA end-of grazing use indicators (stubble height, bank alteration, and woody browse utilization) are also measured. In documented cases there may be only one or two indicators at a DMA that are suitable

for monitoring due to stream or riparian condition. The DMAs are established in the areas most sensitive to management influences in each grazed pasture containing critical habitat, which are accessible by livestock. DMA's are not to be temporarily or seasonally fenced, as monitoring the DMAs is intended to be representative of livestock use in riparian areas and critical habitat.

In the past five years many of the move trigger checks have been done by ocular inspection, with no quantitative data collected. However, in the 2012-2016 and 2018-2022 consultations measurement of the three MIM indicators was required on any pasture where it appeared that riparian conditions were approaching one or more of the move triggers. The MNF will continue to document the date of move trigger observation but proposes to continue the focus on measurement and documentation of data for any move-triggers approaching their threshold, along with at least four site photos. The MIM data sheets with photos will be electronically filed to the range file and provided to the Ranger District Aquatics (hydrology and fisheries) departments.

The MNF measures end-point indicators within DMAs to assure: 1) Potential adverse effects to listed fish species and their designated critical habitat (CH) are avoided or minimized, 2) Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs) are recovering at a near natural rate to meet Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) Standards and Guidelines, which include consistency with Middle Columbia River (MCR) steelhead recovery and/or Columbia River (CR) bull trout recovery objectives. In cases where end-point indicators are not met, the line officer will implement adaptive management strategies or actions (Table 43) for the following year to protect and recover MCR steelhead and/or CR bull trout and their CH. Adaptive management actions are necessary to ensure riparian conditions not only meet Forest Plan Standards, but also meet PACFISH/INFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995/USDA FS 1995a) direction to not retard the attainment of Riparian Management Objectives (RMOs).

Proper pasture and allotment management begins in the spring. If grazing is started too early plant vigor is reduced, total forage production is lowered, ecological conditions are potentially degraded, and RHCAs could receive excessive damage due to livestock use during wet spring conditions. **Range readiness** is the methodology of assessing springtime conditions before livestock turnout. Readiness is primarily based on the development stage of the most common or key plant species in that pasture, moisture of the soils in RHCAs and associated floodplains. A range readiness form (R6-2210-2) is provided as Appendix H of the Biological Assessments and is to be used if readiness is not determined with ocular inspections. If ocular inspection is used it will be documented on an Allotment Inspection Report form to the permit file. Range readiness forms will also be placed in the allotment permit files. The completed forms are not required on every allotment but will be used for all pastures where grazing starts prior to June 1 or where conditions may not be ready for grazing, such as determining if allotments or pastures are ready to graze after fires, floods, or severe drought.

6.1.1 Winter Meetings with Permittees

For cases where non-compliance with the terms of the grazing permit was documented and follow-up is necessary, a meeting with the permittee will occur between November and January each year. Potential changes will be discussed to help the MNF and the permittees document agreed upon remedies. The remedies will be documented for review and discussion at the spring meetings and included in Annual Operating Instructions (AOIs). Changes of management activities for purposes of

addressing non-compliance and/or resource protection concerns will be conveyed to the Services through Level 1 Team discussions (USDA FS, USDC NMFS, USDI BLM, and USDI FWS 1999).

6.1.2 Spring Meetings with Permittees and Annual Checklist

After the completion of the Final End of Year (EOY) report to the Services on April 15 each year, meetings with permittees will occur between the end of February and end of April to review the previous grazing year and to establish the information needed for documenting the Annual Operating Instructions. An annual check list will be used and documented in the range administration file to review the appropriate topics. Key topics to be reviewed and discussed with documented notes include:

- Confirmation of prior year's actual use (to be reported to and documented by the Range Specialist by November 15 prior to spring meetings for all pastures in allotments with listed fish)
- Evaluate the effectiveness and results of the previous year's pasture use timing and rotation
- Discussion and identification of a proposed rotation by date and livestock numbers by pasture
- Assess the previous year water development conditions and maintenance
- Review and identify water developments proposed for maintenance in the upcoming year
- Evaluate and document other maintenance needed, including fences, results of fence inspections and identified maintenance completed the previous year(s)
- Assess exclosures within the allotment and identify who is responsible for them (MNF or permittee)
- Review and document new project proposals from the permittee
- Review any proposed MNF activities such as prescribed fire, stream restoration, or vegetation treatments proposed to improve or restore habitat in riparian areas in pastures with CH in order to minimize conflicts between prescribed fire, stream restoration, vegetation treatment, and grazing activities. Concentrated cattle use in restoration areas is to be avoided for one to three years after project implementation. Evaluation of the cattle use will be documented with photos for at least two site specific visits in the same year as the project, and up to two succeeding years. If the project area includes a DMA, then mid-season and end of grazing use MIM will be implemented and documented. If any impacts to riparian habitat are identified the cause of the impact (e.g. heavy equipment, fire, or cattle or elk) will be identified. Cattle use must be adjusted where additional impacts from grazing would retard attainment of the RMOs.
- Review and evaluate compliance monitoring results from the past grazing season, including success and problem areas/issues in riparian and sensitive wetland areas or exclosures
- Document any adjustments from the prior year agreed to for upcoming implementation
- If drought conditions exist or are likely, review the Drought Plan and potential modifications to the current year grazing's plan.

See below for an updated checklist.

Annual Spring Permittee Meeting Checklist

Allotment/Permit Information

Allotment Name:_____ Permit Number:_____

Permittee Name:_____ Date:_____

Name of meeting participants:

_____RMS:_____

_____

AMP? (Y/N) _____

Actual Use - Due 11/15

☐ Attach Tally Record (actual use from previous grazing season)

☐ Previous year's grazing system (what worked, what didn't work, exceedances/violations)

☐ Monitoring results:

1. Permittee involvement
2. ESA compliance
3. Forest Plan Standard/PACFISH/INFISH/Amendment 29 compliance

Range Improvements

☐ Improvement

1. Water developments maintained
2. Water developments proposed for maintenance (water development maintenance plan)
3. Fence issues (fence maintenance plan
4. Dirt tanks/pond maintenance
5. Other projects requiring maintenance
6. New proposed projects (with timeline/plan)

☐ Does Permittee have a map of all assigned range improvements

☐ Does Permittee have a map of all assigned exclosures

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

☐ Grazing permit/Biological Opinion (BO)

1. End of grazing use standards
2. Move Triggers

Proposed Grazing System (Planning)

☐ Proposed grazing system/rotation by pasture and dates

☐ Proposed Forest Service land management activities within the allotment (Rx fires, thinning, stream restoration)

☐ Proper placement of salt and supplements

General

☐ Any changes to permitted base property?

☐ Brand certificates up to date?

☐ Brand certificates match Term Grazing Permit Application?

☐ Ear tag colors used

Other

☐ Other

1. Noxious weeds
2. Drought plan review (if needed)
3. Wildland fire activity (impacts or readiness documentation) review (if needed)
4. Any unauthorized use or excess use on allotment, if yes explain

Signatures

_____ Date _____

Grazing Permittee(s)

_____Date _____

Rangeland Management Specialist

_____Date _____

District Ranger

6.1.3 Monitoring – Proposed Action Common to All Allotments

Intensive monitoring at the allotment or local scale is critical to determine if desired conditions are being achieved and adverse effects to ESA listed fish and CH are avoided or minimized. A successful grazing program requires implementation monitoring (e.g. are the actions described in the AOIs, the ESA consultation, and the permit being implemented) and effectiveness monitoring (are management actions effective at achieving the desired conditions).

Effectiveness monitoring specific to the MNF's grazing of riparian communities is limited. The MNF has a total of 204 PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion (PIBO) sites, of which 72 are Integrator sites (located lower in a watershed to reflect all upstream management), 67 are DMA sites (occur within grazed watersheds), and 65 are Contract sites (requested specifically by the MNF and monitored for grazing management, wild and scenic river management, and compliance with water quality standards). While the PIBO program has helped provide status and trend data for larger scale analysis areas, such as the Upper John Day or Middle Fork John Day 8 digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) "subbasin", there must be a sufficient number of sites on the landscape with repeat visits to evaluate trends at smaller scales such as allotments. Allotments are often comprised of one to seven smaller 12 digit HUC "sub-watersheds". The PIBO program sites are monitored every five years, unless they are coincident with a grazing DMA established for ESA monitoring which occurs every year. The location of the PIBO sites have gaps in coverage for many MNF sub-watersheds, and together with the five year repeat visit cycle, precludes assessment of trend in most allotments. Presently condition and trend data are lacking to adequately address effectiveness of allotment management on the longer term ecological conditions of the MNF riparian communities. Effectiveness monitoring is further addressed below.

The MNF proposes as part of the 2023-2027 consultation to improve implementation monitoring and begin collecting data to assess the effectiveness of grazing management to address allotments subject to ESA consultation. The intent is to move forward with quantification of current and potential ecological condition of riparian areas during this consultation. Except for sites with more than three PIBO data collections (e.g. a site collection every five years over the 15 years since the PIBO program inception), long term trend indicators are lacking on the MNF. This has caused continued focus on the three short term annual ESA end point indicators (browse, stubble height, and streambank alteration). The three indicators are used as move triggers during the grazing period and as end of grazing use metrics. They are assigned to each pasture with CH and continue to be the core of implementation compliance for ESA consultation. The overall monitoring program and the objectives of each monitoring type are displayed in the table below.

Table 41. Proposed Monitoring by Pasture with Critical Habitat 2023-2027.

Time of Year	Monitoring Type	Time of Monitoring	Objective	Alternative A Outcome	Alternative B Outcome
Pre-Season (in pastures with sensitive riparian areas that are grazed in May or early June) OR for allotments with wild horses.	Range readiness documented on FS form as an inspection for the file. Evaluation of end point indicators for pastures that overlap the Wild Horse Joint Management Area prior to livestock turnout.	Prior to turnout of livestock.	To determine plant developmental stage and soil condition for grazing use. To determine horse and/or wildlife use in the Wild Horse JMA pastures with unfenced Critical Habitat.	A pasture or allotment is not ready for use and livestock turnout will be delayed. If horse or wildlife use has exceeded endpoint indicators cattle will not turn out.	Livestock can turnout
Mid-Season	Photo documentation and MIM for the three indicators where one or more triggers appear close.	Middle of period for livestock grazing for that pasture or when triggers appear close.	To initiate livestock movement or pasture rotation if needed to avoid exceeding End of Use standards.	If move triggers are close or met start move to next pasture in rotation.	Remain in pasture or more time is allowed based on permit and AOI and riparian/range condition
End of Use	MIM - Endpoint indicators and photo documentation (with possible expansion of indicators).	1-2 weeks after livestock leave the pasture. Within 1 week is optimal.	To ensure meeting Forest Plan standards, guidelines, and ESA Terms and Conditions to minimize take on listed species.	If indicators are exceeded see the Compliance Strategy section and the FS Range Handbook.	Indicators are met and documented, along with actual use. Actual use reporting due November 15.
Trend Monitoring	MIM – 10 indicators and/or PIBO (where available) and photo documentation.	Every 3-5 years following a MNF schedule.	To establish a trend in riparian and aquatic habitat conditions. The first reading provides a baseline to compare to desired conditions.	Downward (or static in some cases) trend due to grazing results in livestock management adjustments.	Upward trend meets Forest Plan standards and objectives, and is compatible with grazing.
Spawning	Redd surveys for summer steelhead (April into June) and bull trout (September into October). Increased attention to variable time of monitoring based on previous years numbers and current year hydrograph	Prior to grazing a pasture during spawning season period or in coordination with ODFW or tribes to gain additional knowledge on importance of a stream for spawning. .	To document the presence of redds and potential for livestock interaction (which could result in take) and avoid exceedance of take or the need to re-initiate consultation.	Redds are documented, permittees are notified and provided a location map. Redd protection measures are required.	No redds are documented. A decision is made if grazing will be delayed or occur.

The Move Trigger and Endpoint Indicator table below describes the indicators for this consultation. All riparian areas, regardless of grazing period use, require a six inch stubble height. When pastures contain Most Sensitive Riparian Areas (MSRA), the streambank alteration move trigger and end of grazing use indicator is adjusted, as in the previous consultation period. In MSRA-designated pastures, the streambank alteration **move trigger is 10% and the endpoint indicator is 15%.**

Table 42. Move triggers and endpoint indicators assigned to each pasture.

Grazing Use Period	Browse Trigger* (%)	Browse Endpoint* (%)	Greenline Stubble Trigger (in)	Greenline Stubble Endpoint (in)	Streambank Alteration Trigger (%) MSRA	Streambank Alteration Endpoint (%) MSRA	Streambank Alteration Trigger (%) NO MSRA	Streambank Alteration Endpoint (%) NO MSRA
Early Season	40	50	7	6	10%	15%	15%	20%
Mid to late Season	30	40	7	6	10%	15%	15%	20%

* A 21-40% use, with a 30% midpoint, is classed as "light" use. A 41-60% use, with a midpoint of 50% is classed as "moderate."

In general ***early season,*** or spring season encompasses the period from the end of supplemental feeding for livestock to seed ripe and includes the time during which soil moisture levels are at their highest due to snow melt and spring rain. Time frame: Early May to early/mid-July

Mid-season includes the hotter part of the summer during which upland forage has dried, seed ripening has occurred, and soil moisture content in the riparian areas have declined. Time Frame: early/mid-July to mid/late September.

Late season grazing is defined as grazing that generally begins after sugar storage in woody vegetation is complete, leaf fall has started, upland plant seeds have shattered and mean air temperatures begin to cool. Time frame: mid/late September to November.

The exact dates which these periods encompass depend on geography, topography, weather and range conditions. Plant phenology and soil moisture are the dominant criteria.

Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators

Move triggers and corresponding end-point indicators are implemented in consideration of allotment and pasture conditions and are based on season of use and/or site-specific condition of the resource. **Livestock are to be moved as soon as any one of the move triggers is reached or if condition of the indicator (even if not yet at the move trigger) indicates a trajectory of conditions that may exceed the endpoint standards based on specific experience and local knowledge of the permittee or the rangeland management specialist.**

Pastures containing MCR steelhead CH and/or Columbia River bull trout CH will be checked near the mid-point of the grazing period in that pasture, conducting and documenting a MIM for move triggers as a trigger is approached or there is an appearance of exceedance. As part of the overall grazing administration, MNF staff may also visually inspect riparian areas for livestock use above CH where there is the potential for downstream effects to CH. **Move triggers are designed to ensure that endpoint indicators are not exceeded.** The relationship between move triggers, end of grazing use indicators, and the protection of MCR steelhead or CR bull trout and their CH is based on timely monitoring, knowledge of the site (e.g. Rosgen (1996) channel type, seral status or ecological condition of riparian plant communities, seasonal conditions, and water year), and current best available science. Appropriately moving cattle based on move trigger assessment to not exceed the end of grazing use indicators is intended to maintain desired riparian and aquatic habitat conditions or result in an upward trend toward the desired conditions. The trend in riparian and aquatic habitat conditions will be determined by the photo points and effectiveness monitoring described below. Where the habitat conditions are not at the desired condition, an upward trend in condition will be assumed to be consistent with allowing for a "near natural" rate of recovery.

Permittees are responsible for moving all cattle out of a pasture prior to exceedance of end point indicators and are responsible for ensuring that end-point indicators are not exceeded. As stated in the previous consultation, *move triggers are to be monitored by permittees and MNF staff. The Forest Service is responsible for visual inspections of riparian livestock use in each pasture with steelhead (or bull trout critical) habitat near the mid-point of the grazing rotation for that pasture. The MNF will conduct applicable MIM on any such pasture if it appears that riparian conditions are approaching one or more move triggers or end-point indicators*. Permittees are invited to conduct as well as participate in inspections and other monitoring efforts.

Under this strategy two implementation monitoring components will be implemented on each pasture with CH to evaluate annual livestock grazing management: 1) Move trigger monitoring, and 2) End of use endpoint indicators. A third component of the monitoring is effectiveness (also referred to as "trend") monitoring at selected PIBO and MIM DMA sites. The schedule for the trend monitoring is based on a 3-5 year rotation of individual sites as was established to assess PACFISH/INFISH implementation over the long-term. All three components allow for the evaluation of livestock grazing management. Monitoring will be conducted by a MNF ID Team or a separate monitoring team when available. The PIBO sites on the MNF are monitored by the national PIBO team on a five year rotation schedule, which incorporates the 65 contract sites added by the MNF to the original PIBO site locations.

DMAs have been established in most pastures containing MCR steelhead CH or CR bull trout CH in the last five years (see appendices). The DMAs are located in the areas most sensitive to management influences in each grazed pasture containing critical habitat, which are accessible by livestock. The DMA sites are to be monitored by the Ranger District IDT or Forest monitoring team with all personnel trained specifically in MIM techniques and familiar with the requirements for ESA compliance data collection. DMAs represent the impacts of grazing and are intended to be accessible by cows and are not intended to be fenced out. If they are fenced out, alternate actively grazed sensitive sites will be monitored and the spatial location documented along with photo points. Where riparian fencing excludes Critical Habitat, DMA's may not be required.

A DMA will be established by a District ID Team grazing season in any pastures containing MCR steelhead or bull trout CH that currently do not have a DMA established, using the MIM Technical Reference 1737-23 (2011) for 'how to establish a DMA'. A photo of the DMA and identifying landscape features (e.g. local hill slope profile, major trees, or boulders) with an upstream and downstream view will be taken each year. Monitoring guidelines and general procedures from the MIM Technical Reference will be followed when conducting MIM monitoring, for example: *"If the site does not have the potential for woody species with appropriate management, do not include the woody species age class and use data as part of the monitoring of the site"* (MIM TR, 2011). An exception to the MIM protocol will occur when the sample reach is too short, but the indicators and grazing use otherwise meet ESA monitoring needs.

The DMA sites are required in each pasture accessed by livestock, including in pastures where the MNF maintains that topography or vegetation preclude cattle use of the riparian are, unless there is physical evidence such as collected by game cameras for an entire season with no cattle observations. The DMAs are established in the areas most sensitive to management influences in each grazed pasture containing critical habitat. Monitoring is the existing tool that helps determine annual cause and effect of grazing on ESA listed fishes and habitat. Implementation monitoring of the three ESA move triggers and end-point indicators described below will be completed each grazing season in pastures with CH. The end point indicators will be monitored when livestock move off the pasture (one-two weeks following livestock use). By conducting monitoring during this time it helps determine the cause-and-effect relationships between livestock grazing and stream-riparian conditions and whether livestock grazing management changes may be needed the following year.

Stubble height. Stubble height is a measure of the residual height of key herbaceous vegetation species remaining after grazing. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 23 - 27).

Streambank alteration. Streambank alteration helps determine if grazing intensity is excessive. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 27 - 34).

Woody browse use. Important for determining the success of a grazing management prescription and may help establish the relationship between the level of grazing use by cattle, elk, and other large herbivores. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 34-39)

6.1.4 Effectiveness Monitoring

Effectiveness monitoring to identify longer term trends in condition will be conducted at 3-to-5 year intervals. Trend monitoring consists of the MIM protocol which includes 10 indicators, seven of those specific to long-term trend monitoring, in addition to the three short-term "implementation" indicators (browse use, stubble height, streambank alteration). These additional indicators are also useful for monitoring stream condition changes that occur as a result of management activities in addition to livestock grazing.

6.1.5 Ecological Condition of Riparian Areas

The Malheur National Forest would like to develop an ecological classification system of the Forest's stream and riparian areas. It is anticipated that this will provide a framework to better describe existing versus desired conditions for a variety of valley types and vegetation communities that comprise MNF riparian areas. The goal is to have an improved riparian ecological classification

system that better assists resource management including grazing management. This framework will rely on existing information such as the Mid-Montane Wetland Plant Associations of the Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests (Crowe and Clausnitzer 1997) and additional information such as stream valley classifications. "The Malheur National Forest will collect vegetation data over the next five years to determine riparian condition and seral status which will inform the development of an ecological classification system as resources allow."

Within the first 2 years of this consultation additional monitoring variables may be incorporated at the agreement of the Level 1 and Level 2 team members. These additional variables will help identify the ecological baseline condition of riparian areas, which is important when assessing how departed the riparian condition may be from ecological potential or from a desired condition. They will also further explain the conditions captured by photo monitoring. Of high priority to supplement the analysis of grazing's impacts on aquatic/riparian systems are these indicators which would be measured on a 3-5 year rotation:

Woody species age class. The procedure is designed to provide decision makers with information concerning the recruitment of woody species along streams. For systems with the potential to produce woody vegetation the procedure helps provide an understanding of whether the woody species are increasing, decreasing, or maintaining numbers and age classes. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 51-54)

Greenline composition. The composition of vegetation along the greenline directly effects the condition of streambanks and the overall stream condition. The major plant species along the greenline are helpful for analyzing the effects of livestock grazing along a stream. Streambanks dominated by deep rooted vegetation result in stable streambanks, narrow channel widths, shading, habitat diversity, and terrestrial insect production. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 39-44)

Greenline to greenline width. Many stream channels become overwidened as a result of vegetative changes and physical disturbance to streambanks from improper livestock grazing (i.e., streambank trampling and shearing) or other physical disturbances to the streambanks. As streams recover they become narrower. (MIM TR 2011, pp. 54-57)

The information collected during the MIM trend monitoring, and the work the MNF hydrologist is coordinating with the PIBO program to develop an analysis of greenline ecological vegetation conditions will allow the MNF to evaluate and track the current conditions in relation to desired vegetation conditions. The ecological seral status recommendations in the "Enclosure B" (USDA FS 1995b) guidelines for each National Forest covered by PACFISH were intended to help adjust grazing prescriptions in a more informed manner and to determine progress toward meeting and maintaining long term desired trends and recovering riparian and aquatic habitat. Long term monitoring will be conducted by a MNF ID Team (defined as at least one fisheries biologist or hydrologist with a rangeland specialist or botanist, with preference for both a fisheries biologist and a hydrologist). A qualified technician from either program may be substituted on the team. An independent (and appropriately trained) monitoring team may also conduct the effectiveness monitoring, if available.

The additional seven indicators are (including the three above that may be collected during ecological condition monitoring):

Greenline composition (adopted from Winward 2000 and USDI, BLM 1996a). The "greenline as defined by Winward (2000) is the "first perennial vegetation that forms a lineal grouping of community types on or near the water's edge. (MIM Technical Reference (TR) 2011, pp. 13-19).

Woody species height class (Kershner et al, 2004). Woody species regeneration occurs within a six-foot wide belt adjacent to the greenline on both streambanks (MIM TR 2011, pp. 44-47).

Streambank stability and cover (Kershner et al, 2004). (MIM TR 2011, pp. 47-51).

Woody species age class (Winward 2000). (MIM TR 2011, pp 51-54).

Greenline-to-greenline width (GGW) (Burton et al. 2008). GGW is the nonvegetated distance between the greenlines on each side of the stream. It provides an indication of the width of the channel, reflecting the disturbance of the streambank and vegetation (MIM TR 2011 pp.54-58).

Substrate (Bunte and Abt 2001). Sampling of bed material is used to determine the effects of channel disturbance (MIM TR 2011 pp. 58-63).

Residual pool depth and pool frequency (Lisle 1987). Residual depth is the average of all differences between riffle crest depth and the pool max depth in the survey. Pool frequency is a count of all pools encountered divided by the thalweg (max) length of the DMA (MIM TR 2011, pp 64-47).

6.1.6 Spawning Surveys

MCR steelhead spawning surveys must occur within all pastures containing CH where turnout is expected prior to July 1 or where the stream is not permanently fenced off from livestock use. **Bull trout spawning surveys** must occur within all pasture containing CH where grazing will occur after August 15. Where there is risk of redd trampling, **the MNF staff and permittees** will utilize a number of tools or management options to protect redds and avoid trampling. These include but are not limited to: alternative rotation, rest, exclusion fence, temporary electric fences, and additional riding. Avoidance in time and location of the spawning area by livestock, or exclusion fencing, are most effective, with additional riding and temporary electric fencing often being less than 100% effective.

When redds have been documented to occur within a pasture, MNF staff will communicate the location of the redds to the permittee within 24 hours and provide a location map no later than 72 hours. If grazing is not already occurring yet planned prior to July 1 (MCR steelhead) or after August 15 (CR bull trout), direction to the permittee to eliminate interaction between livestock use and redds in that pasture will be documented within 72 hours. Redd protection measures can be decided upon through discussion and communication with the permittees, but must involve the Ranger District Fisheries Biologist, the Forest Fish Biologist, or the Forest Consultation Biologist. Implementation of the redd protection measures, whether fencing, movement of livestock off the pasture, or other effective and agreed upon method, including a combination of methods, will be reviewed in the field and communicated to the services within 24 hours after notifying the permittee that redds have been located in a pasture with grazing. Because the effectiveness of redd protection measures varies, the MNF will annually review the measures taken for the purposes of eliminating those (on a pasture

basis). Failure in one year will trigger adaptive management the following year in that specific pasture to avoid interaction with redds.

6.1.7 Adaptive Management

As noted above, monitoring is a key aspect of adaptive management. Move trigger monitoring needs to be conducted in addition to end of actual use monitoring. End of use monitoring occurs promptly following livestock pasture off dates to observe if the current grazing management is meeting standards or if any of the listed adaptive management strategies need to be implemented. Monitoring is the responsibility of the MNF, with participation from the permittees encouraged.

An adaptive management strategy is appropriate in dynamic situations, such as livestock grazing. Adaptive management is designed to provide the MNF the ability to make annual livestock grazing management decisions based on new information, changing ground conditions, or the result of any of the monitoring discussed above. Adaptive management is intended to ensure: 1) Forest Plan standards and guidelines are being met, 2) sites not at desired conditions have an upward trend, toward attainment of RMO's, and 3) ESA consultation direction with the Services are met.

When mid-season trigger data and/or annual end of grazing use data is collected and shows a need for change in livestock management, the MNF will implement management adjustments (e.g. livestock numbers, timing, duration of grazing, and/or rest). Making adjustments to ensure that end of grazing use indicators are not exceeded is intended to result in positive effects to habitat indicators and therefore to CH in the long-term. Such adjustments should also have beneficial effects to the species, as many adaptive management adjustments will reduce the time that livestock are in or adjacent to streams and RHCA's.

Under the proposed action, the MNF and permittees will jointly implement needed adaptive management options for the management of livestock grazing on an allotment (Table 43). The goal of implementing the management strategy components will be to achieve and maintain sustainable grazing systems on the allotment, while allowing riparian conditions to move in the direction of meeting desired conditions and RMO's at a **near natural rate of recovery**. The objective is to have grazing management more proactive, generating long-term solutions to recurrent problems rather than reactive responses to immediate crises. Success will be gauged in the short term as meeting annual use indicators and in the long term to allow for sites not in a desired condition to have an upward trend and to meet requirements for aquatic resources directed by the MNF LRMP.

Table 43. Adaptive Management Options

Possible Grazing Management Actions	
A	Implement a different grazing system within grazing permit dates, and/or change number of pastures. As example, options include deferred rotation in 2, 3, 4, or more pastures, rest-rotation, or short-duration spring grazing to meet resource objectives on the allotment (may include use of permittees private land in the rotation).
B*	Modify annual grazing use indicators or add other indicators as needed to facilitate achievement of objectives and desired conditions.
C*	Construct new permanent water development to influence livestock distribution (wells and pipelines, and use of solar pumps).
D	Remove existing water development to influence livestock distribution.
E	Construct fence to exclude livestock from areas of concern (springs, seeps, riparian, ESA critical habitat, Region 6 sensitive species sites, species of local concern, hardwoods, heritage site, or other).

Possible Grazing Management Actions	
F	Implement specific dates of use or nonuse to protect areas of concern.
G*	Construct permanent fence to influence livestock distribution.
H	Use temporary electric fence for short-term control of livestock distribution.
I*	Remove (permanent or temporary) fence to influence livestock distribution.
J	Use of range rider (herding) to control livestock movement (distribution).
K	Change class of livestock (i.e., cow/calf to yearling)—do not exceed permitted animal unit months or stocking rate.
L	Rest from livestock grazing for one or more seasons.
M	Change the permitted livestock number, permitted animal unit months and/or season of use until monitoring or inventory data shows endpoint indicators can be met. .
N	Do not allow livestock grazing in a pasture or allotment.
O*	Change allotment or pasture boundaries.
P	Use salt or other supplements to draw livestock toward or away from specific areas.
Q	Move existing water developments, if feasible, away from streams and springs.
R*	Fell and jackstraw trees to reduce livestock impacts to areas of concern.
S	Harden water gaps or stream crossings, and/or stock pond berms.
T	Restrict access and/or use until after June 30 avoid MCR Steelhead spawning or after August 15 to avoid bull trout spawning and to reduce impacts to Critical Habitat.
U	Expand monitoring for spawning and rearing to better document use of stream reaches, whether designated critical habitat or not.

*If these are used, may require new NEPA decision or re-initiation of Section 7 Consultation.

If adaptive management changes are needed those changes must be documented in the AOIs for that permit, shared with the Level 1 team, and reported in the Annual End of Year report. Changes may involve any of the items listed above in Table 43. Changes that are outside of permit terms and conditions may require a documented agreement or permit modification and concurrence by the line officer. Needs for other structural or non-structural range improvements or for site-rehabilitation efforts may be identified and will require an IDT review and District Ranger decision or may require additional NEPA review and/or ESA consultation.

6.1.8 Fence Maintenance

As part of the grazing permit and associated ESA proposed action, Livestock Grazing Permittees are responsible for maintenance of perimeter allotment fences, interior pasture fences, and for all exclosure fences which are primarily intended to protect critical habitat, springs, and riparian areas from grazing and are related to grazing management. The MNF will be responsible for maintenance of exclosure fences established for aspen, recreation, wildlife or other uses not related to livestock grazing management. All fences are to be assessed, and repairs made where necessary before turnout (including fences that are the responsibility of the Forest Service).

Documentation of existing fences and maintenance responsibilities are identified in the grazing permit Part 3. As new livestock management fences are constructed, Term Grazing Permit modifications will assign maintenance responsibility to Livestock Grazing Permittee(s). Existing fences, if not already assigned maintenance responsibility, will be assigned to the appropriate permittee(s) within two years through Term Grazing Permit modifications. Two new fences built in 2018 and 2022 have not yet been assigned fence maintenance responsibilities, but will be prior to

turn-out in 2023. All Term Grazing Permit modifications will follow Forest Service Handbook Direction, and be tracked and updated electronically (e.g. the digital grazing map and corporate database), along with hard copies as appropriate in the range file.

Permittees shall notify District Range Staff of completed pre-season and in-season fence inspections and maintenance. Notifications to District Range Staff may be made by documented phone calls, emails, texts, notes, or other forms of documentation. Completed maintenance will be documented by range staff in allotment files along with any MNF inspection results. All fences must be maintained to established specification(s) prior to turn-out in a pasture/allotment and for each subsequent pasture used throughout the grazing season. In the event that a neighboring allotment and/or pasture is grazed prior to turn-out of a permittee, the permittee who has maintenance responsibilities of the boundary fences is required to make necessary repairs prior to the neighbor's turn-out.

Where maintenance issues occur during the grazing season and are outside the control of the Permittees (for example wildlife damage or wildfire), District Range Staff shall be notified. A cooperative plan of action to remedy the maintenance issue will be mutually agreed upon by the Permittee, District Range staff, and other staff as needed (e.g. fisheries, wildlife or recreation), approved by the District Ranger, and shall then be remedied as soon as possible. The remedy action will be documented to the range file. If there is minor wildlife damage the fence will be repaired by MNF range staff or by the permittee as soon as identified and not require a plan. If the maintenance issue is caused by wildfire, then it may not be remedied until the next year or a later year prior to grazing resuming on the allotment or pasture.

Fences near the end of their useful life will be discussed routinely at spring permittee meetings and put on a schedule for re-construction. New construction and re-construction are to be documented in the corporate database for range activities (currently INFRA) in the same year as completed and documented in the AOIs. Maps showing newly constructed fences will be provided by the MNF to the Level 1 Team.

Failure to comply with the above conditions shall constitute Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance. A Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance letter will be prepared and sent to the Permittee and to the Services at the time of issue, as well as copied in the Year End Report. Corrective action to remedy the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance shall be completed as soon as possible, but in no more than seven (7) days (unless a longer time period has been agreed upon and documented between the permittee, the rangeland management specialist, and the line officer). Shorter critical sections of fence protecting an actively grazed pasture must be fixed within 72 hours or less.

If the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance is not remedied within that timeframe, livestock would be required to be removed from the pasture, or no livestock grazing will be authorized to start grazing in the pasture where non-compliance exists. If the fence maintenance is for a substantial portion of fence that requires more than 7 days to comply or if livestock are already in the pasture/allotment where the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance exists; they will be promptly gathered and rotated to the next pasture with properly maintained fences in the grazing rotation. If the pasture/allotment where the Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance exists is the last pasture in the grazing rotation, livestock will be promptly removed from the allotment. Failure to remedy Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance within the seven (7) day timeline (unless as stated above a longer time period has been

agreed upon and documented between the permittee, the rangeland management specialist, and the line officer) may have additional impacts to other Terms and Conditions for grazing use within the allotment.

If Fence Maintenance Non-Compliance occurs in more than two grazing seasons during the five year consultation period, the pasture/allotment where the non-compliance occurred may be rested and re-initiation of consultation with the Services will be completed prior authorizing grazing. The Services, Permittees, District Ranger and Range/Aquatics staff will be included in the discussion of how the non-compliance shall be remedied. All permit violations and non-compliance issues will follow the guidance in the Grazing Permit Administration Handbook (FSH 2209.13).

6.1.9 Compliance Strategy for the Streambank Alteration Endpoint Indicator 2023-2027

As stated above an ESA monitoring (MIM) DMA will be established by a District ID Team prior to the 2023 grazing season in any pastures containing MCR steelhead or bull trout CH that currently do not have a DMA established, using the MIM Technical Reference 1737-23 (2011) for 'how to establish a DMA.' Allotments covered under this BA all have DMA's established on Critical Habitat where grazing is proposed. A photo of the DMA and identifying landscape features (e.g. local hill slope profile, major trees, or boulders) with an upstream and downstream view will be taken each year from a consistent GPS point or a fixed monument.

Bank alteration move triggers are established and used to indicate the need to move livestock to avoid exceedances of the indicator. Livestock will begin moving to the next pasture (or off the allotment when they are in the last pasture in the rotation) when the move trigger for bank alteration or stubble height is reached. For each pasture where the level of streambank alteration exceeds the standards as stated below, the line officer and ID Teams shall identify, incorporate, and document adaptive management strategies into the following season's grazing strategy which may include: adjustments to: livestock numbers, timing of grazing, duration of grazing, or rest.

1. Measured bank alteration up to 6% over the endpoint indicator (at end of use) of 15% for CH with MSRA, 20% for CH only (16 - 21% for CH/MSRA and 20 - 26% for CH): The permittee will be contacted within 24 hours or sooner via phone or in person to notify them of the monitoring results. A letter of non-compliance will be sent to the permittee requiring a remedy of the situation within the following year. The letter will include the corrective action to demonstrate compliance (e.g. to what standard), the timeframe of remedial action, and consequences for failure to comply (FSH 2209.13). A copy of the non-compliance letter will also be sent to the Services (NMFS and USFWS) and be included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

    a. If the above occurs a second time during the life of the BO (does not have to be consecutive years), the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation of part of the permit, including a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next year, or the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of the specific pasture for one year, or a combination of those options. The previous letter of non-compliance shall be the basis of action remedies to repeated incidences of non-compliance. The

suspension or cancellation remedy shall be documented in a letter that will also be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

2. When streambank alteration is measured in excess of 6% over the endpoint indicator (at end of use) of 15% for CH with MSRA, 20% for CH only (21% for CH/MSRA and 26% for CH): The permittee will be contacted within 24 hours or sooner via phone or in person to notify them of the monitoring results. A letter of non-compliance will be sent to the permittee and will include the corrective action to demonstrate compliance (e.g. to what standard), the timeframe of remedial action, and consequences for failure to comply (FSH 2209.13). A copy of the non-compliance letter will also be sent to the Services (NMFS and USFWS) as well as be included in the annual EOY report. Corrective action may include one or more of the following: 1) a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next year, 2) reduction of the number of livestock permitted or 3) complete rest of the specific pasture for at least one year. The AUM/HMs will be reduced from the total numbers authorized in the year the exceedance occurred, and implemented the following grazing year.

    a. If exceedance (non-compliance) from number 2 above occurs two (2) years of five in any pasture within an allotment (does not have to be consecutive years) or if the exceedance occurs in multiple pastures in one year on an allotment, the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation that includes a three year reduction in the days of use for the allotment, or the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of the specific pasture(s), or a combination of those options. The three year time frame will be applied regardless of what year in the Biological Opinion (BO) these non-compliances occur. If non-use occurs towards the end of the current BO, the pasture rest and allotment Animal Unit Month (AUM/HMS) reduction will continue into the new consultation. The original letter of non-compliance regarding alteration in excess of 6% over the endpoint indicator shall be the basis of corrective action for repeated incidences of similar non-compliance. The suspension or cancellation remedy shall be documented in a letter that will also be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

3. If there are multiple exceedances in an allotment in any given year, depending on the severity of 1-6% or over 6%, see number one or two above. If violations persist, partial to total cancellation is appropriate (FSH 2209.13).

6.1.10 Compliance Strategy for the Stubble Height Endpoint Indicator 2023-2027

Stubble height move triggers are established and used to indicate the need to move livestock to avoid exceedances of the indicator. Livestock will begin moving to the next pasture (or off the allotment when they are in the last pasture in the rotation) when the move trigger for stubble height or bank alteration is reached. For each level of stubble height exceedance in the 2023-2027 consultation, the line officer and Interdisciplinary (ID) Teams shall identify, incorporate, and document adaptive management strategies into the following season's grazing strategy which may include: adjustments to: livestock numbers, timing of grazing, duration of grazing, or rest.

1. Measured stubble height under the endpoint indicator (end of use) of six inches at one or more monitoring locations on an allotment in one year: The permittee will be promptly contacted via

phone or in person to notify them of the monitoring results. A letter of non-compliance will be sent to the permittee with one year to remedy the situation and will include the corrective action to demonstrate compliance to six inches, the timeframe of remedial action, and consequences for failure to comply (FSH 2209.13). A copy of the non-compliance letter will be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

a. If the above occurs a second time in a location previously exceeded in an allotment during the life of the BO (does not have to be consecutive years), the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation of part of the permit, including a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next year, or the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of the specific pasture for one year, or a combination of those options. At a minimum the corrective action will include less numbers and a reduction in days of use for the allotment. The AUM/HMSs will be reduced from the total numbers authorized in the year the exceedance occurred. The previous letter of non-compliance shall be the basis of action remedies to repeated incidences of non-compliance. The suspension or cancellation remedy shall be documented in a letter that will also be sent to the Services and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report. A copy of the letter will be sent to the Services at the same time as the permittee and included as an appendix in the annual EOY report.

2. If exceedance (non-compliance) from number 1 above occurs two or more years (does not have to be consecutive) on an allotment, the District Ranger may initiate suspension or cancellation, in whole or in part, of the permit, including a reduction in the days of use for the allotment the next three years regardless of what year in the BO this occurs. The corrective action will include a reduction in the number of livestock permitted and/or complete rest of specific pastures for three years, or a combination of those options. At a minimum the corrective action will include less numbers and a reduction in days of use for the allotment. The AUM/HMs will be reduced from the total numbers authorized in the most recent year the exceedance(s) occurred. If, non-use occurs towards the end of the current BO, the pasture rest and allotment AUM/HMS reduction will continue into the new consultation.

If a combination of stubble height, bank alteration indicator exceedances, or lack of fence maintenance occurs in an allotment, the permit violations are not considered minor. A letter of non-compliance will be issued with the specific actions required of the permittee to remedy the non-compliance, the timeframe for the action, and the consequences of the failure to comply. Recurring non-compliance of more than one indicator in time (more than one in five years) or space (multiple pastures in one allotment) or continued documented lack of fence maintenance shall lead to suspension or cancellation in part or whole of the Term Grazing Permit. Permit action involving the suspension or cancelation of grazing permits would be carried out as per direction outlined in FSH 2209.13 and 36 CFR 222.4.

6.1.11 Excess Use

Excess Use is defined as any livestock owned by the holder of a National Forest System grazing permit, but grazing on National Forest System lands in greater numbers, at times, or in places other than permitted in Part 1 of the grazing permit or authorized on the annual Bill for Collection, including any modifications made by the authorized officer. Failure to remove livestock at the end of the authorized grazing season or when instructed by the authorized officer is also defined as excess use.

If excess grazing use occurs within any exclosure, pasture, or allotment containing critical habitat, the Permittee will be promptly notified and given 72 hours to remedy the situation. While 72 hours is the Forest Service Handbook guideline for the Notice of Non-Compliance and Opportunity to Remedy excess use (FSH 2209.13 Chapter 10 Section 16.2e). A second occurrence of excess use may result in a 25% or more suspension of permitted numbers or seasons for a period of at least two years.

For any case of excess use the District Ranger or their representative will be notified. District Range and Fishery staff will then conduct a field inspection to document the excess grazing use through ocular observations, photos and if warranted MIM endpoint indicators. The excess grazing use will be resolved if field inspections show no exceedances of any ESA required MIM indicators (stubble height, woody browse, stream bank alteration), and the Permittee remedies the situation within 72 hours. Documentation of the excess grazing use and the inspection report would then be placed in the Range Allotment File and included in the End of Year report.

If field inspections show the potential for exceedance of any one of the three ESA required indicators (stubble height, woody browse, and stream bank alteration) the three indicators will be measured according to the MIM Technical Reference. Additional MIM indicators may also be collected (e.g. woody species age class). The results of the indicator monitoring, photos, and documented Permittee communication will be sent to the Services within 72 hours. All inspection reports should be provided to the Permittee in a timely manner (FSH 2009.13, Section 19.4). Documentation will also be included in the End of Year report.

If the excess grazing use is not resolved by the Permittee within 72 hours, or if the issue is a repeated or cumulative offense; formal administrative action will be taken following FS Handbook direction. Formal action includes providing the permittee with clear, documented explanation in a Notice of Non-Compliance (NONC) letter. The NONC letter shall specify the action required to remedy the non-compliance, the timeframe to comply, and the consequences for failure to comply. The permittee will have an opportunity to correct the situation and bring their permit back into compliance in the same year. If the original non-compliance occurs a second time, or if the non-compliance has not been remedied as specified, the Permittee will receive a notice of permit action for non-compliance. Formal action could include suspension of a portion of permitted numbers or a reduction in the grazing season for a minimum of one year. The MNF will document when compliance has been achieved (see FSH 2209.13). Documentation would be put into the Range Allotment File and included in the End of the Year report.

Severe cases may result in following the Forest Service Handbook guidelines at Section 16.2d, which expressly states that an exception to written notice of non-compliance and opportunity for remedy may be reasonable based on violations of permit terms and conditions that adversely impact species listed under the ESA or their critical habitat.

6.1.12 Key Communication between the MNF and the Permittees

The Forest Service Handbook 2209.13 Chapter 10, section 19 directs General Administration of Grazing Permits. Documentation of allotment inspections and monitoring shall be done electronically using the format in the Forest Service corporate database. Permittees must be notified in person or by telephone of any items needing immediate attention. The inspection notes are filed in the official 2230 permit folder with copies sent to the permittees. The documentation serves as a

basis for discussions with permittees regarding corrective actions to ensure compliance, completion of annual reporting, development of AOIs for the next grazing season, and documenting permittees contributions to management success.

The direction states that Forest Plan standards, including those pertaining to livestock grazing and fisheries or riparian habitat, will be the basis of monitoring and administering Part 3 of the grazing permit. Permittees are responsible for meeting the terms and conditions of the grazing permit and moving livestock to ensure compliance with management guidelines. Agency personnel are responsible for ensuring permittees comply with grazing permit terms and conditions and performing monitoring to determine if objectives are being met. Compliance determinations should be documented electronically on appropriate inspections forms and in letters to the permittee. Where Forest Plan standards were not met, the authorized officer should identify corrective actions that will result in improved management in the next grazing season. A determination of compliance will not be made if an allotment did not receive a physical inspection by a technically qualified agency employee during or after the grazing season.

After almost twenty years of ESA consultation for livestock grazing's effects on steelhead and bull trout on the MNF, each period of renewed ESA consultation has built upon previous experience of both agency staff and permittees, including a Situation Assessment by the National Riparian Service Team in 2009 and many years of litigation over grazing impacts. The results of administration of the previous ten (2012-2022), together with review of the Biological Assessments submitted to the NMFS and the U.S. FWS, are placing a renewed emphasis on prompt and clear lines of communication for certain actions and information sharing and documentation.

The emphasis includes documenting the context for actions related to grazing management as appropriate, for example when did the action occur (date), where did it occur (Ranger District, allotment, pasture, and stream), why did it occur, what will be done as a result of the action (remedy, corrective action, or path forward), and how is the occurrence and remedy documented. The actions of concern are in regards to pastures with critical habitat or the documented presence (seasonal or otherwise) by listed fishes, and specifically include:

o **Cows in pastures past off dates** (see Excess Use section above)

o **Infrastructure maintenance and updates (GPS, maps, additions)** – the annual list produced at the spring grazing meetings with the permittees will serve as the documentation of annual infrastructure maintenance and updates. The Forest's Range Specialist is responsible for keeping records of the location of range improvements in the permittees file, and is responsible for updating information into the INFRA database as pertains to infrastructure updates, such as fences. When poorly maintained infrastructure is documented by non-range personnel the information will be documented in an e-mail provided to the range specialist.

o **Unauthorized grazing** are those animals not authorized by a permit (e.g. private land cows that have wandered onto Forest land and the owner is not a permittee). If cows are not promptly identified and removed by the owner, then unauthorized grazing is most commonly addressed as a law enforcement issue.

o **Move triggers monitored** – monitoring results will be documented within five working days and available in internally shared electronic file folders. Where move trigger or mid-season monitoring indicates that move triggers are hit or are being exceeded, the permittee is notified in person or by phone within 24 hours. The follow up documentation of the communication is on an Allotment Inspection form and scanned or electronically filled out and filed in the allotment file and shared with the permittee.

o **Overgrazing and exceedances outside of CH/MSRA/or PIBO/MIM DMAs –** exceedances in either uplands or outside of critical habitat which are severe could be considered as failure to follow management instructions and would follow the 72 hours of notice to notify the permittee of non-compliance. Exceedances would be documented by the district range staff, although initial notes, photos, or locations may be documented by non-range staff in an e-mail to the range staff. It is the responsibility of the range staff to determine if Forest Plan standards are not being implemented and to work with permittees either informally or formally, depending on the violation and corrective actions identified for follow up.

o **Concentrated use resulting in adverse impacts to riparian restoration projects, including cattle use where riparian regrowth or hardwood re-establishment is occurring** – annual meetings with the permittees will review any restoration implementation that will occur within an allotment in the upcoming year including prescribed fire, stream or floodplain restoration, riparian plantings, or riparian thinning to establish hardwoods. The discussion will be documented and the remedy to avoid impacts to restoration investments will be identified in the meeting notes and the annual AOI letter. Remedies may include temporary (1-3 years) exclusion by fencing, rest of a pasture for a season, modification of timing of grazing, or other solutions proposed by the permittee or the Ranger District ID team.

o **Vandalism on pasture infrastructure (gates open, fences removed, salt blocks moved, hunters' salt areas)** – Reoccurring problems or unauthorized actions which result in resource impacts will be documented by either the permittee, the Forest's range staff, or other MNF personnel (who will report the problem to the range staff). MNF personnel must document the issue to the range staff or District Ranger with a photo and a description of the location within 48 hours of finding a problem. Both the project or action and the remedy will be documented by the range staff for notification of the permittee and inclusion in the EOY report.

o **Redd locations and protection** – If there is no grazing in a pasture with CH and spawning activity, then redd surveys are not necessary. The critical applicable dates are avoiding grazing before July 1th for steelhead spawning streams and after August 15th for bull trout spawning streams. If grazing is planned, then redd surveys in CH will occur and will be documented before grazing occurs in that pasture. Permittees will be notified with a phone call or e-mail, and a map within 48 hours of documenting redds. The protection strategy for the redds will be agreed upon and documented by the Ranger District fisheries staff in cooperation with the rangeland management specialist, and the documentation will be provided to the permittee and to the MNF ESA Consultation Biologist or Forest Fisheries Biologist within a week of documenting the redds. The information will be included in the EOY report provided to NMFS and USFWS. If redd protection measures are observed to be ineffective see Redd trampling below.

o **Redd trampling** – Redd trampling will be documented by photos, a location description by GPS. The permittee will be notified promptly, no more than 24 hours after locating the redds. If the redds are trampled, NMFS and/or USFWS will be notified within 24 hours of the trampling being identified. Cattle will be removed from the pasture immediately, but not to exceed 24 hours after redd trampling documentation. This action will cause re-initiation of consultation for that allotment in order to document where it occurred, the extent (number of redds), photographic evidence of cattle use in the immediate area, and when action was taken to remove the cattle. The letter and attachments documenting the trampling and the response will be provided to NMFS and/or USFWS within 72 hours of the trampling being discovered. Copies of re-initiation correspondence will also be sent to the Livestock Grazing Permittee and added to the range permit file. .

o **Monitoring crew (schedule, reports, outcome that create letters to permittees)** Monitoring schedules will be shared with permittees starting in June. Adjustments to the monitoring schedules are likely to occur and the monitoring team leader or Ranger District ID Team is responsible for keeping an updated schedule which will be shared with permittees prior to monitoring. Data that indicates whether permit terms and conditions are being met or exceeded will be shared with permittees within 7 working days. If livestock are still in the pasture beyond the authorized date and exceedances exist, the notification for removal will be prompt (no more than 24 hours). The monitoring results and all information in the EOY report will be made available upon request to permittees. PIBO data reports will also be available to permittees upon request and as the PIBO reports become updated or available.

o **Providing** r**anchers an opportunity for instruction or review of monitoring techniques and objectives-** The MNF must provide opportunities for clear understanding by permittees and agency personnel of how Forest Plan compliance is monitored, including specifics that are part of ESA consultation. At least one structured group field day per year focused on monitoring will be offered to permittees with attendance by MNF interdisciplinary staff (fisheries biologists, hydrologists, technical fisheries or watershed personnel, range specialists, and botanists or ecologists). NMFS and USFWS Level 1 team members will also be invited. Permittees will continue to be notified of routine monitoring inspections to their allotments so that they can participate as time permits.

6.1.13 Key Communication between the MNF and the Services

The MNF and the Services use the ESA Level 1 team and the interagency consultation streamlining process for communication around ESA listed species and their designated critical habitat. The Level 1 team is an interagency group of field staff with a variety of expertise and agency responsibility. There are monthly Level 1 office meetings with additional field visits in the summer and early fall. The team can meet on an ad hoc basis if needed for urgent or unforeseen high priority actions, in addition to the reviewing action plans, BAs, and draft BOs. The goal of this process is to produce adequate BAs that will facilitate and expedite issuance of a BO or concurrence letter (1999 Interagency Streamlined Consultation Procedures). However, in October of 2022 National Marine Fisheries Service informed the USFS that streamlining expediated timeframes would not apply to this (2023-2027) consultation.

Upon review of the grazing Biological Assessments submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in June of 2017, and as a result of Level 1 and Level 2

field reviews in 2017, a renewed emphasis on prompt and clear lines of internal and external agency communication, interdisciplinary accountability, and livestock grazing program record keeping was requested. The context for addressing some of the actions includes (as appropriate); what is the identified concern/issue, when did it occur, where did it occur, why did it occur, and what will be done as a result of the action (remedy or path forward), and how will it be documented. The actions of concern for the Services speak to pastures with critical habitat or the documented presence (seasonal or otherwise) by listed fishes. Specific concerns include:

o **Field trips –** As part of the late spring, summer, and early fall Level 1 Team meetings, field trips will allow for visits to allotments and pastures. These visits allow for communication across agencies and increased understanding of range issues, range condition, and the exchange of information. In general Level 1 Team meetings are not considered an open meeting to the general public. Forest Service line officers will be notified of any field trips on their units and may accompany the Level 1 Team. The Level 1 team may also request other specialists to participate, based on their expertise, including rangeland specialists, ecologists, soil scientists, wildlife biologists, or botanists. Permittees may be invited, but are not always expected to participate in the Level 1 field meeting visits.

o **Cows in pastures past off dates** (see Excess Use grazing section above)

o **Infrastructure maintenance** and updates (GPS, maps, additions) – the annual list produced at the spring grazing meetings with the permittees will serve as the documentation of annual infrastructure maintenance and updates. The Forest Service Range Specialist is responsible for keeping records of the location of range improvements in the permittees file, and is responsible for updating information into the INFRA database as pertains to infrastructure updates. All assigned infrastructure maintenance responsibilities must be located in the permit file and should be located in the range corporate database.

o **Unauthorized grazing** are those animals not authorized by a permit (e.g. private land cows that have wandered onto Forest land and the owner is not a permittee). If cows are not promptly identified and removed by the owner, then unauthorized grazing is most commonly addressed as a law enforcement issue.

o **Move triggers monitored** to determine if endpoint indicators are on target to be met or if cattle should start moving. All move trigger and endpoint indicator monitoring results will be documented within five working days and available in internally shared electronic file folders. Results will be shared with the services in the Year End Report, and prior to that at Level 1 meetings.

o **Overgrazing and exceedances outside of CH/MSRA/or PIBO/MIM DMAs -** these would be documented by the district range staff, although initial notes, photos, or locations may be documented by non-range staff in an e-mail to the range staff. It is the responsibility of the range staff to determine if Forest Plan standards are not being implemented and to work with permittees either informally or formally, depending on the violation on corrective actions for follow up. If the overgrazing or exceedances outside of CH may effect listed fish or critical habitat the information will be shared with the Services at the next Level 1 meeting.

o **Vandalism on pasture infrastructure (gates open, fences removed, salt blocks moved)** – see above

o **Redd locations and protection –** If there is no grazing in a pasture with CH and spawning activity, then redd surveys are not necessary. The critical applicable dates are avoiding grazing before July 1st for steelhead spawning streams and after August 15th for bull trout spawning streams. If grazing is planned, then redd surveys in CH will occur and will be documented before grazing occurs in that pasture. Permittees will be notified with a phone call or e-mail, and a map within 48 hours of documenting redds. The protection strategy for the redds will be agreed upon and documented by the Ranger District fisheries staff in cooperation with the rangeland management specialist, and the documentation will be provided to the permittee and to the MNF ESA Consultation Biologist or Forest Fisheries Biologist within a week of documenting the redds. The information will be included in the End Year report provided to NMFS and USFWS. If redd protection measures are observed to be ineffective see Redd trampling below.

o **Redd trampling** – Redd trampling will be documented by photos, a location description by GPS. The permittee will be notified promptly, no more than 24 hours after locating the redds. If the redds are trampled, NMFS and/or USFWS will be notified within 24 hours of the trampling being identified. Cattle will be removed from the pasture immediately, but not to exceed 24 hours after redd trampling documentation. This action will cause re-initiation of consultation for that allotment in order to document where it occurred, the extent (number of redds), photographic evidence of cattle use in the immediate area, and when action was taken to remove the cattle. The letter and attachments documenting the trampling and the response will be provided to NMFS and/or USFWS within 72 hours of the trampling being discovered. Copies of re-initiation correspondence will also be sent to the Livestock Grazing Permittee and added to the range permit file.

o **Coordination of forest projects (including proposed vegetation treatments, prescribed fire) with grazing activities in areas that overlap –** the purpose is to understand project components that may affect grazing activities and how planning considers both range and vegetation or fire components. Under this item review of the impact that fires, floods, or other major disturbances have on grazing is also appropriate. Meetings and information exchanged would be documented as Level 1 activities.

o **Monitoring crew (schedule, reports, outcome that create letters to permittees) –** Monitoring schedules for redd surveys and ESA DMA locations will be available to the Services starting in April for the redd surveys and in June for the DMAs. Adjustments to the monitoring schedules are likely to occur and the monitoring team leader or Ranger District ID Team is responsible for keeping an updated schedule, which will be available upon request. Data that indicates whether permit terms and conditions are being met or exceeded will be shared with the Services at monthly Level 1 meetings (or if for redd trampling see timing above). The monitoring results will be compiled in the EOY report. PIBO data reports will also be available to the Services upon request and as the PIBO reports become updated or available.

6.1.14 Project Design Criteria (PDCs):

The following PDCs in Table 44 will be used to minimize or eliminate adverse effects of grazing on MCR steelhead, and designated CH. These PDCs are integral components of the proposed action and it is expected that all proposed grazing activities will be completed consistent with these criteria.

Table 44. Grazing Livestock Project Design Criteria

#	PROJECT DESIGN CRITERIA (PDCs)
1	Permittees must maintain all assigned perimeter and interior fences (including exclosure fences related to livestock management) prior to turn-out each year. Existing exclosure fences (including those the Forest Service is responsible for) and any future riparian exclosure fences, shall be inspected and maintained each year prior to turnout of livestock. The results of fence inspections shall be reported to the Responsible Official prior to approval of yearly grazing authorization.
2	Herding and trailing of livestock will be at historically used roads or road crossing where available. Areas with saturated soils such as; springs, seep, or meadows shall be avoided.
3	Trailing will be controlled herding of livestock, where permittees actively push livestock to the next pasture.
4	Spawning surveys will occur within all pastures containing critical habitat or documented spawning streams where turnout is expected to occur prior to July 1 for steelhead and after August 15 for bull trout.
5	When redds are located permittees will be notified by the MNF range staff. Maps with redd locations will be provided by the MNF fisheries biologist or range staff prior to livestock turnout on that pasture.
6	When redds are located permittees will be notified by the MNF range staff. Maps with redd locations will be provided by the MNF fisheries biologist or range staff prior to livestock turnout on that pasture. To minimize risk of redd trampling the Forest and permittees will utilize a number of tools to protect redds, which include but are not limited to these options: deferred rotation, rest, exclusion (if water gaps are present their location and size must be reviewed and documented by the District Fish Biologist), temporary electric fences, additional riding, or no grazing in pastures till after July 1 for MCR steelhead and after Aug 15 for bull trout.
7	Complete all required monitoring (implementation and effectiveness) at MIM DMAs. The monitoring will be accomplished by an interdisciplinary team. Photos can augment but not replace MIM DMA monitoring.
8	MNF will complete and document mid-season monitoring and checks of RHCAs for livestock use in each pasture that contains MCR steelhead CH and CR bull trout.
9	Annual end of grazing use indicators will be used along with pastures off dates, spawning seasons, to dictate when livestock are to be moved from pastures.
10	The MNF Range and Aquatic staff will provide NMFS and USFWS with an End of Year Report by February 15 of each year, for the previous grazing season.
11	All existing troughs, springs and ponds to be maintained will be prioritized at spring meetings with permittees. Maintenance is required as part of the term grazing permit. The proper function of these developments is critical for livestock distribution and helps to reduce impacts to stream riparian areas.
12	Use of roads and off-road travel by permittees and Forest Service staff will follow these PDCs: Vehicles are not authorized to travel through seeps, springs or streams except for use of existing fords or road crossings; All refueling activities and fuel storage will occur at least 150 feet away from live streams; OHV routes within 100 feet of streams will not be visible so that access routes do not become new trails and minimize disturbance to riparian vegetation; OHV travel off established roads within 100 feet of streams would occur only during periods when soil is dry and rutting or compaction is not apparent.

6.2 ALLOTMENT SPECIFIC PROPOSED ACTIONS

Portions of all of the allotments in this BA are included in the Camp Lick Vegetation Project, or have been prioritized for aquatic restoration activities. Where ground disturbing activities from aquatic restoration occurs (under ARBOII), grazing rest for 1-3 years (depending on the level of ground disturbance and post disturbance recovery) will be incorporated into annual operating instructions. Site specific grazing management will be developed and incorporated into each restoration project during project planning and NEPA documentation.

For riparian treatments occurring under the Camp Lick Vegetation Project, the MNF will follow required rest or protective fencing requirements as outlined in the 2020 BIOP (Ref: WCRO-2019-03481) . The 2020 BIOP states, "Protective fencing will be applied strategically to areas with high solar input, and elsewhere where high cattle use would otherwise undermine the intended restoration objectives. Many of these fences have already been built along Camp Creek, as described in Section 4.3.1.

The Camp Lick Project also included created openings in RHCAs to mimic natural disturbance areas. This activity has not yet occurred, but when it does, as specified in the 2020 BIOP, those areas will be monitored to determine if grazing is retarding the attainment of Project Objectives and will be fenced as warranted.

In addition to what has been outlined above, the MNF will place renewed emphasis on permittee fence maintenance responsibilities over this consultation period by increasing fence maintenance compliance inspections prior to turn out in areas that have had excess use issues.

6.3 LONG CREEK ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION

The Long Creek allotment contains 36.19miles of MCR steelhead CH and 20.63miles MSRA in the (Table 45).

Table 45. MCR steelhead, miles of critical habitat by allotment within the Endangered Species Act Action Area

Pasture Name	Stream Name	Steelhead Critical Habitat	MSRA
Hiyu	Long Creek	1.10	0.29
Hiyu	Jonas Creek	0.34	0.00
Flood Meadows	Long Creek	1.02	1.02
Flat Camp	Long Creek	1.48	0
Flat Camp	Jonas Creek	1.30	0.00
Flat Camp	Cottonwood Creek	3.29	0.00
Flat Camp Riparian	Long Creek	0.95	0.95
Ladd	Long Creek	2.24	2.34
Cow Camp	Cottonwood Creek	0.31	0.00
Lick Creek	Lick Creek	2.67	0.49
Lick Creek	West Fork Lick Creek	2.43	1.9
Lick Creek	Cougar Creek	2.53	0.77
Lick Creek	Trail Creek	0.39	0.00

Pasture Name	Stream Name	Steelhead Critical Habitat	MSRA
Lick Creek	Eagle Creek	1.42	0.00
Lick Creek	Trib to Camp Creek	0.66	0.00
Lick Creek	Camp Creek	1.26	0.82
Lick Riparian	Lick Creek	2.29	2.37
Coxie Creek Exclosure	Coxie Creek	0.54	0.00
Camp Riparian (Camp)	Camp Creek	0.55	0.55
Camp Riparian (Camp)	Trib to Camp Creek (EF)	0.05	0
Camp Riparian (Eagle)	Camp Creek	0.21	0.48
Camp Riparian (Eagle)	Eagle Creek	0.05	0.00
Camp Riparian (Charlie)	Camp Creek	1.82	1.96
Camp Riparian (Charlie)	Charlie Creek	0.08	0.00
Camp Riparian (Charlie)	Coxie Creek	0.02	0
Camp Riparian (Big Rocks)	Camp Creek	3.66	3.65
Camp Riparian (Cougar)	Camp Creek	2.43	3.11
Camp Riparian (Cougar)	Trail Creek	0.03	0.00
Camp Riparian (Cougar)	Cougar Creek	0.08	0.00
Camp Riparian (Cougar)	Cottonwood Creek	0.25	0.00
Camp Riparian (Cougar)	Whiskey Creek	0.09	0.00
Coxie Creek	Camp Creek	0.33	0.00
Cougar Creek Exclosure (proposed)	*Cougar Creek*	*0.77*	*0.77*
	Overall Total Miles	35.87	20.7

The Long Creek allotment is not a deferred rotation grazing system for the following reasons: To adequately protect the riparian habitat in the Lick pasture, grazing will not occur until after July 1 every year. The elevation of the Hiyu pasture does not allow for livestock to be turned into this pasture first in the rotation, many seasons this pasture is still holding snow or the range is not ready by June. For these reasons we have designated the rotation to be Flat Camp, Lick, and then Hiyu. There is an exclosure proposed in the Cougar Creek drainage in the Lick pasture that will include all designated MSRA. From 2019-2022, this pasture has been rested and the riparian treatments outlined in the Camp Lick Vegetation project have not yet taken place, therefore, fencing has not yet occurred. Fencing is still proposed for completion when the Camp Lick activities take place.

The MNF proposed to authorize livestock grazing on the Long Creek allotment for the next five years 2023-2027. The Long Creek allotment is currently operated by 4 permittees grazing one herd of cattle, with a total of 967 cow/calf (c/c) pairs for a permitted date of 6/1-10/15 (Table 11) not to exceed 5,749 AUM's (4355 HMs). Tentative use dates, pasture rotations, and livestock numbers are presented in the Pasture Use Table (Table 46). Fifteen pastures currently exist in this allotment, and one exclosure that will not be grazed for the life of this consultation. These pastures will only be grazed one time per year.

Proposed Pasture Use –2023-2027

- ***Flat Camp*** *10,793 acres,* contains approximately 6.07 miles of MCR Steelhead CH and 0.95 miles identified as Most Sensitive Riparian Habitat (MSRA). This pasture is used for approximately 30-45 days, the camp where the full-time rider for this allotment stays is located within this pasture see description of "Flat Camp Cow Camp" below. In 2017 AUM's was reduced by 41% (from 967 c/c to 567 c/c) for this pasture and an additional rider was utilized to insure resource protection. DMA on Flat Camp was moved from Long Creek to Cottonwood

Creek in 2022 by an IDT after all MSRA , in the Flat camp pasture (identified on Long Creek) was fenced in the fall of 2021.

- ***Lick*** *20,502 acres,* contains approximately 11.91miles of MCR Steelhead CH and 4.1miles identified as MSRA. This pasture is used for approximately 35-50 days. In 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022 this pasture was rested.

- ***Hiyu 15,262****acres,* contains approximately 1.43 miles of MCR Steelhead CH and 0.29 miles identified as MSRA. This pasture is used for approximately 50-60 days. In 2017 AUM's was reduced by 41% (from 967 c/c to 567 c/c) for this pasture and an additional rider was utilized to insure resource protection. In 2023-2027 the CH and MSRA portion of Long Creek in this pasture will be excluded from grazing with an electric fence that will be constructed yearly prior to turnout of livestock and removed when the last cow leaves the pasture.

- ***Ladd 470*** *acres,* contains approximately 2.24miles of MCR steelhead CH and 2.34miles identified as MSRA. This pasture is used early and late in the season to facilitate cattle moving onto and off the allotment, 4-5 herds of approximately 100-150 cattle are held overnight in this pasture and then moved to the Flat Camp pasture.

- ***Flood Meadows*** *94 acres,* contains approximately 0.81miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.83 miles identified as MSRA. Flood Meadows pasture is used as a gather pasture when gathering cattle out of the Hiyu pasture. Starting on approximately 9/15-10/15 herds of +/- 100 c/c pairs are gathered into this pasture left overnight and then moved to the Keeney Meadows pasture.

- ***Keeney Meadows*** *1,141acres,* does not contain MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is generally used late in the season starting at approximately 9/1 by +/- 300 c/c pairs for 20-30 days. This pasture is used to relieve pressure from the CH in the Hiyu pasture late in the season.

- ***Lick Creek Riparian*** *95 acres,* contains approximately 2.29 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 2.37miles identified as MSRA. This is an overnight pasture used for gathering the cattle from the Lick Creek pasture and moving them to the Hiyu pasture. Typically < 100 c/c pairs will be gathered out of this pasture daily. This pasture will be used between approximately 8/20-9/10.

- ***Corral*** *209 acres,* does not contain MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used in combination with Lick Creek Riparian to facilitate the move from the Lick Creek pasture to the Hiyu pasture, after cattle are gathered into the Lick Creek Riparian pasture they are moved to this pasture to relieve some of the pressure off of the riparian area, when sufficient cattle are gathered (+/- 100 c/c pairs) they are trailed to the Hiyu pasture. This pasture is generally used between approximately 8/20-9/10.

- ***Coxie Creek*** *753 acres,* contains approximately 0.33 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.00 miles identified as MSRA. This pasture is used to facilitate the move between the Lick Creek and the Hiyu pasture. Cattle are gathered into this pasture until sufficient numbers (+/- 100 c/c pairs) are located and then moved to the Hiyu pasture the following day.

- ***Coxie Exclosure*** *7 acres,* contains approximately 0.54 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.00 miles identified as MSRA. This is an exclosure and no livestock are authorized to graze.

- ***Cougar Creek Exclosure*** 27 acres (proposed), contains 0.77 miles of MCR steelhead CH. This exclosure will be built in conjunction with riparian thinning treatments and exclude all MSRA on Cougar Creek from livestock use.

- ***Flat Camp Cow Camp*** *82 acres,* contains approximately 0.31miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.00 miles identified as MSRA. This is an overnight pasture used for gathering cattle from the Flat Camp pasture. Less than 100 c/c pairs will be gathered into this pasture before they are trailed to the Lick Creek pasture. This pasture is where the full-time rider for this allotment stays throughout the summer. Within the pasture there is a cabin, a camp trailer hook-up and a set of horse corrals. During the summer the rider is on the allotment moving cattle every day, checking the most critical areas daily and making it to the remainder of the critical habitat throughout the week. A MIM DMA was established in 2017 on Cottonwood Creek.

- ***Camp Creek Riparian – Camp*** *20 acres,* contains approximately 0.61 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.55miles identified as MSRA. This pasturewill be rested for the next five years (2023-2027).

- ***Camp Creek Riparian – Eagle*** *9 acres,* contains approximately 0.26miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.48miles identified as MSRA. This pasture w will be rested for the next five years (2023-2027)

- ***Camp Creek Riparian – Charlie 140*** *acres,* contains approximately 2.04 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 1.94 miles identified as MSRA. This pasture is used to facilitate the move between the Lick Creek and the Hiyu pasture. During the moving process cattle are gathered into this pasture (<100 c/c pairs) and then moved to the Hiyu pasture the following day. This pasture is used between approximately 8/20-9/10.

- ***Camp Creek Riparian – Big Rocks 379*** *acres,* contains approximately 3.65 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 3.65 miles identified as MSRA. This pasture is used to facilitate the move between the Lick Creek pasture and the Hiyu pasture. During the moving process cattle are gathered into this pasture (<100 c/c pairs) and then moved to the Hiyu pasture the following day. This pasture is used between approximately 8/20-9/10.

- ***Camp Creek Riparian – Cougar 300*** *acres,* contains approximately 3.41 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 2.98 miles of identified as MSRA. This pasture is used to facilitate the move between the Flat Camp pasture and the Lick Creek pasture. During the moving process cattle are gathered into this pasture (<100 c/c pairs) and then moved to the Lick Creek pasture the following day. This pasture is used between approximately 7/5-7/26.

Table 46. Pasture Rotation for the Long Creek Allotment 2023-2027.

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
Flat Camp 967 cc/c	6/1-7/5	6/1-7/5	6/1-7/5	6/1-7/5	6/1-7/5	DMA on Cottonwood Creek
Lick Creek 967 c/c	7/6-8/20	7/6-8/20	7/6-8/20	7/6-8/20	7/6-8/20	DMA on WF Lick CR and NF Camp CR PIBO I site on WF Lick CR
Hiyu 967 c/c	8/21 – 10/16	8/21-10/15	8/21-10/15	8/21-10/15	8/21-10/15	DMA on Long CR
Coxie Creek <100 c/c	Gather 8/20-9/20	Gather 8/20-9/20	Gather 8/20-9/20	Gather 8/20-9/20	Gather 8/20-9/20	DMA on Camp CR
Keeney Meadows <300 c/c No CH	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	9/15-10/15	DMA and PIBO K site on SF Long CR
Lick Creek Riparian <100 c/c	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	DMA and PIBO I site on Lick CR
Flood Meadows <100 c/c	Gather 9/15-10/1	Gather 9/15-10/1	Gather 9/15-10/1	Gather 9/15-10/1	Gather 9/15-10/1	DMA and PIBO K site on Long Creek
Ladd * <150 c/c	Gather 6/1-6/14	Gather 6/1-6/14	Gather 6/1-6/14	Gather 6/1-6/14	Gather 6/1-6/14	DMA on Long Creek, PIBO I site on Long Creek
Camp Creek Rip. (Camp) <100 c/c	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	DMA on Camp CR
Camp Creek Rip. (Eagle) <100 c/c	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	DMA needs to be established prior to grazing
Camp Creek Rip. (Charlie) <100 c/c	Gather 8/20-9/10	Rest	Gather 8/20-9/10	Rest	Gather 8/20-9/10	DMA on Camp Creek
Camp Creek Rip. (Big Rocks) <100 c/c	Rest	Gather 8/20-9/10	Rest	Gather 8/20-9/10	Rest	DMA and PIBO I site on Camp Creek, PIBO K site on Camp Creek
Camp Creek Rip	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	DMA and 3 PIBO I sites

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
(Cougar) <100 c/c						on Camp Creek
Corral <100 c/c No CH	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	Gather 8/20-9/10	
Flat Camp Cow Camp <100 c/c	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	Gather 7/5-7/26	DMA on Cottonwood CR
Coxie Creek Exclosure	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	DMA needs to be established prior to grazing
* Turn out prior to July 1 will trigger actions outlined in 6.1.6 Spawning Surveys.						

Table 47. Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Long Creek Allotment.

Pasture DMA Site Stream Name	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator
All pastures within the Long Creek Allotment	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%
	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%
	Streambank Alteration on CH outside MSRA		15%	20%

6.4 SLIDE CREEK ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION

The Slide Creek allotment contains 10.29 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 2.29 miles MSRA (Table 48).

Table 48. MCR steelhead, miles of critical habitat in the Slide Creek allotment

Pasture Name	Stream Name	Steelhead Critical Habitat	MSRA
East	Bear Creek	2.35	0.00
	Whiskey Creek	1.20	0.00
	Lick Creek	0.07	0
West	Slide Creek	1.15	0.00
Whiskey Riparian	Whiskey Creek	1.20	0.00
Slide Riparian	Slide Creek	0.86	0.89
Camp Riparian	Camp Creek	1.35	1.40
Stock Driveway	Slide Creek	0.48	0
	Overall Total Miles	**8.66**	**2.29**

The MNF proposed to authorize livestock grazing on the Slide Creek allotment for the next five years 2023-2027. The Slide Creek allotment is currently operated by 3 permittees grazing one herd of cattle, with a total of 777 cow/calf (c/c) pairs for a permitted date of 6/1-10/15 (Table 19) not to exceed 4,620 AUM's (3,500 HM). Tentative use dates, pasture rotations, and livestock numbers are presented in the 2023-2027 Pasture Rotation Table (Table 49). Nine pastures currently exist in this allotment.

Proposed Pasture Use –2023-2027

East Pasture, 12,748 acres, contains approximately 3.61 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.00 miles identified as Most Sensitive Riparian Area (MSRA). This pasture is used for approximately 50-65 days.

West Pasture, 4,522 acres, contains approximately 1.15miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.00 miles identified as MSRA. This Pasture is used for approximately 25-35 days,

Sale Area Pasture, 6,303 acres, does not contain any MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used for approximately 35-45 days.

Hog Pasture, 636 acres, does not contain any MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used to relieve pressure from the Sale Area pasture. It is used for approximately 20-30 days generally by <100 c/c pairs.

Whiskey Flats, 171 acres does not contain any MCR Steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used to facilitate the move between the East and the West pastures. Cattle will be gathered into this pasture until sufficient numbers are collected (+/- 100 c/c) and then they will be trailed to the West pasture.

Slide Holding, 90 acres, does not contain any MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used to facilitate the move between the West and Sale pastures. Cattle are gathered into this pasture until sufficient numbers are collected (+/- 100 c/c) and then they will be trailed to the sale pasture.

Stock Driveway (Move), This pasture is 90 acres and contains 0.48 miles of MCR steelhead CH and0 miles designated as MSRA. This pasture will be used annually, on odd years it will be used early in the year to facilitate the move from the Sale pasture to the East pasture, and on even years it will be used late in the year to facilitate the move from the West pasture to the Sale pasture. There is a PIBO K site and MIM DMA in this pasture on Slide Creek.

Slide Riparian, 289 acres contains 0.86 miles of MCR Steelhead CH and 0.89miles designated as MSRA. This is a pasture is not scheduled to be used through the life of the consultation. Ninety acres will be fenced off to create the Stock Driveway pasture. There is a MIM DMA located on Slide Creek within this pasture. AUM/HMS's are not calculated for this pasture, it will be rested for the life of the consultation (2023-2027).

Prior use of the Slide Riparian pasture before the Stock Driveway was completed:

Slide Riparian, 379 acres contains approximately 1.34 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.91 miles of MSRA. On odd years this pasture is rested other than the designated stock driveway. On even years it is used to facilitate the move from the West to the Sale pasture, while the Camp Riparian pasture is rested. Cattle are gathered into it until sufficient numbers are collected (+/- 100 c/c) and then they are trailed to the Sale pasture.

Camp Riparian, 100 acres, contains approximately 0.95 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.95 miles designated as MSRA. This pasture is proposed for use in all years Cattle are gathered into this pasture until sufficient numbers have been collected (+/- 100 c/c) and then they are trailed to the West pasture.

Whiskey Riparian, 210 acres, contains approximately 1.20 miles of MCR steelhead CH and no designated as MSRA. This pasture will be rested for the life of the consultation (2023-2027)

Table 49. Pasture Rotation for the Slide Creek Allotment 2023-2027.

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	MIM DMA/ PHOTO/ DMAPIBO
East* 777 c/c	6/1-8/1	7/16-9/15	6/1-8/1	7/16-9/15	6/1-8/1	DMA on Bear CR.
West 777 c/c	8/2-8/31	9/16-10/15	8/2-8/31	9/16-10/15	8/2-8/31	DMA on Slide CR.
Sale Area No CH 777 c/c	9/1-10/15	10/15-7/15	9/1-10/15	6/1-7/15	9/1-10/15	-
Hog No CH +/- 100 c/c	9/15-10/15	6/1-7/1	9/15-10/15	6/1-7/1	6/1-7/1	

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	MIM DMA/ PHOTO/ DMAPIBO
Slide Holding No CH +/- 100 c/c	Gather 10/10-10/15	Gather 7/15-7/20	Gather 10/10-10/15	Gather 7/15-7/20	Gather 10/10-10/15	-
Slide Riparian +/- 100 c/c	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	DMA on Slide CR
Stock Driveway 100c/c	Gather 8/31-9/6	Gather 7/1 – 7/7	Gather 8/31-9/6	Gather 7/1 – 7/7	Gather 8/31-9/6	DMA and PIBO K site on Slide CR.
Camp Riparian +/- 100 c/c	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	DMA and PIBO I site on Camp Creek
Whiskey Flats **No CH** +/- 100 c/c	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	Gather 9/15-9/21	-
Whiskey Riparian Rested for life of consultation	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	Rest	DMA on Whiskey CR
* Turn out prior to July 1 will trigger actions outlined in 6.1.6 Spawning Surveys.						

Table 50. Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Slide Creek Allotment.

Pasture DMA Site Stream Name	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator
All pastures within the Slide Creek Allotment	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%
	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%
	Streambank Alteration on CH outside MSRA		15%	20%

6.5 CAMP CREEK ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION

The Camp Creek allotment contains 2.31 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 1.91 miles MSRA in the (Table 51).

Table 51. Critical Habitat and MSRA miles within Pastures in the Camp Creek Allotment

Pasture Name	Stream Name	Steelhead Critical Habitat	MSRA
Campground	Camp Creek	0.25	0.19
Lower Camp Creek	Middle Fork John Day River	0.87	0.91
Middle Camp Creek	Middle Fork John Day River	0.46	0.29
Camp Enclosure	Camp Creek	0.55	0.52
	Overall Total Miles	**2.31**	**1.91**

The Malheur National Forest (MNF) proposes to authorize livestock grazing on the Camp Creek allotment for the next five years, 2023-2027. The Camp Creek allotment is operated by a single permittee which consists of 50 cow/calf pairs with permitted dates of 6/1-10/30, not to exceed 330 AUMs (250 HM). Tentative pasture use dates, livestock rotations and livestock numbers are presented in the 2023-2027 Pasture Rotation Table (Table 52). The allotment consists of six pastures.

Proposed Pasture Use 2023-2027

Lower Camp Creek pasture 55 acres- Contains approximately 0.87 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.81 miles of MSRA. This pasture will be used by 50 c/c pairs for approximately 20 days. There is a MIM DMA located in this pasture on Middle Fork John Day River.

North pasture 116 acres- Contains no CH or MSRA. This pasture will be used by 50 c/c pairs for approximately 20 days.

Gibbs pasture 64 acres- Contains no CH or MSRA. This pasture will be used by 50 c/c pairs for approximately 30 days.

Road pasture 147 acres- Contains no CH or MRSA. This pasture will be used by 50 c/c pairs for approximately 30 days.

Middle Camp Creek pasture 71 acres- Contains approximately 0.46 miles of MCR steelhead CH and 0.29 miles of MSRA. This pasture will be used by 50 c/c pairs for approximately 25 days. There is a 124 foot water gap located on Camp Creek at the southern edge of the pasture. There is a MIM DMA located in this pasture on Middle Fork John Day River.

Campground pasture 28 acres, Contains 0.25 miles of CH and 0.19 miles of MSRA. This pasture was rested and is proposed for rest for the next five years (2023-2027). There is a PIBO – I site/MIM DMA located in the Campground pasture on Camp Creek.

Upper Camp Creek pasture 251 acres- Contains no miles of MCR steelhead CH and no miles of MSRA. This pasture is typically last in the rotation by 50 c/c pairs for approximately 35 days.

Camp Exclosure 16 acres- Contains approximately 0.55 miles of MCR CH and 0.52 miles of MSRA. This is a riparian/CH exclosure that will not be grazed for the life of this consultation There are two PIBO – I site/MIM DMA located in this exclosure on Camp Creek. This monitoring location will help compare if grazing management is providing for a near natural rate of recovery in riparian areas.

Table 52. Proposed Pasture Rotation for the Camp Creek Allotment 2023-2027

Pasture Name Livestock Numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	DMA
Lower Camp* 50 c/c CH and MSRA	7/11-7/31	6/21-7/11	7/11-7/31	6/21-7/11	7/11-7/31	DMA on MFJDR
North 50 c/c NO CH	6/21-7/10	6/1-6/20	6/21-7/10	6/1-6/20	6/21-7/10	-
Gibbs 50 c/c NO CH	8/1-9/1	7/11-8/10	8/1-9/1	7/11-8/10	8/1-9/1	-
Road 50 c/c NO CH	9/2-10/1	8/10-9/5	9/2-10/1	8/10-9/5	9/2-10/1	-
Middle Camp* 50 c/c CH and MSRA	6/1-6/20	9/6-10/1	6/1-6/20	9/6-10/1	6/1-6/20	DMA on MFJDR est. 2016
Campground 50 c/c CH and MSRA	**Rested**	**Rest**	**Rest**	**Rest**	**Rest**	DMA and PIBO I site on Camp Creek
Upper Camp 50c/c NO CH	10/1-10/30	10/1-10/30	10/1-10/30	10/1-10/30	10/1-10/30	-
Camp Exclosure	No Grazing	No Grazing	No Grazing	No Grazing	No Grazing	2 PIBO I sites

* Turn out prior to July 1 will trigger actions outlined in 6.1.6 Spawning Surveys.

Table 53. Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the Camp Creek Allotment.

Pasture DMA Site Stream Name	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator
All pastures within the Camp Creek Allotment	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%
	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%
	Streambank Alteration on CH outside MSRA		15%	20%

6.6 YORK ALLOTMENT PROPOSED ACTION

The York allotment contains 1.05 mile of MCR steelhead CH and no MSRA in the York Riparian pasture (Table 54).

Table 54. Miles of MCR steelhead critical habitat and MSRA by pasture within the York Allotment.

Pasture Name	Stream Name	Steelhead Critical Habitat	MSRA
York Riparian	Slide Creek	1.05	0.0
Overall Total Miles		**1.05**	**0.0**

The MNF proposed to authorize livestock grazing on the York allotment for the next five years 2023-2027. The York allotment is currently operated by one permittee grazing one herd of cattle, with a total of 12 cow/calf (c/c) pairs for a permitted date of 6/1-10/30 (Table 55) not to exceed 71 AUM's (60HM). There are three pastures that make up the allotment; Slide, East and York Riparian. Slide Creek (1 mile of CH) is within the York Riparian pasture that was built in 2012. York exclosure is within the York Riparian pasture, and not authorized for grazing. Tentative use dates, pasture rotations, and livestock numbers are presented in the pasture use table (Table 55). Move triggers and endpoint indicators for the York Riparian pasture is depicted in Table 56. These pastures will only be grazed one time per year.

Proposed Pasture Use 2023 - 2027

- Slide 645 acres, this pasture does not contain any MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used in conjunction with the private land within the Slide pasture of the York allotment.

- East 152 acres, this pasture does not contain any MCR steelhead CH or MSRA. This pasture is used in conjunction with the private land with the East pasture of the York allotment.

- York Riparian 126 acres, this pasture contains approximately 1 mile of MCR steelhead CH and 0 miles of MSRA. This pasture is used to gather cattle into and held for approximately 24 hours before being moved to the next pasture, cattle will be in this pasture for approximately 7-21 days. This pasture will be used as a gathering pasture to remove livestock from the allotment.

Table 55. Pasture Rotation for the York Allotment 2023-2027.

Pasture Name livestock numbers	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	MIM DMA/ PHOTO/ PIBO
East* 12 c/c pairs	6/1-7/1	6/1-7/1	6/1-7/1	6/1-7/1	6/1-7/1	No CH
Slide 12 c/c pairs	7/2-9/16	7/2-9/16	7/2-9/16	7/2-9/16	7/2-9/16	No CH
York Riparian 12 c/c pairs	**Rest**	9/17-10/1	**Rest**	9/17-10/1	**Rest**	DMA and PIBO I site on Slide Creek
* Turn out prior to July 1 will trigger actions outlined in 6.1.6 Spawning Surveys.						

Table 56. Move Triggers and Endpoint Indicators for the York Allotment

Pasture DMA Site Stream Name	Monitoring Attribute	Key Species	Move Trigger	Endpoint Indicator
All pastures with the York On/Off Allotment	Browse Use		30-40%	40-50%
	Greenline Stubble Height in all RHCA's	Deep rooted hydric spp. (sedges)	7 inches	6 inches
	Streambank Alteration on CH/MSRA		10%	15%
	Streambank Alteration on CH outside MSRA		15%	20%

7 EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The direct and indirect effects of implementing the action, including interrelated and interdependent actions, on the listed species and designated CH are evaluated in this section. In addition, the probability of directly affecting juveniles, spawning adults, and incubating embryos in redds will be assessed. The environmental impacts of implementing the project elements will be evaluated by use of NMFS MPI indicators to determine effects to ESA-listed MCR steelhead and designated CH.

The proposed actions are expected to allow previously degraded riparian areas/habitat indicators to continue on a trajectory of slow recovery, especially with a six inch stubble height applied to all riparian areas, not just in MSRA and critical habitat. It is anticipated that some of the indicators at the 12 digit HUC or action area scale could improve in status over the five years of this consultation based on implementation of the proposed actions. Active restoration and in some cases, additional information may be needed to identify changes in grazing management that will improve some indicators, such as water temperature and fine sediment.

7.1 GRAZING USE INDICATORS AND SUPPORTING RATIONAL

The three annual end of grazing season use indicators 1) stubble height along the greenline, 2) browse use of current year leaders of woody species along streambanks, and 3) streambank alteration have been used on the MNF since 2004 and are the result of several factors, including the interim guidelines of PACFISH (USDA FS and USDI BLM 1995) and on analysis and review of scientific information. The three indicators have been slightly modified since their initial use in 2004. When the multiple indicator monitoring (MIM) protocol was published in 2004, the FS and BLM agreed that the indicators would adequately provide range data that reflected effects to listed fishes and riparian habitat. Compared to the prior 2018-2022 consultation, there is no change in proposed grazing use standards.

Stubble Height –Herbivore grazing and browsing may impact stream and streamside conditions directly through mechanical alteration to streambanks and/or indirectly through altering riparian vegetation (University of Idaho 2004). Stubble height can be used as an annual indicator of livestock grazing use and impacts to riparian areas. The use of stubble height standards should be restricted to "sites near the stream edge, that is, areas that can be described as streamside, or near-stream areas of hydrophilic or potentially hydrophilic vegetation" (Clary and Leininger 2000). At this interface between vegetation and water (the greenline), riparian and stream habitats are most sensitive and dynamic. This is where moist vegetation communities are mostly likely to occur, and where erosive energy of the stream plays a major role. Because hydrophilic vegetation is often rhizomatous, heavy-rooted and tends toward complete continuity of bank cover along the channel margins, it can be very resistant to stream erosion. This resistance lends itself to channel stability and helps to create stream habitat structure and complexity favorable to aquatic organisms. It is here where stubble heights must be measured to reflect the potential effect of grazing on hydrophilic plant vigor and therefore to relate stubble height to channel stability. Because stubble height applies only to herbaceous vegetation, its use applies only where herbaceous vegetation currently controls bank stability.

Goss (2013) found a significant positive relationship between stubble height and streambank stability, the latter being one of the RMO indicators for grazing management under PACFISH and INFISH. Protecting stubble height helps protect streambank stability. A similar result between stubble height and streambank stability was found by Clary (1999) in that grazing to stubble height over a stated level (10 cm at end of late spring grazing season) resulted in no significant change in streambank stability even though there were differences in cattle caused bank alteration.

More specifically, stubble height has been shown to be related to two areas of concern: 1) the effect of grazing on the physiological health of the individual plant, and 2) the ability of the vegetation to provide streambank protection and to filter out and trap sediment from overbank flows. A summary of the literature (Clary and Leininger 2000) also shows how stubble heights can reflect streambank trampling and shrub (willow) browsing on the greenline. Based on limited research, Clary and Leininger (2000) proposed a 10 cm (4 in) residual stubble height as a "starting point for improved riparian grazing management." However, they acknowledged that, in some instances, 7 cm (2.75 in) may provide adequate riparian protection and that in other instances 15 to 20 cm (6 to 8 in) may be required to limit streambank trampling or to reduce willow browsing. Thus the stubble height criteria varies depending upon local environmental variables and the timing, duration and intensity of livestock use. The linkages between stubble height and riparian functions have not been extensively researched nor documented through long-term monitoring. Stubble height as an annual indicator of grazing use in riparian areas should only be used where existing science suggests that it is an appropriate indicator and in combination with long-term monitoring of vegetation and channel parameters.

In aquatic systems, above and below ground biomass as well as stem densities of the riparian vegetative community are a good proxy for channel processes and fish populations (Chadwick 2002, Bayley and Li 2008, Saunders and Fausch 2007, Goss 2013).

In using stubble height as a measure of grazing impacts on streams and riparian areas it is important to understand the processes altered by cattle grazing. If stubble height is used as a surrogate of plant vigor, clipping studies have shown that leaving from 1 cm (Clary 1995, Clary and Kinney 2002) to 10 cm (Clary 1995, Boyd and Svejcar 2012) can reduce future year’s aboveground biomass production with the loss of future growth varying across environmental gradients (e.g. elevation and moisture). Clary (1995) found 10 cm or greater stubble height was necessary to maintain future year’s growth in a high elevation (1950 m) sedge community while a lower elevation (927 m) redtop community could maintain future growth characteristics at 5 cm stubble height.

Previous studies have been used to set riparian standards to retain 10 cm (4 inches) of stubble height along cattle grazed streams. The four inch standard was set for the early season grazing in the 2012-2016 consultation. Because of listed fish and the goal to protect and recover their habitat, six (15.24 cm) inches is the proposed action end of grazing use indicator height in all riparian areas for the 2023-2027 consultation. During the last consultation period grazing that started in the early season often extended into the mid and late season. In addition, MIM was completed at the end of the growing season not at the end of grazing use, when the early standard was applicable. In a study which sought to integrate multiple factors that could be important to fish, early season grazing (late June) that left 10.5 cm of stubble was shown to maintain most stream habitat conditions, but 14.1 cm (5.5 inches) was needed to protect all measured stream attributes (Clary 1999). These values represent

measurements taken as cattle were removed from the riparian pasture; values for these same pastures recorded at the end of the growing season were 12.9 cm (5.1 inches) and 16.4 cm (6.5 inches) respectively (Clary 1999). In each case over 2 cm of growth occurred between when cattle were removed and when vegetative growth had senesced in the fall. While Clary (1999) focused on the 10.5 cm value, stubble height at the end of the growing season (12.9 cm) better represents conditions that protect stream and riparian attributes from high stream flows that occur during the winter and spring.

A stubble height objective based on a goal to maintain or restore floodplain sediment routing processes requires taller plant heights (≈ 20 cm) to maintain sediment deposits on the streambank (Abt et al. 1994). Clary et al. (1996) found short statured plants (< 2 cm) can settle out stream sediment but that the deposits are not necessarily maintained, which is needed to help recover many of the cobble dominated stream banks on the MNF, which have lost floodplain function over time from various historic impacts.

Few other studies have elucidated the relationship between the end of growing season stubble heights and stream conditions. Goss (2013) found a linear relationship between increasing stubble height and decreasing streambank angle (good for trout) and increasing residual pool depth (good for trout), streambank stability and percent undercut banks (good for trout). This suggests that across stream and riparian conditions evaluated within the Interior Columbia River Basin, the higher the stubble height the greater the likelihood stream conditions favored by trout would be present (Goss 2013). Similar conclusions from a much smaller scale study were presented by Chadwick (2002) for riparian health and width-to-depth ratios.

An underappreciated value of stubble height, especially in small streams, is its function as overhead cover. Saunders and Fausch (2007) found that while shrubs accounted for most of the overhead cover, certain cattle grazing management strategies (high intensity short duration) could foster conditions where graminoids and forbs provided considerable overhead cover in small streams. The presence of overhead cover can reduce stream temperatures (Li et al. 1994. Bayley and Li. 2008, Nusslé et al. 2015) and increase trout growth during late summer (Saunders and Fausch 2007, Saunders and Fausch 2012). Streamside cover is also important for terrestrial invertebrate inputs for trout forage. Ungrazed areas with greater vegetative cover fostered greater density of cold water fish (rainbow trout) and lower densities of warm water fish than nearby grazed areas in northeastern Oregon (Bayley and Li. 2008).

Stubble heights that are too short alter cattle behavior. Cattle generally switch to consuming more woody material when stubble height is 10 and 15 cm high (Kovalichik and Elmore 1992) with reported values ranging from as 7.5 cm (Hall and Bryant 1995) to 20 cm (Pelster el al. 2004). Pelster et al. (2004) found that during summer and fall grazing, greater than 40% of cattle diets were willow when stubble heights were less than 20 cm. Secondarily, as stubble height drops below 10 cm cattle become less efficient feeders (Ungar et al. 1991), so must move more to consume the same amount of forage. This additional cattle movement could increase streambank alteration. This suggests if the goal of a stubble height objective is to protect woody material and reduce streambank disturbance during late summer, stubble heights of 15 cm measured at the end of the grazing season are likely necessary to minimize potential changes in cattle foraging and movement behaviors.

Browse use on non-forested **r**iparian ecosystems has two important areas of concern: (1) loss of woody vegetation that provides shade, cover, and streambank protection; and (2) streambanks themselves, often called "the green line," with their protective herbaceous vegetation. Cattle can affect each of these in different ways. Direct browsing of shrubs reduces the cover and shade they provide over the stream and could prevent their regeneration. (Clary and Medin 1990, Clary and Webster 1989, Elmore 1992, Platts 1989).

Because riparian areas differ in terms of their hydrologic and soil characteristics, their vegetation potential differs. For instance, some riparian areas do not support woody vegetation such as cottonwoods and willows, but instead may be dominated by sedges, rushes, and grasses. Other riparian systems support or may have the potential to support woody vegetation.

Stubble height and greenness factors are critical elements in palatability and cause shifts in cattle forage preference, such as changing from grasses and sedges to shrubs or from moist-site grasses and sedges to wet-site course sedges (Clary and Webster 1989, Gillen et al. 1985, Hanson 1993, Kauffman et al. 1983a). Cattle preference will change as herbaceous vegetation dries (Clary and Webster 1989, Gillen et al. 1985, Hanson 1993, Kauffman et al. 1983a).

Unacceptable impacts from livestock grazing can be avoided in riparian areas by recognizing that a shift in cattle preference can occur as the 3-inch stubble height is approached. Assume undesirable shrub use will occur at any time as stubble height changes from 3 inches to 3/4 of an inch as a result of major shifts in livestock preference (Clary and Webster 1989). Drying of herbaceous forage, particularly Kentucky bluegrass, also will cause a shift in preference to woody shrubs that may adversely impact riparian ecosystems.

Streambank alteration: Streambank erosion is a fundamental driver of stream channel form and maintenance in unmanaged systems. Streambank stability is generally characterized by evaluating bank failure rates along a distance of streams and will rarely be 100% stable in any situation. In many managed areas, bank failure rates have natural and anthropogenic components that vary with stream size and slope. Natural stability varies for riparian areas with vegetation ranging from grass to trees (Lyons et al. 2000). Streambank stability of forested systems are often primarily related to the amount of shade, large tree and tree root structures and the size of the substrate on the streambed. In contrast the stability of non-forested zones will have a much stronger relationship with the near stream above and below ground biomass of herbaceous and shrub vegetation. Given this, the expected stability of a stream will depend upon the environmental condition of the existing herbaceous and shrub vegetation.

Compared to natural rates livestock grazing in managed systems can increase stream bank erosion rates and cause negative effects. These effects include increased width to depth ratios, stream incision, loss of undercut banks, loss of pools, loss of effective stream shade, and increased streambed sediment loads. The magnitude of streambank erosion often increases in the areas most sensitive to trampling.

Results from past management activities created stream networks on the MNF where conditions lack instream large wood and greenline late seral herbaceous and woody species. These conditions make it challenging for stream systems to re-establish undercut banks; sediment is flushed through the simplified system, and can embed spawning gravels in lower gradient reaches. These conditions are

reflected in over widened dished out streams that limit floodplain interaction and have lowered the ground water tables. PIBO and stream survey data indicate that while conditions in some streams have improved, the current conditions are significantly departed from desired conditions for functioning riparian systems.

Today, many of the MNF most sensitive greenlines are composed of simplified grass communities or non-protective forbs as evidenced by the number of DMA's where stubble height can't be used as an indicator or greenline sample numbers for key species are extremely low. Use of streambanks by livestock within many of these systems on the MNF may cause direct physical damage through the breakdown of the bank and the overuse of the available herbaceous vegetation. This could continue to prohibit a change in vegetation to protective sedges from existing non-protective forbs. Prolonged or concentrated use also fosters streambank erosion and reduces the filtering action of dense sedges, which tends to reduce sediment loading (Clary and Medin 1985, Clary and Webster 1989, Elmore 1992, Platts 1989). In this event, riparian conditions are kept at a static state or move in a downward trend.

Given historic impacts and the current MNF baseline it may take intense management where streamside livestock grazing occurs, to create and maintain a balance where these areas can be grazed and riparian conditions can move in the direction of desired conditions.

7.2 PROJECT ELEMENTS

The six project elements below are the component parts of the action that the MNF is consulting on. Project elements are assessed in this section of the BA. Some of the project elements involve the use of vehicles on and off roads to access sites, such as four wheel drive trucks and/or OHVs.

- **Livestock use of allotment/pastures.** Livestock will utilize the allotment/pastures consistent with the permitted numbers, season of use and grazing system described above for each pasture (section 6) and in the term grazing permit.

- **Permittee management of livestock and infrastructure maintenance.** This includes move-in and move-out of cattle, herding, placement of nutrient (salt blocks) in the uplands, and maintenance of troughs, springs, ponds, fences and gates. Use of highway and off-road vehicles is included in this PE.

- **Range improvements.** This includes the construction of fences for riparian pastures, pasture boundary fences, and the construction/development of off-stream water sources.

- **Exclusionary fencing.** Fences are constructed or placed to exclude areas from grazing. This is done to prevent livestock damage of riparian areas and in the case of electric fencing, to minimize the potential for cattle stepping on redds.

- **Monitoring.** A variety of implementation and effectiveness monitoring techniques are employed to determine if desired conditions are being met, see Section 6.1. Monitoring includes use of:

manual and/or handheld equipment such as; electronic tablets, tape measures and rulers; to measure and document vegetation, water quality, and stream channel/streambed characteristics.

- **Adaptive management.** An adaptive management strategy is designed to provide the MNF the ability to make management decisions based on new information, changing conditions, or the results of implementation/effectiveness monitoring. It will be used to ensure: (1) Sites at desired condition remain in desired condition; (2) sites not in desired condition have an upward trend; and (3) direction from ESA consultation with NMFS is met. The adaptive management strategy describes how adjustments will be made to ensure annual endpoint indicators as well as other direction from this consultation are met. Section 6.1 also describes when and how regulatory agencies will be contacted in the event direction from this ESA consultation is not going to be met. The MNF Adaptive Management Strategy is described in Section 6.1.

The MNF has determined that unauthorized use or livestock trespass is not an action. However, the implementation of MNF enforcement actions regarding unauthorized use and livestock trespass is interrelated and will be discussed in Section 8.1, *Unauthorized Grazing*.

7.2.1 PROJECT ELEMENTS DROPPED FROM FURTHER ANALYSIS

An initial step in the analysis process is to determine if any of the project elements are already provided ESA coverage in a concluded programmatic consultation. The consultation history section (Section 1.2) described the Aquatic Restoration Biological Opinion (ARBO II). Range improvements are covered under that consultation. Range improvements in the ARBO II Biological Opinion described as: "e.g. exclosure fencing, off-site water developments within the same footprint." Consequently, many actions that are described by project elements 3 and 4 have existing ESA coverage under the Forest Aquatic EA and will not be further evaluated in this BA.

Project element 6, adaptive management, provides a mechanism to adjust management if end-point indicators and desired conditions are not being met. Examples of adaptive management measures are provided in section 6.1.1 and include reducing livestock numbers, changing the timing and duration of grazing, resting pastures, adjusting the numeric end-point indicators and constructing more exclusion fences. Making adjustments to ensure that end-point indicators and desired conditions are met will result in positive effects to habitat indicators and therefore to CH. The results would also have beneficial effects to the species, as many adaptive management adjustments will reduce the time that livestock are in or adjacent to streams.

Law enforcement actions to remove cattle not under permit will result in entirely beneficial effects to the species and designated CH.

Of the six project elements for this consultation, project element 3, 4, and 6 have been addressed above. The remaining project elements: 1) Livestock use of allotments/pastures, 2) Permittee management of livestock and infrastructure maintenance, and 5) Monitoring will be analyzed below.

7.2.2 Project Elements Analyzed

Project Element #1 Livestock Use of Pastures and Allotments

Livestock will graze the individual pastures that make up the allotment in the numbers, time frames, and locations described above in section 6 and in the term grazing permit.

Project Element #2 Permittee Management of Livestock and Infrastructure Maintenance

This project element includes the move-in and move-out of livestock using highway and off-road vehicles, and herding by range riders or the permittee on foot. While vehicles are also used to access sites for monitoring purposes (PE 5), the effects of vehicle use to CH and to the species will only be assessed for this project element to reduce redundancy in the analysis. Side-boards for vehicle use are provided by the PDCs described earlier in the proposed action section.

Troughs, springs and ponds are maintained by grazing permittees to provide off-stream water for livestock. In addition, there are miles of fence and numerous gates that are maintained each year. Typical maintenance activities involve the use of hand tools or machines on a small footprint of land. Some work such as repairing troughs or replacing wire will not involve any soil or vegetation disturbance. Other maintenance activities may disturb small amounts of soil and vegetation, but rarely within riparian areas adjacent to MCR steelhead CH. Workers performing maintenance activities rarely walk in riparian areas or in stream channels where listed fish are present or in designated CH.

Project Element #5 Monitoring

Implementation is used for the evaluation of annual grazing effects. Effectiveness monitoring techniques are employed to help determine long term trends and if desired conditions are being met. The MNF Riparian Monitoring Strategy is presented in the Monitoring section (Section 2.2). Workers use manual and electronic equipment to measure vegetation, water quality and stream channel/streambed characteristics. Some monitoring actions include wading in stream channels.

7.3 PHYSICAL OR BIOLOGICAL FEATURES (PBFS)

The three project elements above will be analyzed for their effects to designated CH and effects to the species. The freshwater physical and biological features (PBFs) of MCR steelhead CH applicable to the action area are presented in Table 57.

Table 57. Physical or Biological Features of MCR Steelhead Critical Habitat Applicable to the ESA Action Area.

PBFs	Description
1	Freshwater spawning sites with water quantity and quality conditions and substrate supporting spawning, incubation and larval development.
2	Freshwater rearing sites with: (i) Water quantity and floodplain connectivity to form and maintain physical habitat conditions and support juvenile growth and mobility; (ii) Water quality and forage supporting juvenile development; and (iii) Natural cover such as shade, submerged and overhanging large wood, log jams and beaver dams, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks.
3	Freshwater migration corridors free of obstruction and excessive predation with water quantity and quality conditions and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks supporting juvenile and adult mobility and survival.

Physical and biological features have been determined by NMFS to be essential to the conservation of the species. The effects to each PBF, and ultimately to designated CH as a whole, can be determined by evaluating the effects to indicators of the NMFS Matrix of Pathways and Indicators (MPI) that correspond to each PBF. This consultation uses a crosswalk table format for this purpose. Measurable effects to habitat indicators that correspond to specific PBFs are identified. Table 58summarizes the analysis for effects of the three project elements (livestock use, permittee livestock management and infrastructure maintenance, and monitoring) to the PBFs for MCR steelhead designated CH. The rational for the end of grazing use indicators and their role in reducing carryover impacts from annual grazing is presented in section 7.1. The analysis of the Proposed Action component effects on the existing environmental baseline and PBFs are presented in section 7.4, and 7.5. Analysis of direct and indirect effects to listed species and designated CH are identified and those indicators negatively and measurably impacted are specifically discussed.

The determination of effects of the project elements on the indicators is approached by looking at direct and indirect effects to the species and/or critical habitat. The analytical process considers:

Proximity – the geographic relationship between the project element of action and the species/designated critical habitat.

Probability – the likelihood that the species or habitat will be exposed to the biotic or abiotic effects of the project element or action to the indicator.

Magnitude – the severity and intensity of the effect.

Distribution – the geographic area in which the disturbance would occur (this may be several small effects or one large effect).

Frequency – how often the effect would occur

Duration – how long the effect would last. Potential categories include; short term events whose effects subside immediately (pulse effect); sustained, long-term effect, or chronic effect whose effects persist (press effect); and permanent event(s) that sets a new threshold for a species' environment (threshold effect).

Timing – when the effect would occur in relation to the species' life-history patterns.

Nature – effects of the action on elements of a species life cycle, population size or variability, or distribution; or on the physical and/or biological features of critical habitat, including direct and indirect effects.

Table 58. Checklist for Documenting Environmental Baseline and Effects of Proposed Action(s) on Relevant Indicators

PATHWAY INDICATORS Long, Slide, Camp, and York (On/Off) Allotments		ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE			EFFECTS OF THE ACTION(S)								
					PBF 1 Freshwater Spawning			PBF 2 Freshwater Rearing			PBF 3 Fresh Water Migration		
		Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade
Water Quality	Temperature			X		PE 2 PE 5	**PE 1 M**		PE 2 PE 5	**PE 1 M**		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Sediment Turbidity		X				**PE 1 M** PE 2 NM PE 5 NM			**PE 1 M** PE 2 NM PE 5 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients			X		PE 5	PE 1 NM PE 2 NM		PE 5	PE 1 NM PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
Habitat Access	Physical Barriers			X		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
Habitat Elements	Substrate Embeddness			X		PE 5	**PE 1 M** PE 2 NM		PE 5	**PE 1 M** PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Large Woody Debris			X		PE 2 PE 5	**PE 1 M**		PE 2 PE 5	**PE 1 M**		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Pool Frequency			X		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Pool Quality			X		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Off-Channel Habitat		X			PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	
	Refugia		X			PE 2 PE 5	**PE 1 M**		PE 2 PE 5	**PE 1 M**		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5	

PATHWAY INDICATORS Long, Slide, Camp, and York (On/Off) Allotments		ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE			EFFECTS OF THE ACTION(S)								
					PBF 1 Freshwater Spawning			PBF 2 Freshwater Rearing			PBF 3 Fresh Water Migration		
		Properly Functioning	At Risk	Not Properly Functioning	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade	Restore	Maintain Neutral	Degrade
Channel Condition and Dynamics	Width to Depth Ratio			X		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 1 PE2 PE5	
	Streambank Condition		X			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE2 PE5	
	Floodplain Connectivity		X			PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1 NM		PE 1 PE2 PE5	
Flow/ Hydrology	Change in Peak/Base Flows		X			PE 5	PE 1 NM PE 2 NM		PE 5	PE 1 NM PE 2 NM		PE 1 PE2 PE5	
	Drainage Network Increase			X		PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE 2 PE 5			PE 1 PE2 PE5	
Watershed Conditions	Roads			X		PE 1 PE 2 PE 3			PE 1 PE 2 PE 3			PE 1 PE2 PE5	
	Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCA)s			X		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1NM		PE 2 PE 5	PE 1NM		PE 1 PE2 PE5	

M – Measurable
NM – Not Measurable
Project Element 1 = PE-1 (livestock use)
Project Element 2 = PE-2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance)
Project Element 3 = PE-3 (monitoring)

7.4 DIRECT AND INDIRECT EFFECTS TO DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT

This analysis evaluates the direct and indirect effects to specific NMFS indicators that correspond to the physical or biological features (PBFs) of CH. The PBFs are used to describe "those physical or biological features that are essential to the conservation of the listed species." The same sub-set of NMFS MPI indicators evaluated for effects to PBFs also apply to the analysis of effects to the species below.

Those indicator/PE combinations for which a conclusion of effect to an indicator or a component of a PBF was "negative and measurable" are identified specifically below, as they have the potential to adversely affect designated CH. These conclusions were only found for PE 1 (livestock use) and not for PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) or PE 5 (monitoring). The indicators for which "negative and measurable" effects were concluded for the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York On/Off allotments are those bolded below:

- **Water Temperature**
- **Sediment/Turbidity**
- Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients
- Physical Barriers
- **Substrate Embeddedness**
- **Large Woody Debris**
- Pool Frequency
- Pool Quality
- Off-Channel Habitat
- **Refugia**
- Width to Depth Ratio
- Streambank Condition
- Floodplain Connectivity
- Change in Peak/Base Flows
- Drainage Network Increase
- Roads
- Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)

7.4.1 Water Temperature:

Livestock use (PE 1) can result in measurable water temperature increases for certain stream reaches. These impacts are expected to be generally confined to low gradient stream channels less than 10 feet wide with grass/grass-like vegetation providing shade that are being actively grazed. Streams with woody browse species in the riparian community can also be affected by livestock use on plants such as willows and red-osier dogwood which are commonly found in riparian areas of the MNF.

Where existing temperatures are too high because of reduced shade, salmonid survival can decrease and some habitat may be abandoned as fish migrate to seek cooler temperatures. Many grass/grass-like species found on the MNF have an ungrazed potential height of 21 inches (Kinney and Clary 1994) and some species such as small-fruit bull rush (Scirpus microcarpus), big-leaf sedge (carex

amplifolia), and tufted hairgrass (Deschampsia cespitosa) have potential heights of 3 feet or more (Rausch, personal communication).

In meadow streams with narrow channels, the grass and grass-like species are often the only plants that provide stream shade. PE 1 (livestock use) will potentially reduce vegetation heights to 6 inches (stubble height standard). This will reduce stream shade in those circumstances compared to the ungrazed potential vegetation heights.

The majority of the temperature monitoring data for the Long Creek, Camp Creek, Slide Creek, and York allotments indicate that State water quality standards are not being met. Most of the streams monitored within the allotment would be considered NPF. Given the Proposed Action of grazing on CH and MSRA on 15 streams and the MFJDR (total for all four allotments) for the proposed duration of livestockuse, **the effect to this indicator by PE 1 (livestock use) is negative and measurable.**

PE 2 (permittee livestock management and infrastructure maintenance) and PE 5 (monitoring) activities will not remove vegetation that provides shade nor affect channel-forming processes that might widen stream channels. Consequently, there is no mechanism for PEs 2 and 5 to affect water temperature and the effect of the PEs **to the indicator is neutral**.

7.4.2 Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness

Livestock use (PE 1) along streams results in trampled and grazed riparian vegetation, and altered stream banks. Livestock trailing along streams and use of trails to access streams for water also creates disturbed areas of bare soil prone to erosion and can result in fine sediment entering stream channels, increasing turbidity. The effects to CH from increases in fine sediment are to fill in interstitial spaces of the streambed (see embeddedness) which include decreases in water quality, causes species composition shifts in macroinvertebrate communities to those more tolerant of pollution, and loss of cover for larval and juveniles fishes. Legacy conditions of some streams as indicated by stream surveys have created entrenched streams with exposed sections of streambank, which can also lead to increased sediment and turbidity during high flows from spring runoff or significant precipitation events. Excessive levels of sediment can be measured and are indicated in some streams in the allotments (Section 4). Some of the areas accessible to cattle in the allotments that are part of this consultation are adjacent to unfenced stream sections used by MCR steelhead for spawning, incubation, larval development, and rearing. Because of the duration of weeks on unfenced streams in the pastures mentioned above the likelihood of trailing, bank disturbance, and exposed soils is significant. Consequently, the effect to this indicator by PE1 (livestock use) is negative and not expected to be insignificant and discountable but is expected to be measurable.

The analysis of effects to the sediment/turbidity indicator, determined that use of riparian areas and some floodplains by livestock is expected to increase the amount of sediment entering streams. Loss of overhead cover in the form of overhanging vegetation or undercut banks is likely to result in increased predation of juvenile salmonids. Increases in fine sediment are likely to increase turbidity that can alter salmonid behavior.

The 2013, 2014,2016, and 2018 stream survey information indicates that the environmental baseline condition for percent fines <2 percent is NPF in the Long Creek allotment (Camp Creek reaches 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11), Cougar Creek reach 1, Coxie Creek reach 1 and 2, Eagle Creek reach 1 and 2, EF Camp Creek

reach 1, Long Creek reach 1, WF Lick Creek reaches 1 and 2 and Whiskey Creek reach 1) and Slide Creek allotment (Bear Creek reach 2, Slide Creek Reach 2,3,4). Values exceed the 20% threshold for NPF for those CH streams listed above (Table 17 and

Table 23). There is the potential for fine sediment to slightly increase embeddedness within gravels suitable for spawning when the gravel is located immediately downstream from exposed and disturbed streambank areas. Increased embeddedness may result in a decrease in the potential for production of aquatic macroinvertebrates (a forage item for rearing salmonids) in patches of habitat. Fine sediment may also fill interstitial spaces (space between rocks) used by rearing juveniles as they forage. Because of the duration of the grazing period referenced above the conclusion is that livestock use **(PE 1) will have a negative and measurable effect on substrate embeddedness** within CH with respect to adult spawning and juvenile rearing and foraging.

It should also be noted that Camp Creek in the Long Creek allotment PIBO sites show and increase in fine sediment and a decrease in D50 substrate. For many years Camp Creek has lacked in stream structure that allowed much of its spawning gravels and sediment to flush the system creating larger in stream substrate. Since restoration work has been completed on Camp Creek 2011-2014 with log weir removals and large wood addition, 2014 PIBO data compared to 2008 PIBO data shows that more fines and gravels are being sorted out and staying in the system, allowing the recovery of spawning gravels and banks.

7.4.3 Large Woody Debris

Large woody debris is an important component of non-meadow stream systems and provides cover, substrate for macroinvertebrate production, lessens impacts from solar gain, and is integral to the creation of complex habitat features including quality pools and areas of sorted gravels that create ideal spawning substrate.

While the baseline in this basin for LWD is Not Properly Functioning on many stream reaches due to legacy impacts, less disturbed and actively restored areas do have properly functioning levels of LWD. Livestock grazing has no measurable effect on this indicator in conifer-dominated riparian forests, however, in the Camp Creek allotment, and portions of the Long Creek and Slide Creek allotments riparian areas are dominated by aspens, cottonwoods, alder and birch. Livestock use can negatively affect this indicator when grazing occurs within these hardwood stands that could contribute larger pieces of wood to small streams. In areas that are not rested or excluded from livestock grazing with hardwoods in the action area, and in areas that would be naturally dominated by cottonwood gallery riparian forests or aspen stands, livestock use (PE 1) will likely result in altering the level of cottonwood and aspen stocking and future large tree (and subsequent large woody debris) recruitment (Kaufman et al. 1983, Case and Kaufman 1997, Beschta and Ripple 2005). Livestock can graze young cottonwoods at levels meaningfully measured with respect to the future production of large woody debris. Because of the pasture duration and season of use along streams with documented hardwood communities or cottonwood and aspen, the effect to this indicator by livestock use **(PE 1) is negative and measurable for these allotments.**

By not exceeding the grazing use indicators, and implementing adaptive management; which could include shortened use seasons, rest (Camp Ground Pasture, Slide and Whiskey Riparian, Camp Riparian and Camp Eagle pasture), or excluding livestock (Long Creek in Hiyu pasture (electric fence CH prior to turnout and the lower portion of Cougar Creek), developing hardwoods and willows will be protected.

PE 2 and PE 5 do not affect trees and associated LWD. **Therefore there is no mechanism for an effect and the effect is neutral to the indicator for both PEs.**

7.4.4 Refugia

The availability of refugia is a limiting factor identified in the recovery plan for the Oregon steelhead population of the MCR steelhead distinct population segment (NMFS 2009). The NMFS MPI (NMFS 1996) defines the Refugia indicator as: "important remnant habitat for sensitive aquatic species." All of the indicators are potential components of, or impact the quality of Refugia. Analysis for previous indicators (water temperature, sediment/turbidity, substrate embeddedness, and large woody debris) has determined that PE 1 (livestock use) will have negative and meaningfully measured effects to them. The effects may occur in stream reaches providing refugia conditions for one or more of these habitat characteristics (e.g. areas with cooler water temperatures, low levels of sediment in substrate or the water column, high quality streamside cover, and low levels of substrate embeddedness). Specific unprotected streams with CH of concern in these allotments due to duration and timing of the grazing period are the: 1) MFJDR (Camp Creek allotment), 2) Slide Creek (York Riparian), 3) Bear Creek, Whiskey Creek (above rested riparian pasture) and Slide Creek (Slide Creek allotment), and 4) WF Lick and Lick Creek, Cougar Creek (above MSRA exclsoure), Camp Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Long Creek (Flat Camp and Ladd pastures), Charlie Creek, and Eagle Creek (Long Creek allotment. Consequently, there will be negative and measurable impacts to the Refugia indicator.

The effects are not expected to be distributed evenly across the ESA action area because stream reaches providing characteristics of refugia occur in areas less accessible by livestock, or some impacts. Negative impacts to the Refugia indicator will be minimized by not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators, implementation of adaptive management and use of PDCs. Stream surveys, temperature monitoring, and PIBO surveys will be the primary methods to track refugia (as habitat complexity with appropriate thermal regimes) through time.

The highest level of effect to previous indicators by PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) was "negative but not meaningfully measurable." This level of effects will not impact the function of Refugia to provide important remnant habitat. **Therefore, the effect conclusion is neutral for PE 2.**

The highest level of effect to previous indicators by PE 5 (monitoring) was "negative but not meaningfully measurable" for small and transient increases in turbidity by wading in stream channels or crossing streams on foot or by horse. This level of effects will not impact the function of Refugia to provide important remnant habitat. **Therefore, the effect conclusion is also neutral for the PE 5.**

The effects from the Proposed Action to the indicators below are not measurable.

7.4.5 Physical Barriers

No barriers to freshwater migration will be created or removed by the actions of any PE in the Action Area. **All PEs have a neutral effect on the physical barriers indicator.**

7.4.6 Pool Frequency

Indirect effects of livestock grazing (including trailing and watering), on bank stability, undercut banks, width-depth ratio, shrub recruitment, green line plant composition and vigor have the potential to affect this indicator. Adequate levels of pools/mile are desired in order to provide hiding and foraging cover, rearing habitat, and locations for adult resting. Desired levels of pool frequency are often lacking in streams within this consultation. Specific levels (where available) for these allotments have been presented in stream survey and PIBO data discussions (Environmental Baseline Section 4). Pools per mile within streams surveyed in these allotments currently do not meet the Proper Functioning Condition for the NMFS MPI matrix or Forest Plan RMO's (Section 4) for all four allotments.

By not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators and implementation of adaptive management, existing pool conditions should be maintained. Active stream restoration is often needed to improve pool frequency conditions. **Effects from PE 1 (livestock use) to pool frequency are not measurable** due to indirect causal effects. Trend monitoring will help identify the condition of those components important to pool formation (such as LWD and substrate composition) in the long term, and if the proposed actions are maintaining or improving those components.

The overall effect of PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) is neutral to CH and pool frequency due to the limited seasons, limited time, and location of existing infrastructure away from CH.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect plants or bank and channel features that would impact pool frequency. **The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator.**

7.4.7 Pool Quality

Quality pool habitat is provided by the presence of deep pools that provide cover, forage and resting habitat for listed fishes. Overhead cover in the form of undercut banks, large wood, large substrate, and overhanging riparian bank vegetation are also components of quality pools. Based upon the PIBO and stream survey data in Section 4, pool quality would be considered to be NPF in this action area using NMFS MPI criteria. Implementation of end of grazing season indicators, along with adaptive management are expected to reduce the time livestock spend along CH and reduce their impacts to pool quality from the removal of overhanging riparian bank vegetation, increased sedimentation, or widening of the channel from chronic and sustained use of pastures with riparian areas. **Effects from PE 1 (livestock use) to pool quality are not measurable** due to indirect causal effect and the numerous factors that provide quality pools.

The overall effect of PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) is a neutral affect to the indicator.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect plants or bank and channel features that would impact pool quality. **The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator.**

7.4.8 Off Channel Habitat

The current condition of off-channel habitat is likely degraded in the Action Area from legacy management and activities, including, timber harvest, home steading, mining and past livestock management in the allotments. Off-channel habitat is limited or non-existent in steeper gradient

streams and is most often associated with larger or low gradient streams or stream reaches on the MNF.

By not exceeding the end of grazing use indicators, implementing BMP's for livestock management), and implementation of adaptive management, existing conditions for off-channel habitat should be maintained. Active restoration may be needed to improve off-channel habitats. **PE 1 (livestock use) to off-channel habitat that is negative and not measured.**

PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) includes on and off road vehicle use. PDC 12 (off-road use) will prevent bank damage and effects to off-channel habitat.

Infrastructure maintenance actions can affect streambanks, riparian vegetation, or off-channel habitats within the Action Area. The effects are limited by PDC 12 and the amount of impact specific to **PE 2 is not measurable.**

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect off-channel habitat. **The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator.**

7.4.9 Width to Depth

Over-utilization of riparian vegetation, bank alteration, lack of large wood material and increases in sediment delivery are primary causes of increased W/D ratios due to grazing. This supports simplified habitat that lack pools and undercut banks reducing the quality of juvenile rearing habitat and floodplain connection. Many of the streams within the Long Creek, Camp Creek, and Slide Creek allotments are still exhibiting over widened stream channels (Section 4). Legacy effects have contributed to degradation of this indicator.

Livestock use **(PE 1) can have negative effects to the indicator, but they are not measurable** due to the many factors through time that change stream channel form (run-off patterns, erosion, disturbances such as wildfire, etc.). The potential for continued increases in W/D ratio from livestock grazing is less than in the past because of increased protection of sensitive areas by resting pastures (Slide, Whiskey, Camp, Camp Eagle, and Camp Ground pastures) or exclosure fencing (Long Creek in the Hiyu pasture, Cougar MSRA exclosure, Coxie Creek, and Camp Creek exclosure).

PE 2 The overall effect of PE 2 is a not measurable to the indicator.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not remove vegetation or destabilize stream banks. There is no potential for it to increase W/D ratio. **PE-5 (monitoring) will have a neutral effect to the indicator.**

7.4.10 Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients

The potential for chemical contaminants or nutrients to effect CH is by the addition of specific materials such as petroleum, oil products, nitrogen, or phosphorus. Petroleum and oil products which reach stream systems or wetlands can impact organisms which depend on oxygen and the products or nutrients can travel to impact downstream areas. The relatively small amount of chemical materials in the action areas and associated with the Proposed Action, the limited time they are adjacent to streams (e.g. vehicles), and their proper storage prevents impacts to CH.

Excessive nutrients in stream systems are undesirable primarily because of their effect on CH includes increasing algal growth and accompanying oxygen demand, which has a negative effect on cold water fish habitat. Urine and feces from livestock use (PE 1) in riparian areas increases the likelihood that nitrogen and phosphorous will enter streams. Increased nutrients will likely increase stream productivity at the source of nutrients and for a short distance downstream. Distribution of livestock away from riparian areas helps to eliminate the effect from livestock nutrient contributions. The overall effect to this indicator is slightly negative, but difficult to measure the portion due to livestock in relation to wildlife or other sources such as leaf decay.

PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) includes vehicle use. The risk of chemical contamination to streams will be minimized by use of PDCs. Maintenance activities are typically distant from designated CH and vegetation provides a buffer to potential petroleum spills. Nutrient and salt blocks are not allowed near streams where they could contribute nutrients or chemicals to a waterway. **The overall effect from PE 2 is for slight negative effects to the indicator that are not expected to be measurable.**

Monitoring (PE 5) does not involve the use of chemicals and does not have the potential to affect nutrients in streams. **PE 5 will have a neutral effect to the indicator.**

7.4.11 Streambank Condition

Properly functioning (PF) stream bank condition is defined in the NMFS matrix as >90% stable and not properly functioning (NPF) condition is <80% stable. Greenline vegetation, the type of channel (steep or lower gradient), and parent geologic material (coarse or fine materials) dictate the natural streambank condition. On the MNF legacy management, including timber harvest, mining, road development, and grazing has altered many systems leaving banks of coarse material that are not easily destabilized. In meadow and other sensitive systems livestock grazing can contribute to loss of bank stabilization. With the six inch stubble height, which helps prevent livestock from shifting to woody browse use (Clary and Webster 1989) the conclusion is that the effect of **PE 1 to this indicator is negative and not measurable.**

PE 2 and PE 5 are not of the frequency, duration or magnitude to significantly affect bank stability and are neutral to this indicator.

7.4.12 Floodplain Connectivity

Channel entrenchment is the main concern for loss of floodplain connectivity. Indirect effects of livestock use (PE 1), including trailing and watering on attributes such as bank stability, undercut banks, width to depth ratio, shrub recruitment, and green line plant vigor have limited some streams' ability to access their flood plains; thus concentrating energies within confined channels and causing additional erosion. Floodplain connectivity was historically impacted throughout the action area by loss of beavers, logging, road development, mining, and livestock use. Many streams in action area still exhibit the impacts as evident through high W/D ratios, entrenchment, loss of undercut banks, or simplified greenline plant communities. Chronic streamside livestock use in the allotments for the duration of on these CH streams may be contributing to not allowing for recovery of floodplain connectivity. Active restoration has and is on-going in the Camp Creek and Long Creek allotments to

re-connect floodplains. Areas of exclusion on CH/MSRA portions of some streams in the Slide and Long Creek allotments will speed up the recovery of floodplain connectivity.

The conclusion is that the effect to floodplain connectivity by livestock use in these allotments are negative but not measurable.

PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) includes on and off road vehicle use. PDC 12 for (off-road use) will help minimize floodplain impacts. Most infrastructure maintenance actions do not affect streambanks or riparian vegetation adjacent to CH, and will therefore not affect floodplain connectivity. **The overall effect of PE 2 is a neutral affect to the indicator.**

Monitoring (PE 5) does not remove riparian vegetation or otherwise have mechanisms to impact habitat complexity. **PE 5 will have a neutral effect to the indicator and the environmental baseline.**

7.4.13 Change in Peak/Base Flows

PE 1 (livestock use), PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance), and PE 5 (monitoring) do not have effects to this indicator, therefore the effects are neutral.

7.4.14 Drainage Network Increase

In the Action Area the drainage network environmental baseline has been expanded by the presence of roads and continued road building up into the 1980s. In a few locations roads in riparian areas are being relocated or used for short-term Forest vegetation management activities prior to decommissioning or obliteration. The Camp Lick Vegetation Project is addressing many of these concerns in the Long Creek allotment. None of the three project elements will further impact the baseline, including CH conditions through changes to the drainage network.

7.4.15 Roads

In the consultation area the baseline road density and location rate as NPF in most sub-watersheds. Due to legacy management the MNF has many valley bottom roads adjacent to streams. Most sub-wastersheds also have relatively high road densities. None of the three project elements will effect this indicator because they will not increase the number or length of roads.

7.4.16 Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)

Riparian habitat conservation areas (RHCAs) are vital for providing shade, large woody debris recruitment, stream connectivity, and diverse vegetation communities. Properly functioning RHCA's help maintain cool stream temperatures and prevent sediment from entering streams. The MNF has a variety of plant associations and plant communities within the Action Area. Legacy actions have simplified or altered riparian conditions through fire exclusion, mining, logging, road building, and grazing. The potential for many riparian area vegetative communities has not been site specifically identified on the MNF. PE 1 (livestock use) can result in negative effects within riparian areas by grazing on preferred plant species, including cottonwoods, willows, sedges, and native grasses. Much of the baseline in the allotments would be rated as "At Risk" or "Not Properly Functioning". However, implementing proposed pasture rest, livestock exclosures, not exceeding the end of grazing

use indicators, and adaptive management, negative effects should not rise to the level the processes and functions of RHCAs are measurably impacted. If monitoring fails to show an improving trend in the riparian attributes under the proposed actions, re-initiation of consultation may be necessary.

The highest level of effect to previous indicators by PE was "negative but not meaningfully measurable." This level of effects will not impact the processes and functions of RHCAs. **Therefore, the effect conclusion is neutral for PE 2.**

PE 5 does not have any mechanisms to affect the processes and functions of RHCAs. **The monitoring PE has a neutral effect to the indicator.**

7.5 DIRECT AND INDIRECT EFFECTS TO THE SPECIES

Effects to MCR steelhead from livestock grazing can be in the form of direct impacts to individual fish or indirectly through habitat disturbance. Direct disturbance includes trampling of redds, resulting in injury or death to incubating embryos or alevins; disturbing holding or spawning adults, forcing them to alter their behavior and seek cover; or disturbing rearing juveniles, forcing them to alter their behavior and seek cover.

Use of the NMFS MPI to determine effects to listed fish species is based upon using the effects of the action on habitat indicators as a surrogate for effects to the species. The premise is that the indicators and the range of environmental baseline conditions provided by the three classifications (PF/AR/NPF for the NMFS MPI) depict the biological requirements of the listed fish species. Since there is a direct relationship between habitat condition and the growth and survival of individual fish at various life stages, the effects of the Proposed Action on habitat variables can be linked to effects to individuals of the species, and ultimately to an ESA effect determination.

Those indicator/PE combinations for which a conclusion of effect to an indicator or a component of a PBF was "negative and measurable" are identified specifically below, as they have the potential to adversely affect MCR steelhead. These conclusions were only found for PE 1 (livestock use) and not for PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) or PE 5 (monitoring). The indicators for which "negative and measurable" effects were concluded for the Long Creek, Slide Creek, Camp Creek, and York On/Off allotments and are bolded below:

- **Water Temperature**
- **Sediment/Turbidity**
- Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients
- Physical Barriers
- **Substrate Embeddedness**
- **Large Woody Debris**
- Pool Frequency
- Pool Quality
- Off-Channel Habitat
- **Refugia**
- Width to Depth Ratio

- Streambank Condition
- Floodplain Connectivity
- Change in Peak/Base Flows
- Drainage Network Increase
- Roads
- Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)

7.5.1 Water Temperature

Water temperature is an important factor affecting distribution and abundance of salmonids within the action area. Water temperatures influence water chemistry, as well as every phase of salmonid life history. Optimal temperatures for steelhead are 50˚ to 61˚ F (10˚ to 16˚ C), and the lethal temperature is approximately 77˚ F (25˚ C). Stream temperatures are of particular concern within the John Day Subbasin. This is highlighted in the John Day Subbasin Plan (NPCC 2005) as well as the MCR Steelhead Recovery Plan (NMFS 2009). Degraded water quality, which includes elevated water temperatures, is identified as a "Limiting Factor" in both plans.

Analysis of available water temperature monitoring data for the streams in these allotments indicates that most streams exceed standards for water temperature during the summer months. Within the Action Area, high stream temperatures occur near the end of July or the beginning of August and coincide with low stream flows and warm daytime temperatures. By the end of August, stream temperatures are typically dropping as the air temperatures continually drop. Criteria for anadromous salmonid freshwater temperatures are found in the NMFS MPI table presented earlier. Belsky et al. (1999) states that when water temperatures increase to critical levels due to reduced shade, salmonid survival can decrease and some habitat may be abandoned as fish migrate to seek cooler temperatures. It should be noted that water temperatures are typically below concern thresholds when spawning, incubation and larval development of MCR steelhead occurs, as spring flows are greater than later in the year.

The livestock use PE1 (PE 1) is therefore likely to result in measurable water temperature increases for certain stream reaches. These impacts are expected to be generally confined to low gradient stream channels less than 10 feet wide with grass/grass-like vegetation providing shade. The effect to this indicator by livestock use is negative and measurable. The assumption is that meeting these end of grazing use indicators would move key riparian and stream channel elements (bank stability, w/d ratio, woody species regeneration) towards their Desired Conditions and meet Riparian Objectives. If monitoring fails to show this upward trend, adaptive management and administrative actions would be implemented to continue to minimize adverse effects MCR steelhead.

The effect to this indicator by PE 1 (livestock use) is negative and measurable.

PE 2 (permittee livestock management and infrastructure maintenance) and PE 5 (monitoring) activities will not remove vegetation that provides shade nor affect channel-forming processes that might widen stream channels. Consequently, there is no mechanism for PEs 2 and 5 to affect water temperature and the effect of the PEs **to the indicator is neutral**.

7.5.2 Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness

Grazing by large herbivores can result in hoof shear to streambanks, and trampling and consumption of streamside vegetation. The result is a potential increase in the supply of fine sediment available for transport. This can occur when grazing results in compacted soils and bare areas; and when grazing results in decreased bank stability through mechanical damage to streambanks or reductions in rooting strength of streambank stabilizing vegetation. Both result in an increase in erosion rates and subsequent increases in fine sediment levels in streams.

Small amounts of fine sediment are likely to enter streams where livestock access streams to cross, loaf, or water, or tail along. Small amounts of fine sediment are likely to become deposited in substrate that can decrease egg-to-fry survival and slightly reduce available substrate cover for juveniles and macro-invertebrates.

Increased fine sediment is detrimental to MCR steelhead through increased turbidity and sediment deposition in the substrate. Increases in fine sediment lead to greater substrate embeddedness and a decrease in the interstitial spaces between gravel substrate important for salmonid spawning. Successful salmonid spawning requires clean gravels with low fine sediment content (Spence et al. 1996). Well-oxygenated water must be able to reach eggs and pre-emergent fry during incubation and emergence. Suffocation of these life stages may occur if redds become covered with fine sediment. Emerging fry may be physically blocked from escaping a redd. Increased sediment load is also detrimental to juvenile salmon by introducing suspended particulate matter that interferes with feeding and territorial behavior (Berg and Northcote 1985). Increased fine sediment deposition in the substrate is likely to decrease egg-to-fry survival (Spence et al. 1996).

In addition, inputs of fine sediment resulting from livestock trampling banks can shift benthic community composition or reduce benthic invertebrate abundance and lead to a shift from aquatic insects to mollusks, which are less palatable to salmonids. Studies have shown that sediment inputs resulting in substrate embeddedness of greater than one-third can result in a decrease in benthic invertebrate abundance and thus a decrease in food available for juvenile salmonids (Waters 1995).

There are no streams in the proposed action that have been identified on the 303(d) list for sedimentation. See Section 4 for PIBO results for the allotment and Appendix D for stream inventories.

The livestock use PE will result in sediment entering stream channels. The mechanisms include: 1) mechanical bank damage from hoof chisel and trampling; 2) trailing; and, 3) impacts to soil-holding vegetation by being eaten and trampled. These mechanisms can negatively impact bank stability, resulting in increased width to depth, erosion, and increase fines downstream. The increases in fine sediment will negatively and measurably affect the Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness NMFS MPI.

These effects to the Sediment/Turbidity and Substrate Embeddedness indicators, especially streambank alteration will be minimized by use the end of grazing use indicators. If pre-season monitoring indicates that wild ungulate use is resulting in measurements near or exceeding an endpoint indicator, livestock will not be turned-out into that specific pasture. These indicators and the water quality BMPs were developed to meet PACFISH grazing standards and guidelines. The

assumption is that meeting these end of grazing use indicators would move key riparian and stream channel elements (bank stability, w/d ratio, woody species regeneration) towards their desired conditions and meet riparian objectives. If monitoring fails to show this upward trend, adaptive management and administrative actions would be implemented to continue to minimize adverse effects to designated CH and the listed MCR steelhead. It should be noted some impacts from past management activities (logging, roads, grazing) will persist over the life of this consultation and likely much longer in some cases. It should also be noted that Camp Creek in the Long Creek allotment PIBO sites show and increase in fine sediment and a decrease in D50 substrate. For many years Camp Creek has lacked in stream structure that allowed much of its spawning gravels and sediment to flush the system creating larger in stream substrate. Since restoration work has been completed on Camp Creek with log weir removals, large wood addition, and floodplain connectivity projects, 2019 PIBO data compared to 2008 PIBO data shows that in some locations, more fines and gravels are being sorted out and staying in the system, allowing the recovery of spawning gravels and banks.

Direct impacts are likely to occur if livestock wade into a stream and disturb rearing juveniles or spawning adults, and/or step on redds. Juveniles in close proximity to stream crossings or watering sites are likely to move out of an area when livestock enter or approach the stream. Juveniles are likely to be at increased risk of predation. Livestock will have access to spawning CH in the allotments during the spawning period. It is likely that spawning behavior will be interrupted, forcing adults to retreat to nearby cover, and that redds will be at risk of being stepped on. Risks will be minimized by implementation of the spawning surveys and redd avoidance as described in the Common to All (Section 6.1).

The potential for direct impacts from PE 2 (permittee management and infrastructure maintenance) is much smaller. Road use has no potential for direct impacts to the species. PDC 12 do not allow off-road vehicles to cross streams except for use of existing fords on road crossings. Grazing will not occur in pastures with steelhead spawning prior to emergence (July 1) or range riders on horses will occasionally cross streams, but redds will be identified by provided maps and flagging. Those areas should be avoided. Infrastructure maintenance actions are not located in stream channels, so there is no mechanism for direct impacts to the species.

Some monitoring activities (PE 5) involve walking in stream channels. Actions such as pebble counts and redd surveys will result in individuals walking across stream channels for time periods that may result in MCR steelhead and CR bull trout being disturbed and moving out of the area, resulting in direct impacts to the species. Spawning survey monitoring activities (PE 5) involve walking in stream channels for periods of time that may result in MCR steelhead being disturbed and moving out of the area, resulting in direct impacts to the species.

7.5.3 Large Woody Material

Large woody material (aka large wood) is one of the most important habitat components in many fish-bearing streams (Gurnell et al. 2002). Large wood helps provide cover, scour pools, stabilize banks, retain spawning gravels, create off-channel habitats, and provide habitat for macroinvertebrate production (Gregory et al. 2003).

In streams within the action area, large wood is usually provided by fallen conifers that have no effect from the project elements. However, in some areas where hardwoods—particularly black cottonwood and quaking aspen—play an important role in riparian species composition, ungulate grazing can prevent future large wood recruitment by limiting sapling regeneration and large tree recruitment. Young cottonwoods are desirable forage to both domestic and wild ungulates (Braatne et al. 1996).

Kaufman et al. (1983) found late season riparian cattle grazing retarded regeneration of black cottonwood saplings in northeastern Oregon. Another study found when cattle were removed from a riparian pastures, but wild ungulates were not exclosed, the number of black cottonwood seedlings/saplings increased 56% 3 years after livestock removal (Case and Kaufman 1997). Clearly, livestock grazing can influence the abundance of black cottonwoods in a riparian area, which can have measurable and foreseeable future effects to riparian structure and future large wood recruitment. Beschta and Ripple (2005) surveyed a 40-mile reach of the Middle Fork John Day River for cottonwood abundance and stand structure and found very little cottonwood seedling/sapling regeneration or recruitment into large trees and described wild and domestic ungulate browsing as the primary causal factor.

The analysis of effects to PBFs of CH for MCR steelhead, indicate that the livestock use PE will have negative and meaningfully measured effects to the "Large Woody Material" MPI indicator that correlates to components of PBFs. **Therefore, PE 1 will have a negative effect to the large woody material indicator.**

The livestock use PE will likely result in negative effects to future large wood recruitment within these allotments. The effects will likely be observed in areas where adequate livestock forage overlaps low-gradient stream sections such as MSRAs that have relatively open canopy and have potential to develop a cottonwood gallery forest; areas like the Middle Fork John Day River in the Camp Creek allotment, and lower Camp Creek proper in the Long Creek allotment . The mechanisms include: 1) browsing on young cottonwoods seedlings/saplings, 2) retarding cottonwood succession and large tree recruitment; and, 3) reduction in future levels of instream large wood (Carex Reoprt 2015). These mechanisms will negatively and measurably affect the large woody debris indicator of the NMFS MPI. Negative impacts to the large woody material indicator will be minimized by meeting the end of grazing use indicators and PDCs, and riparian planting and fencing efforts that have been underway. .

7.5.4 Refugia

The concept of "Refugia" is not described in detail in the NMFS MPI (NMFS 1996). The definition provided in NMFS (1998) is: "important remnant habitat for sensitive aquatic species." The availability of various types of habitat refugia are described as limiting factors in the NMFS 2009 recovery plan for the Oregon steelhead populations of the MCR steelhead DPS (e.g., loss of side-channels that provided high flow refugia; cold water refugia provided by Columbia River tributary streams such as the Deschutes River).

The analysis of effects to PBFs of CH for MCR steelhead indicate that the PE 1 (livestock use) will have negative and measurable effects to several of the NMFS MPI that correlate to components of PBFs. Specifically, the indicators are Water Temperature, Sediment/Turbidity, and Substrate

Embeddedness. This may occur in stream reaches providing refugia conditions for one or more of these habitat characteristics (areas with cooler water temperatures, low levels of sediment in substrate or the water column, and low levels of substrate embeddedness). Therefore, PE 1 will have a negative effect to the Refugia indicator.

PE 1 will result in negative and measurable impacts to several habitat indicators associated with Refugia. The effects are not expected to be distributed evenly across the Action Area, because stream reaches providing characteristics of refugia occur in areas less accessible by livestock, or some streams lack the characteristics of refugia due to the current degraded baseline from legacy impacts. Negative impacts to the Refugia indicator will be minimized by the end of grazing use of the endpoint indicators and PDCs.

Recovery of riparian vegetation results in the development of more complex habitat. Riparian recovery allows roots to stabilize streambanks, and stems and foliage to slow water velocities, trap fine sediment, provide overhead cover for fish, provide shade that may aid in keeping stream temperatures cool, and provide surfaces for macroinvertebrates to inhabit. Stable stream banks and fine sediment trapping result in less fine sediment in spawning substrate that would improve egg-to-fry survival (Bjornn and Reiser 1991). Reduced water velocities along stream edges increase the amount of available habitat for young salmonids (Bjorn and Reiser 1991). Spawning salmonids appear to prefer spawning in areas in close proximity of overhead cover (Bjorn and Reiser 1991), and overhead cover protects juvenile salmonids from predation. Shade provided by vegetation can be important in keeping stream temperatures cool for salmonids. Li et al. (1994) found that trout abundance decreased as solar input and water temperature increased. Macroinvertebrates inhabiting overhanging vegetation provide forage for juvenile MCR steelhead when they fall into the stream. Each of these benefits contributes to increasing the amount and quality of habitat available for all freshwater life stages of MCR steelhead.

7.5.5 Physical Barriers

No barriers will be created or removed by the actions of any PE. **All PEs have a neutral effect on the physical barriers indicator.**

7.5.6 Pool Frequency

See discussion above.

7.5.7 Pool Quality

See discussion above.

7.5.8 Off Channel Habitat

Off-channel habitat is often naturally limited to low gradient stream reaches. The greatest amount of off-channel habitat is normally associated with larger streams in these low gradient areas. The existing condition of off-channel habitat in the Action Area is degraded due to legacy impacts, including removal of beavers, logging, mining, and road construction. Off-channel habitat provides important areas for rearing of juvenile fish and indicates floodplain connectivity that helps maintain

baseflows, moderate stream temperatures, and absorb scouring energy during high flow events. PE 1 (livestock use) does not have a measurable effect on off-channel habitat.

PE 2 (permittee management of livestock and infrastructure maintenance) has no measurable effect due the location of infrastructure away from streams, the limited footprint of infrastructure, and because PDC 12 guides off-road vehicle use in sensitive areas such as off-channel or side-channel habitat.

PE 5 (monitoring) does not have any mechanisms to affect off-channel habitat

7.5.9 Width to Depth

See discussion above.

7.5.10 Chemical Contaminants and Nutrients

See discussion above.

7.5.11 Streambank Condition

See discussion above.

7.5.12 Floodplain Connectivity

See discussion above.

7.5.13 Change in Peak/Base Flows

See discussion above.

7.5.14 Drainage Network Increase

See discussion above.

7.5.15 Roads

See discussion above.

7.5.16 Riparian Habitat Conservation Areas (RHCAs)

See discussion above.

7.6 SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED ACTION IN RELATION TO PACFISH/INFISH GM-1

Riparian Management Objectives identified in PACFISH and INFISH that described good habitat were developed using stream inventory data for pool frequency, large woody debris, bank stability and lower bank angle, and width:depth ratios. Favorable water temperatures for specific species and

their life histories were also identified. The stream channel condition RMOs provide the criteria against which attainment or progress toward attainment of riparian goals is measured (PACFISH USDA FS and BLM 1995, INFISH USDA FS 1995b) and "they are a target toward which managers are to aim as they conduct resource management activities across the landscape". As both PACFISH (Appendix page C-5) and INFISH (Decision Notice page A-3) stated "Actions that reduce habitat quality, whether existing conditions are better or worse than objective values, would be inconsistent with the purposes of the interim direction".

To ensure accurate evaluation of grazing management; in this Biological Assessment the MNF intends to monitor end of grazing use indicators within two weeks of cattle removal from all pastures, including gather pastures, which require MIM DMAs. The move-triggers and end of grazing use indicators are designed to eliminate negative effects to riparian or aquatic habitats that would carry over in a measurable way to the following grazing season. Implementing them provides a high degree of assurance that livestock management practices will be effective in maintaining or improving the structure and function of stream channel, riparian and aquatic habitat conditions, and helps meet the intent of GM-1.

Key indicators reflective of grazing actions include bank stability, bank angle, width-to-depth, and percent undercut banks. Bank stability, as defined by PIBO, was above 95% on all sites within the four allotments in this Biological Assessment except for one site on the mainstem Middle Fork John Day River in the Lower Camp Creek pasture of the Camp Creek allotment (data was collected in 2009 and 2014). Stream survey data also reflected high bank stabilities, except for Camp Creek reaches 11 in 2016 (which was impacted by an active restoration project area), Long Creek Reach 6 in 2021, and Slide Creek Reaches 2,3 and 4 in 2018 .

Bank angle is relatively high and departed away from desired conditions at all PIBO sites in these allotments (meaning banks tend to be laid back and not vertical and not overhanging). Some of this is likely due to legacy effects from railroad logging and heavy riparian area logging, although grazing is also a factor affecting bank angle. Even at riparian sites that are improving in ecological condition, bank angle is often 30-50 degrees above desired conditions. Of the 17 PIBO sites across the four allotments; bank angle is improving at nine, increasing in a negative direction at six, and static at two, comparing first to last measurement(see Table 13, Table 21, Table 28, and Table 35).

Width-to-depth ratio improved (or met PIBO reference values) at all PIBO sites when comparing first to last measurements. .

Percent undercut banks improved at eight of seventeen PIBO sites, worsened (was reduced) at seven sites and remained relatively at two six sites (Table 13, Table 21, Table 28, and Table 35). However, similar to bank angle, none of the sites meet the PIBO reference mean and are departed from desired conditions. Some of this is also likely due to legacy effects from railroad logging and heavy riparian area logging, although grazing is also a factor affecting percent undercut banks.

The PIBO Total Index uses PIBO stream metrics to compare sites to reference condition to determine whether a site is improving or degrading. The PIBO Total Index indicates that seven sites had increased Total Index scores showing improved conditions. These sites are in Camp Riparian (Cougar) pasture; Camp Creek Riparian (C14) pasture, Camp Creek Riparian (C18) pasture, Camp Creek Riparian (C14), Camp Creek Riparian (C18), and Camp Riparian (Charlie), Lick Creek

Riparian, and Flood Meadows , all in the Long Creek allotment and the Campground Pasture in Camp Creek Allotment. Seven sites degraded (Camp Riparian Big Rock, Camp Riparian Charlie) in the Long Creek allotment, Slide Riparian in the Slide Allotment, Lower Camp Creek, Camp Exclosure (C1 and C2), and York Riparian. . Three sites were static or had no score. Many of the sites were affected by active restoration activities that were occurring over the monitoring periods (Table 10).

The PIBO data for macroinvertebrates was reviewed for: 1) richness (total number of unique taxa); 2) community tolerance quotient (an index widely used by the USFS and BLM to compare the aquatic macroinvertebrate community to high quality vs. polluted waters); 3) intolerance (number of intolerant taxa at a site intolerant to poor quality water); and 4) RIVPAC score (a predictive model that compares expected versus observed number of taxa based on number of taxa in high quality water). Four sites were located in the Long Creek allotment (Camp Creek 518-06-I, Lick Creek "L2" 518-09-I, Lick Creek "L4" 518-10-I, and Long Creek 153-02-I). The Long Creek site had three years (20005, 2010, and 2015) of data and the remaining sites had two years of data (2008 and 20014).

RIVPAC scores greater than 0.78 indicate good quality habitat and scores less than 0.78 indicate poorer quality habitat (source PIBO metadata). The RIVPAC scores at the two Lick Creek sites were good in 2008 (1.11 at the Lick 2 and 0.88 at the Lick 4 site), and but in 2014 were much lower (0.50 and 0.64 respectively), indicating increased environmental alteration and/or poorer conditions of the aquatic community. The number of intolerant taxa did not increase at any of the four sites, meaning that taxa that require clean water decreased at all sites. The site with three years of data was Long Creek in Flood Meadows. At this site the richness score decreased, the community tolerance quotient decreased, the number of intolerant taxa decreased, and the RIVPAC score decreased. These are all indications that water quality became poorer over the period of 2005-2015. As discussed in the York allotment section, the Slide Creek macroinvertebrate story at that site was similar, indicating a decrease in water quality over time.

The temperatures documented in 2014 in Lick Creek Reach 3, Cougar Creek, Coxie Creek, Cottonwood Creek, and Sulphur Creek Reaches 1 and 2, were in the 55-60 degree Fahrenheit range at the warmest part of the summer, indicating good conditions for trout and salmon. Temperatures in Camp Creek, Long Creek, lower Lick Creek, and Slide Creek are widely documented in the mid to upper 70s (Fahrenheit), meaning poor conditions for trout and salmon.

Water quality as indicated by stream temperatures and aquatic macroinvertebrate communities, is poor in the main tributary streams such as Camp Creek, Long Creek, and Slide Creek and has not improved over time. Habitat conditions in this action area, which include considerable legacy impacts from logging, railroads, roads, and grazing, indicate overall conditions continue to be at a degraded baseline or departed from standards, and are improving for about half the sites for some of the indicators related to grazing. Bank stability and width-to-depth ratio both improved, which is a positive signal in this analysis.

Furthermore, at the subbasin scale of resolution (the Middle Fork John Day River), the PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion monitoring team data to date (Archer and Ojala 2017, Saunders 2021, Appendix B) indicates statistically significant improvement in the percent undercut banks and the bank angle indicators from 2001. Streams in the action area are unlikely to significantly improve for steelhead without active restoration (which is occurring and more is planned) and continued modification of grazing practices as indicated below.

Grazing proposed actions in Long Creek allotment provide for continued rest (2023-2027) in two of the Camp Creek Riparian pastures (Camp Riparian and Camp Eagle). Long Creek in the Hiyu pasture will be excluded with an electric fence, prior to livestock turnout, and regularly checked to ensure its maintained for the next five years. Once the Cougar Exclosure is built, that will exclude all MSRA on Cougar Creek. Slide Creek Riparian and Whiskey Creek Riparian in the Slide Creek allotment continue to to be rested for the life of this consultation (2023-2027). Critical Habitat on Long Creek in Flat Camp Pasture was fenced in 2022 and is now excluded from grazing. Several wildlife exclosures have been built on Camp Creek in the Camp Riparian pastures to help recover woody shrubs along Camp Creek.

There is no change in the Camp Creek allotment proposed grazing compared to 2012-2016 and 2018-2022.

York allotment under the proposed action will use it for 2 weeks of gathering from mid-September to the beginning of October. Protection of riparian areas through six inch stubble height on all riparian areas on all streams in all allotments will continue.

The MNF has decreased the amount of critical habitat available in small riparian gather pastures. The creation of upland gather pastures, which were proposed in the 2018 BA's, generally have not been constructed and will need to undergo environmental analysis (NEPA) prior to construction, therefore they will not be included in a consultation until they are built. Further improvements in aquatic and riparian habitat will result from decreased use of riparian pastures and further modification of grazing practices, along with continued active restoration, is likely needed to improve habitat diversity and complexity for MCR steelhead (and resident trout) in the main tributaries of Camp Creek, Long Creek and Slide Creek.

8 ESA CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

ESA cumulative effects are those effects of future State, tribal, local or private activities that are reasonably certain to occur in the area of the Federal action subject to consultation. Future Federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they are subject to separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA. There are several future State or private activities that are reasonably certain to occur.

8.1 UNAUTHORIZED GRAZING

Forest Service terminology is "excess use" when done by permittees, and "unauthorized grazing" when done by non-permit holders. The Government Accounting Office (GAO) recently conducted a report (2016) on unauthorized grazing and referred to all grazing violations by permittees or non-permittees as "unauthorized grazing". They considered grazing at an unauthorized time of year, grazing more livestock than allowed under a permit, or grazing outside of permitted areas, and looked at how often formal actions were taken. Excess use has occurred at times in these allotments during the past consultation period, as evidenced by monitoring and photos included in this consultation and the End of Year reports. Ranger District staff most often notifies livestock owners when unauthorized use or excess use is documented with a phone call, followed up by in-person meetings or written communication. Formal letters are documented to their permit files for certain exceedances or actions. As long as the MNF takes timely action whenever unauthorized or excess use occurs, habitat degradation is likely to be minimized. See "Common to All" for FS procedures if excess use or unauthorized grazing occurs.

8.2 ACTIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

The ESA action area includes private property in-holdings. There is the potential for properties to be developed. However, we do not have any information on specific proposals at this time. The effects to PBFs of critical habitat of activities on private property, such as livestock grazing, are expected to continue at the same rate as they have been. At this time, we know of no future private activities that are reasonably certain to occur that are outside the range of activities currently taking place.

Private land activities are often more intensive than on Forest Service lands. Activities on private lands include: residential and commercial developments; water developments; grazing; etc. Because private land is often located along the downstream portions of streams within the action area, adverse impacts to streams and riparian areas from private land activities are disproportionate to their total area in the drainage. Water diversions for irrigation water are particularly damaging to ESA-listed species, although less so than in the recent past.

8.3 ODFW ELK AND DEER MANAGEMENT

Oregon Dept. of Fish and Wildlife manages Rocky Mountain elk and mule deer populations in the ESA action area. The action area is located entirely within the State of Oregon's Northside Unit (#47). Current management objectives for mule deer are 15,500 for the unit, with the population estimated between 2,981 and 6,186 from 2017 - 2021. Current management objectives for elk in the Northside WMU are 2,000 with the population estimated between 2,500 and 2,700 from 2017 - 2021. There is a potential for cumulative effects to MCR steelhead designated critical habitat from use by wild ungulates. Such effects are identical to those described in the effects to MCR Steelhead critical habitat section: (1) increased sediment in stream channels resulting in increased turbidity, substrate embeddedness, a reduction in macroinvertebrate production, and reduced quality of spawning gravel; (2) and an increase in water temperature as a result of shade loss along stream channels from grazing/browsing/trampling of riparian vegetation.

Federal projects, mitigation measures, and conservation recommendations, when added to current and future State and private activities, are not expected to result in a cumulatively greater effect than currently exists

9 ESA EFFECTS DETERMINATION

The ESA effect determinations are presented in Table 1. **The determination is "MAY AFFECT, LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT"** MCR steelhead and its designated CH in all four allotments. The conclusion was that the effects to the indicators that were measurable, do not meet the definition of "insignificant" effects. They are not "discountable" because the effects are likely to occur.

9.1 RATIONALE

The physical or biological features (PBFs) of critical habitat are essential to the conservation of the species. For PBF 1 (freshwater spawning sites), the analysis determined that there were negative and measurable effects to the temperature and sediment indicators corresponding to the water quality feature of the PBF, and the substrate embeddedness indicator corresponding to the suitable substrate feature of PBF 1.

In addition, for PBF 2 (freshwater rearing sites), the analysis determined that there were negative and measurable effects to the temperature and sediment indicators corresponding to the water quality feature of PBF 2, and refugia and large woody debris indicator for both the forage and natural cover features.

Negative measurable effects do not meet the definition of "insignificant" effects and they are not "discountable" because the effects are likely to occur. Consequently, the effect determination for MCR steelhead designated critical habitat is "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect".

The same NMFS MPI indicators determined to have negative, measurable effects during the PBF analysis apply to the analysis of effects to the species. The mechanisms by which the livestock use (Project Element 1) would affect habitat characteristics that would in turn result in measurable increases in water temperature, increased sediment, increased substrate embeddedness, and decreased large woody debris were described above in detail.

In addition, as stated above, there are likely to be direct effects to individual MCR steelhead from livestock use because they have access to streams during spawning, incubation, and rearing periods of the steelhead life cycle. Direct impacts are likely to occur if livestock wade into a stream and disturb redds, juveniles, or adults.

In summary, because the proposed actions will result in measurable negative effects to components of steelhead habitat, with indirect effects to the species, and it is likely there will be direct negative effects to adults, juveniles, and possibly incubating embryos in redds, the effect determination is "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect" to the species for all four allotments

10 REFERENCES

Abt. S.R. Sediment deposition and entrapment in vegetated streambeds. J. Irrig. Drain. Eng. 1994. 120:1098–1111.

Agee, J.K. 1996. Fire ecology of Pacific Northwest forests. Island press.

Al-Chokhachy, R., Roper, B.B. and Archer, E.K., 2010. Evaluating the status and trends of physical stream habitat in headwater streams within the interior Columbia River and upper Missouri River basins using an index approach. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 139(4), pp.1041-1059.

American Fisheries Society. 1991. Pacific Salmon at the Crossroads: Stocks at Risk from California, Oregon, Idaho, and Washington. Nehlsen, W., J.E. Williams, and J.A. Lichatowich. Fisheries 16(2): Pages 4-21.

Archer E. and J.V. Ojala. 2017. Stream Habitat Condition for Sites in the Malheur National Forest. PacFish /InFish Biological Opinion (PIBO) Monitoring Program, USDA Forest Service, Logan, UT. January 2017.

Armour, C.L., D.A. Duff and W. Elmore. 1991. The effects of livestock grazing on riparian and stream ecosystems. Fisheries 16(1): 7–11.

Bayley, P.B., and H.W. Li. 2008. Stream Fish Responses to Grazing Exclosures. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 28:135-147.

Belsky,A.J., A. Matzke, and S. Uselman. 1999. Survey of livestock influences on stream and riparian ecosystems in the western United States. In: Warren P. Clary andWayne C. Lenniger. 2000. Stubble height as a tool for management of riparian areas. Journal of Range Management 53: 562-573.

Benda, L. E., D. Miller, T. Dunne, J. Agee, and G. H. Reeves. 1998. Dynamic landscape systems. Pages 261-288 in R. J. Naiman and R. E. Bilby eds. River ecology and management: lessons from the Pacific Coastal Region. Springer Verlag, New York.

Bengeyfield, P. 2006. Managing Cows with Streams in Mind. Rangelands 28(1): 3-6.

Berg, L. and T.G. Northcote. 1985. Changes in territorial, gill-flaring, and feeding behavior in juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) following short-term pulses of suspended sediment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42:1410-1417

Beschta, R.L. 1997. Riparian shade and stream temperature: an alternative perspective. Rangelands. 19(2): 25-28.

Beschta, R. L., and W.J. Ripple. 2005. Rapid Assessment of Riparian Cottonwood Recruitment: Middle Fork John Day River, Northeastern Oregon. Ecological Restoration. 23(3), 150-156.

Bestcha, R.L., and J. Weatherred. 1984. A computer model for predicting stream temperatures resulting from the management of streamside vegetation. USDA Forest Service. WSDG-AD-00009.

Bestcha, R.L., R.E. Bilby, G.W. Brown, L.B. Holtby, and T.D. Hofstra. 1987. Stream temperature and aquatic habitat: Fisheries and Forestry Interaction. Pages 191-232. University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources, Contribution 57. Seattle, WA.

Bjornn, T.C., and D.W. Reiser. 1991. Habitat requirements of salmonids in streams. Pages 83-138, In W.R. Meehan (editor) Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats. Special Publication 19. American Fisheries Society. Boyd, M.S. 1996. Heat Source: Stream Temperature Prediction. Master's Thesis. Department of Civil Engineering, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.

Boyd, C.S., Svejcar, T.J., 2012. Biomass production and net ecosystem exchange following defoliation in a wet sedge community. Rangeland Ecology & Management 65, 394–400.

Braatne, J. H., Rood, S. B., and P.E. Heilman. 1996. Life history, ecology, and conservation of riparian cottonwoods in North America. Biology of Populus and its Implications for Management and Conservation, (Part I), 57-85.

Brown, G.W. 1969. Predicting temperatures of small streams. Water Resour. Res. 5(1):68-75.

Brown, G.W. 1972. An improved temperature model for small streams. Water Resources Report 16. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.

Bunte, K. and S.R. Abt. 2001. Sampling surface and sub-surface particle size distributions in wadeable gravel- and cobble-bed streams for analysis I sediment transport, hydraulics, and streambed monitoring. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-74. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Experiment Station. http://stream.fs.fed.us/publications/PDFs/rmrs_gtr74.pdf

Burton, T.A., E.R. Cowley, and S.J. Smith. 2008. Monitoring Stream Channels and Riparian Vegetation-Multiple Indicators. Version 5.0. BLM/ID/GI-08/001+1150. Interagency Technical Bulletin: Idaho State Office, BLM and Intermountain Region, USFS. 53 pages plus appendices.

Burton, T.A., S.J. Smith, and E.R. Cowley. 2011. Riparian area management: Multiple indicator monitoring (MIM) of stream channels and streamside vegetation. Technical Reference 1737-23. BLM/OC/ST-10/003+1737+REV. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, National Operations Center, Denver, CO. <*www.blm.gov/nstc/library/pdf/MIM.pdf*>

Carex Working Group, November 2015. Middle Fork John Day River Ecological Inventory Final Report 1-123

CBMRCD. 2005. John Day Subbasin Plan. Prepared by Columbia-Blue Mountain Resource Conservation and Development Area (CBMRC&D) for The Northwest Power and Conservation Council (NWPCC). Pendleton.

Claire, E.W., and R.L. Storch. 1977. Streamside Management and Livestock Grazing: An Objective Look at the Situation. In: Proceedings Symposia. Livestock and Wildlife-Fisheries Relationships in the Great Basin. Sparks, Nevada. May3-5, 1077.

Clary, W.P. and B.F. Webster. 1989. Managing grazing of riparian areas in the intermountain region. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-263. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. 11p.

Clary, W. P. and D. E. Medin. 1990. Differences in vegetation biomass and structure due to cattle grazing in a northern Nevada riparian ecosystem. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT -427. U.S. Dep. of Agr., Forest Service. Ogden, Ut.

Clary, W. P. 1995. Vegetation and soil responses to grazing simulation on riparian meadows. Journal of Range Management 48: 18-25.

Clary, W.P. 1999. Stream channel and vegetation responses to late spring cattle grazing. Journal of Range Management 52:218-227.

Clary, W.P., and W.C. Leininger. 2000. Stubble height as a tool for management of riparian areas. J. Range Management. 53: 562-573.

Coles-Ritchie, M.C., D.W. Roberst, J.L. Kershner, and R.C. Henderson. 2007. Use of a Wetladn Index to Evulate Changes in Riparian Vegetation After Livestock Exclusion. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(3): 731-743

Cowley, E.R. 2002. Guidelines for Establishing Allowable Levels of Streambank Alteration. USDI, Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office. Information Bulletin No. ID-2002-172. Boise, Idaho.

Cowley, E.R. and T.A. Burton. 2005. Monitoring Streambanks and Riparian Vegetation – Multiple Indicators. Tech. Bull. No. 2005-002. USDI, BLM, Idaho State Office. Boise, ID. <*http://www.id.blm.gov/techbuls/05_02/doc.pdf*>

Crowe, E.A., and R.R. Clausnitzer. 1997. Mid-Montane Wetland Plant Associations of the Malheur, Umatilla, and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests. USDA FS Pacific Northwest Region R6-NR-ECOL-TP-22-97. 299 pages.

Elliott, J.M. 1994. Quantitative ecology and the brown trout. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Elmore, Wayne. 1992. Riparian responses to grazing practices. In: Watershed management: balancing sustainability and environmental change. New York: Springer-Verlag: 442-457.

Gillen, R.L., W.C. Krueger, and R.F. Miller. 1985. Cattle use of riparian meadows in the Blue Mountains of northeastern Oregon. Journal of Range Management 38:205–209.

Goss, L.M. 2013. Understanding the relationship between livestock disturbance, the protocols used to measure that disturbance, and stream conditions. Masters Thesis, Utah State University. 107pp.

Government Accountability Office. 2016. Unauthorized Grazing: Actions Needed to Improve Tracking and Deterrence Efforts. A report to the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives. GAO-16-559. 63 pages.

Gregory, S. V., Meleason, M. A., and D.J. Sobota. 2003. Modeling the dynamics of wood in streams and rivers. In American Fisheries Society Symposium. 37:315-335.

Gurnell, A. M., Piegay, H., Swanson, F. J., and S.V. Gregory. 2002. Large wood and fluvial processes. Freshwater Biology, 47(4), 601-619.

Hall, F. C., and L. Bryant. 1995. Herbaceous stubble height as a warning of impending cattle grazing damage to riparian areas. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-362. U.S. Forest Service Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon, USA.

Hanson, Paul. 1993. Developing a successful riparian wet land grazing management plan for the upper Ruby River cattle and horse allotment in southwestern Montana. In: Riparian management: common threads and shared interests: a western regional conference on river management strategies; 1993 February 4-6; Albuquerque, NM. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-226. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 328-335.

Henderson, R. C., E. K. Archer, B. A. Bouwes, M. S. Coles-Ritchie, and J. L. Kershner. 2005. PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion (PIBO): Effectiveness Monitoring Program seven-year status report 1998 through 2004. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-162. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station Fort Collins, Colorado.

Johnson, S.L. 2004. Factors influencing stream temperatures in small streams: substrate effects and a shading experiment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 61(6), pp.913-923.

Kauffman, J. B. and W. C. Krueger. 1984. Livestock impacts on riparian ecosystems and streamside management implications - a review. Journal of Range Management 37(5):430-438.

Kauffman, J. B., W. C. Krueger, and M. Vavra. 1983. Impacts of cattle on streambanks in northeastern Oregon. Journal of Range Management (1983): 683-685.

Kauffman, J. B., and R.L. Case. 1997. Wild ungulate influences on the recovery of willows, black cottonwood and thin-leaf alder following cessation of cattle grazing in northeastern Oregon. 1997

Kershner J.L., B.B. Roper, N. Bouwes, R. Henderson, and E. Archer. 2004. An Analysis of stream Habitat Conditions in Reference and Managed Watersheds on Some Federal Lands within the Columbia River Basin. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 24: 1363-1375.

Kershner, J. and B. Roper. 2010. An evaluation of management objectives used to assess stream habitat conditions on Federal lands within the Interior Columbia Basin. Fisheries 35(6):269-278.

Kovalchik, Bernard L.; Elmore, Wayne. 1992. Effects of cattle grazing systems on willow-dominated plant associations in central Oregon. In: Proceedings Symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities; 1991 May 29-31; Sun Valley, ID. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-289. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station: 111-119

Lee, R. 1980. Forest Hydrology. Columbia University Press. New York.

Li, H.W. G.A. Lamberti, T.N. Pearsons, C.K. Tait, and J.L. Li. 1994. Cumulative effects of riparian disturbances along high desert trout streams of the John Day Basin, Oregon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 123:629-640.

Lisle, T.E. 1987. Using "Residual Depths" to monitor pool depths independently of discharge. Research Note PSW-394. USDA, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. 4 pages.

Lyons, J., Trimble, S.W., Paine, L.K., 2000. Grass versus trees: managing riparian areas to benefit streams of central North America. J. Am. Water Resour. Assoc. 36, 919–930. Magurran, A.E., 1988

Malheur National Forest (MNF) 2014 Aquatic Restoration Environmental Assessment. Supervisor's Office. John Day, Oregon 203 pages.

Malheur National Forest (MNF). 1990. Malheur National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan.

Malheur National Forest (MNF). 1994. Amendment 29 to the MNF Land and Resource Management Plan.

Malheur National Forest (MNF). 2003. Fifty years of change on the range – Malheur National Forest. October 2003, 38p..

Malheur National Forest (NMF). 2007. Biological Assessment for Grazing Activities on the Rail Creek Allotment. Prairie City Ranger District. September 2007. 23 Pages.

McIver, J.D.; Ottmar, R. 2006. Fuel mass and stand structure after post-fire logging of a severely burned ponderosa pine forest in northeastern Oregon. Forest Ecology and Management. 238(1-3): 268-279.

MIM TR - U.S. Department of the Interior. 2011. Riparian area management: Multiple indicator monitoring (MIM) of stream channels and streamside vegetation. Technical Reference 1737-23. BLM/OC/ST-10/003+1737+REV. Bureau of Land Management, National Operations Center, Denver, CO. 155 pp.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2009. Middle Columbia River Steelhead ESA Recovery Plan. NMFS Northwest Region. 260 Pages.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011. Five year review: Summary and Evaluation of Mid-Columbia River Steelhead. Northwest Region, Portland, Oregon 36 pages.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016. 2016 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation of Middle Columbia River Steelhead. National Marine Fisheries Service. West Coast Region, Portland, OR. 63 Pages.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2012. Endangered Species Act Biological Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Response for the Administration of the Dark Canyon, Fawn Springs, Hanscomb, Dixie, Fields Peak, Roundtop, John Day, Beech Creek, Mt Vernon, Blue Mountain, Upper Middle Fork, Lower Middle Fork, Long Creek, Fox, Camp Creek, Slide Creek, York, Donaldson, Deer Creek Indian Ridge and Murderers Creek Allotments for 2012-2016. Malheur National Forest. North Fork John Day (HUC 17070202), Middle Fork John Day (HUC 17070203), and Upper John Day (HUC 17070201) Subbasins Grant County, Oregon. NMFS Consultation Number 2011/05362. Issued April 2, 2012. Seattle, Washington. 268 pages.

Northwest Power and Conservation Council. 2005. John Day Sub-basin Revised Draft Plan. Prepared by Columbia Mountain Resource Conservation and Development Area, for the NWPPC. 336 pages.

Nussle, S., K.R. Matthews, and S.M. Carlson. 2015. Mediating Water Temperature Increases Due to Livestock and Global Change in High Elevation Meadow Streams of the Golden Trout Wilderness. PLoS ONE 10(11): e0142426| DOI: 10.1371.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ). 2010. John Day River Basin Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP). Portland, Oregon.

Oregon/Washington Interagency Wildlife Committee. 1979. Managing Riparian Ecosystems (Zones) for Fish and Wildlife in Eastern Oregon and Washington.

Pacific Northwest Region Stream Inventory Handbook, Level I & II, 2016, Version 2.16. *<http://www.fs.fed.us/r6/water/fhr/sida/handbook/Stream-Inv-2016.pdf>*

PACFISH/INFISH Biological Opinion Effectiveness Monitoring Program (PIBO-EMP) Staff Multi-federal Agency Monitoring Program. 2011. PIBO-EMP PACFISH INFISH Biological 2011 Opinion Effectiveness Monitoring Program for Streams and Riparian Areas. Sampling Protocol for Stream Channel Attributes. Heitke, Jeremiah D.; Archer, Eric K.; Leary, Ryan J.; and Roper, Brett B. 2011. Logan, UT.

Park, C.S. 1993. SHADOW stream temperature management program. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region.

Pelster, A.J., S.G. Evans, W.C. Leininger, W.P.Clary, and M.J. Trlica. 2004. Steer diets in a montane riparian community. J. Range Manage. 57:546 -552.

Platts, W. S. 1981. Influence of forest and rangeland management on anadromous fish habitat in western North America -effects of livestock grazing. USDA Forest Service Gen. tech. Report PNW-124. 25 p..

Platts, William S. 1989. Compatibility of livestock grazing strategies with fisheries. In: Practical approaches to riparian resource management: an educational workshop; 1989 May 8-11; Billings, MT Billings, MT: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: 103-110.

Platts, W.S. 1991. Livestock Grazing. In: Influence of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 19:389-423.

Saunders W.C. and K.D. Fausch. 2007. Improved grazing management increases terrestrial invertebrate inputs that feed trout in Wyoming rangeland streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 136, 1216–1230.

Saunders, W.C. and K.D. Fausch. 2012. Grazing management influences the subsidy of terrestrial prey to trout in Central Rocky Mountain streams (USA). Freshwater Biology 57, 1512-1529.

Sheer, M.B., Busch, D.S., Gilbert, E., Bayer, J.M., Lanigan, S., Schei, J.L., Burnett, K.M. and D. Miller. 2009. Development and management of fish intrinsic potential data and methodologies: state of the IP 2008 summary report. Pacific Northwest Aquatic Monitoring Partnership Series, 4.

Spence, B.C. and G.A. Lomnicky, R.M. Huges, R.P. Novitzki. 1996. An Ecosystem Approach to Salmonid Conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. Management Technology. 356 pp.

Ungar, E.D., A. Genizi, and M.W. Demment. 1991. Bite dimensions and herbage intake by cattle grazing short hand-constructed swards. Agron J. 83:973–978.

University of Idaho Stubble Height Review Team. 2004. University of Idaho Stubble Height Study Report. University of Idaho Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station Contribution No. 986. Submitted to the Idaho State Director, BLM, and Regional Forester of the Intermountain Region U.S. Forest Service. 26 pages.

USDI BLM. 1996. Riparian are management: process for assessing proper functioning condition. Technical Reference 1737-9, National Applied Science Center, Denver, CO.

USDA Forest Service. 1991. Columbia River Basin Anadromous Fish Habitat Management Policy and Implementation Guide.

USDA Forest Service, USDI Bureau of Land Management, USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, and USDC NOAA Fisheries. 2003. Implementation Monitoring Program Module for PACFISH/INFISH and the 1998 Biological Opinions for Salmon, Steelhead, and Bull Trout.

USDA Forest Service. 1995. Goals, objectives, and standard/guidelines as described in the EA and subsequent FONSI and DN/DR for the Interim Strategies for Managing Anadromous Fish Producing Watersheds on Federal Lands in eastern Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Portions of California, PACFISH (February 24, 1995).

USDA Forest Service. 2011. Watershed Condition Framework. Publication FS 977. 24 pages. Washington, D.C.

USDA and USDI. 1995. PACFISH/INFISH amended Forest LRMPs.

USDC NMFS. 1996. Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale. The National Marine Fisheries Service Environmental and Technical Services Division, Habitat Conservation Branch. August 1996.

USDC NMFS. 1998. PACFISH Biological Opinion.

Waters, T. 1995. Sediment in streams: sources, biological effects and control. American Fisheries Society Monograph 7.

Winward, A. H. 2000. Monitoring the vegetation resources in riparian areas. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-47. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station.

11 APPENDICES

Appendix A. Allotment Maps
Appendix B. Malheur National Forest PIBO Report
Appendix C. Monitoring Protocols
Appendix D. Level 2 Stream Survey Reports
Appendix E. 2012-2016 Redd Survey and Protection Strategy
Appendix F. 2021 EOY
Appendix G. 50 Years of Grazing on the MNF
Appendix H. Range Readiness Form (R6-2210-22)
Appendix I. Water Temperature Monitoring
Appendix J. Carex Middle Fork John Day River Ecological Inventory Final Report
Appendix K. DMA Master Table
Appendix L. Compliance Summary
Appendix M. Malheur National Forest Road Analysis